

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 01 Aug 69	2400 01 Aug 69

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0010	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/3/1, BS535752 at 311810H Jul 69, rec'd SAF, res: 1 US WIA (E).
3	0115	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, A/1/52, BS567767, en: BS569767 at 312230H Jul 69, obs 2 VC NW of NDP, 1 VC was crawling 50m fm APC, 1 VC was in wood line, eng'd w/SAF & 81mm mort, unk res.
4	0210	(C) Co G, 75th Ranger, SP Stack, LRRP California, BS357962 at 0200H, reports much movement to S of their pos, request G/S stand-by.
5	0505	(U) CLDC, SGT Maynard, alert condition CLDC Code 5 effective 0635H.
6	0715	(C) 1/1 Cav, SGT Neil, D/1/1 Cav, BT159257 at 0710H, obs 1 NVA uniform hanging on clothes line near hut, destroyed hut, also destroyed 1 bunker.
7	310810	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HJA for 020915H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Bde SP Pharis, approved by LT Johnson. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
8	311730	(delayed entry) (C) Ba To, SFC Sandifer, AO request #63, dtg: 010630H-041800H Aug 69, purpose: combat ops, area: (grid squares) BS6034, BS6036, BS6035. Passed to 11th Bde PFC Gilroy, approved by LT Hotary. Passed to SF LNO SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
9	0800	(U) Co G, 75th ranger, SGT Wood, LRRP Georgia, BS357962 at 311830H Jul 69 (delayed), team inserted at above time & coord. Passed to 198th Bde SPT Bezner. Notified G-2 MSG Pappas, FSE CPT Crawford.
10	0840	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/3/1, BS560733 at 0600H, evac 1 detainee to Chu Lai w/gunshot wound.
11	0850	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, A/1/6, BS544944 at 0800H, detained 1 MAM w/false ID. He stated he carried rice fm Phu Le (1) vic BS5793 to a vil in vic BS5194, evac to LZ Bayonet.
12	1015	(U) AAE, WO Williams, 123 Avn, BT099349 at 0945H, 196th Bde, dropped load. 178th Hook enroute fm LZ Baldy to LZ Ross w/a sling load of Engr stakes & concertina wire, has a strap break. Load is secured by ARVN's.
13	0820	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, BT196534 at 0705H, rec'd 5 rds SAF, ret'd fire & rec'd more fire, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0734H. Area checked w/neg findings.
14	0825	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, 1/101st Abn plat, BT266118 at 0730H, obs 3 enemy running fm a hut to a bunker, eng'd, res: 3 VC KIA.
15	0845	(C) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, B/4/21, BS847304 at 0820H, detonated 105mm rd rigged as mine, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0830H.
16	0848	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/3/21, BT046218 at 0600H, eng'd & killed 2 VC, misc mil equip CIA.
17	1024	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, BT208537 at 0913H, found 28 bunkers, brick lined and bamboo reinforced. Detained 2x25 yr old females, 1 had info about enemy, said 2 plats of NVA & 1 plat of VC were in the area last night. Moved out to the SE this morning. Evac to LZ Baldy.
18	1110	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, RF & PF, BS756464 at 312100H Jul 69. 1) Ambushed UNSEF, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 RF KIA. (Info only).
19	1110	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/3, BS754400 at 1015H, found & destroyed 3x57mm RR rds, 1 RPG rd, 1 booster, 1 M-79 rd, 1x9mm mag loaded, and misc mil equip.
20	1115	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, R/1/502 Inf, BT218096 at 1040Hm rec'd 6-8 rds SAF, fired arty w/neg assessment.
21	1115	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, H/17 Cav, BS508802 at 1030H, evac 1 MAM to FSB Stinson.
22	1115	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, C/1/6, BT409114 at 1030H, res of cordon in vic Pien Xuan (2), evac 5 detainees to LZ Bayonet.
23	1115	(U) 198th Bde, LT Serrano. 1) 31 Jul 69, CAP 142, rec'd 3 Chieu Hoi's (workers for VC). Came fm BS713804 where they were moving food for VC. 1 VC sqd loc there. 2) CAP 142, 01 Aug 69, 15 Chieu Hoi's, 14 workers fm BS6789 & 1 guerrilla fm C-31, C-31 has a strength of 60 men, wpns: 30 AL-47 w/250 rds per wpn, 2 RPG's w/12 rds, 1 M-60 w/1500 rds, 25 SKS w/20 rds per wpn. CAP 142 evac all to Binh Son. Passed to IPW SP Mong.
24	1120	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Serna, B/26, BS712784 at 1100H, Hook w/POL rec'd 20 hits fm SAF, neg cas & msn completed. Passed to AAE WO Beard.
25	1150	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/2/1, BT201537 at 1000H, rec'd AK-47 fire, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1115H, searching area now.
26	1200	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/502 Inf, BT232126 at 1130H, found 25 lbs of rice & 1 bag of salt, evac 25 detainees to Tam Ky.
27	1015	(U) SF CL, CPT Wakefield, Ha Thanh, request boundary ext of AO ext #57, as follows: fm BS2557, W to BS2057, N to BS2066, E to BS2366, time: 010700H-122400H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Bde SP Hill, approved by CPT Lange & CPT Please. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
28	1238	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Gimlet OP, 3/21 Inf, BT038217, 1045H, obs 5 VC, processed arty w/unk res, VC evaded SE.
29	1430	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/46, BT164094 at 1400H, detained 1 female & 2 children, evac to Tam Ky.
30	1135	(C) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Wood, LRRP's Michigan & Texas on their objective. Reconned the area once, will recon a 2nd time. At 1315H, BS444898, eng'd UNSEF, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 & documents CIA. (continued)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

01 Aug 69

2400

01 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1135	(continuation) Destroyed structures & bunkers. At 1355H, BS444898, team was extracted w/neg cas. Notified 198th Bde SP Jellen, IPW SP Mong, FSE SFC Walburn, G-2 SP Robbins.
31	1235	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/2/1, BT082389 at 0600H, rec'd 1 mort rd, res: 1 US WIA (E), 1 US WIA (M).
32	1300	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BS173997 at 1256H, obs 6 huts 15' x 20', 1 bunker 6' x 8'. Eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
33	1310	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Williams, C/1/502 Inf, BT228138 at 1305H, C/1/502 Inf was attacked by friendly Cobra G/S fm S, G/S fired burst of minigun fire within 5m of C Co. C Co then popped smoke, G/S broke station. Checked all Avn elements, neg G/S in that vic. 1435, Div Avn reports that D/101 G/S were scrambled for extraction and was in the area at the time of incident, WO Beard.
34	1315	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, F/8 Air Cav, BS727834 at 1130H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
35	1335	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/3, BS750399 at 1245H, found 1 NVA KIA, 2 months old.
36	1338	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/502 Inf, BT229131 at 1256H, found 3 bunkers 8'x 8' w/assorted documents, evac to Tam Ky. Passed to IPW SP Mong.
37	1335	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/3/21, BT040209, BT043206 (en) at 1120H, D Co questioned civ in the area, civ said there was 200 NVA & 100 VC at BT053203. NVA moved W 5-7 days ago. VC moved W 2 days ago. They were armed w/AK-47's & 10 M-16's. D Co checked the area w/neg findings.
38	1425	(C) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, R/3/1, BS562735 at 1350H, detonated unk type pressure mine, res: 1 US KIA, D/O comp at 1355H. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SSN Skytta, G-2 MSG Pappas.
39	1445	(U) Combat Support Info, SFC Landcaster, 9th Engr, Bridge #440 will be closed for repairs fm 0900H-1300H 2 Aug 69, BT104513. Passed to 196th Bde SP Hayes, I Corps CPT Daughy.
40	1520	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/502 Inf, BT236122 at 1500H, detained 4 VN females, evac to Tam Ky.
41	1520	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, Aero Scouts, BS698379 at 1340H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA.
42	1545	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, 2/26 USMC, BS710948 at 1330H, evac 1 detainee to Bn HQ. (Info only).
43	1545	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, B/1/52, BS495783, (en) BS498781 at 1200H, found 14 tunnels & bunkers of various sizes, destroyed.
44	1550	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/3/21, AT141248 at 1330H, obs & eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
45	1550	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, F/8 Air Cav, 1430H-1520H. Destroyed 1 hut at BS453770. BS470782, obs mil uniform near hut, 1 MAM evaded fm hut, eng'd, res: 1 hut destroyed.
46	1555	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/1/20 & PRU's, BS811428 at 1530H, evac 5 detainees to LZ Bronco.
47	1605	(U) 1/101st Abn, MSG Chiramonte, D/1/46, BT165097 at 1525H, element obs 7-8 enemy approx 600m moving E. Enemy wearing green uniform & carrying wpns, arty fired w/unk res.
48	0020	(C) Quang Ngai, SGT Palmer, 2d ARVN 4/5, BT281355 at 1400H, 5 ARVN were WIA (E) by Americal G/S. ARVN were instructed to mark pos w/smoke but did not comply. ARVN said G/S came in fm wrong approach. 71st Avn was supporting ARVN at this time, investigation being conducted by AAE, WO Beard.
49	1429	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, BTOC S-3, request area clearance for APD msn, will use own assets, TOT: 1700H, area: BT0120-AT9724-AT9315-BT0220-BT0115-BT0421. Response to spot report submitted by #21 Inf, request fire for fire. Passes to SF, cleared. Passed to 196th Bde SP Boquard.
50	1635	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, 4/6 ARVN, BS525885 at 1300H, detonated mine, res: 2 ARVN WIA, evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only).
51	1650	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Neil, D/1/1 Cav, BT192540, en: BT210540, BT210530, BT200525, BT185521 at 1620H, while on VR, 1 LOH shot down, damage to main rotor head. He landed in D/2/1 day Lager, neg cas. Eng'd & killed 2 VC. Passed to Avn WO Beard.
52	1655	(U) CLDC, effective 1800H alert condition 4 (White).
53	1730	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, Aero Scouts, BS698379 at 1600H. 1) Destroyed 30 bunkers, 6 tunnels destroyed, 5 huts destroyed, found unk no. of packs. 2) BS694372, found bunker complex w/large bunkers, 19-20 tunnel entrances, numerous small fighting pos, eng'd & killed 2 NVA.
54	1745	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, R/1/502 Inf, BT213125 at 1720H, eng'd 1 VC w/SAF at 20m, res: 1 VC KIA.
55	1815	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/1/1 Cav, BT189524, BT205532 at 1503H. 1) Rec'd hvy SAF, took 1 hit in main rotor blade, landed in D/2/1 loc. 2) 011730H, extracted A/C (LOH). AAE MAJ White. Ref DJF entry #5.
56	1815	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Arty LNO, BT008218 at 1500H, obs 6 VC, called arty, res: 3 huts destroyed, 2 VC KBA.
57	1820	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fults, A/5/46 Inf, BS676878 at 1020H, detained 17 VN females and children, questioned them, kept 2 women, classified as CD, evac to Binh Son. The remainder of the detainees were released.
58	1835	(U) 1/101st Abn, SFC Gainey, R/1/502 Inf, BT210219 at 1815H, point man obs enemy evading N, point man shot scout dog while firing at the enemy, res: 1 scout dog KIA.
59	1835	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/2/1 Inf, BT105450 at 1745H, obs 4 VC evading, eng'd w/M-16's, res: 1 VC KIA.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 01 Aug 69 2400 01 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	1835	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/1/1 Cav, BT189524 at 1603H, Saber 79, tail #142, reported 2 VC KIA. While taking fire fm farmer in a field, farmer dropped tools and picked up an AK-47 and fired at Saber, res: 2 VC KIA.
61	1856	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fults, D/5/46 Inf, BS6888 at 1415H, detained 100 VN females and children, res: 3 women civil defendants evac to Binh Son. 1 female led Inf to grave w/1 VC KIA, res: 1 VC KIA, 3 civil defendants captured.
62	1859	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fults, B/1/52 Inf, BS494782 at 1700H, were destroying large bunker 7' x 7', 1 secondary explosion occurred w/neg cas, unk reason for explosion.
63	0930	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts request, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 2 Aug 69, report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Purple Placket, freq: 42.90. Approved G-3 MAJ Wagner. AAE WO Beard, 11th Bde MSG Henderson.
64	1030	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, Air Cav request, purpose: VR for SLF and 198th Bde, time: BMNT-EENT 2 Aug 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Spare Scout, freq: 55.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. AAE WO Beard, 198th Bde CPT Please.
65	1545	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, LNO Marines at 1900H, 1 Hoi Chanh w/1 AK-47 turned himself in. Reported that loc of the 95th Sappers was BS677956, he said he was a member of the 21st Arty. (Info only).
66	1745	(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Opns, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 012130H-012330H Aug 69, 2) 020300H-020500H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde SP Rothermel. Passed to G-3 Air SFC Ross. Passed to FSE CPT Crawford. Passed to AAE MAJ White.
67	1650	(U) 198th Bde, AO request #66, SP Fuller, dtg: 012400H-152400H Aug 69, purpose: land clearing opn, area: BS5877-BS5875-BS557750. Passed to 11th Bde PFC Gilroy 1930H. Approved portion in Quang Ngai area, disapproved portion in 3/1 Inf area, LT Hotary 012200H. Passed back to 198th Bde SGT Fultz 012230H. Approved CPT Nichol 020200H. FSE CPT Finch.
68	1925	(C) Co G, 75th Ranger, radio relay Ohio, LZ Gator at 1415H, Ohio was extracted at above time & coord. Notified G-2 SP Robbins, FSE CPT Finch.
69	2000	(C) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 134, BS621017, en: BS634996 at 1510H, element rec'd 3-5 rds M-79 and 25-35 rds SA fire. Fire msn called on suspected enemy loc, 5-6 VC fled south. Helix assumed control of arty msn. No sweep due to G/S. (Info only).
70	2030	(C) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, 1/6, Tam Ky Bridge, BT330209 at 1700H, found 2x60mm mort (HE) rds & 4x57mm RR rds floating in river. Pulled out & destroyed.
71	2030	(C) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, 1-6 (PF), Ba Bau Bridge, BT379174 at 0930H, found 7 satchel charges 100m W of bridge (14" x 7", 10 lbs each). In waterproof burlap bags, tied together. Each had B/C and fuze, all destroyed.
72	2040	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, BT067408 at 1930H, found & destroyed 1 AP mine, unk type.
73	2055	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, A/1/502 Inf, BT209134 at 2010H, element heard movement 20m W of OP, 100m fm NDP. Now employing arty. OP pulled back to NDP.
74	2120	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, H/17 Cav, BS529810 at 1925H, found & destroyed 2 RPG rds & a metal box 3" x 7" x 4" with ink contents.
75	2130	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/4/31, BS967333 at 1920H, obs 15 VC crossing rice paddy, called arty, res: 1 secondary explosion.
76	2200	(C) 196th Bde, SP Fox, D/2/1, BT192542 at 2120H, rec'd SAF (10 rds AK-47), res: 1 US WIA (M).
77	2200	(C) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, A/5/46, BS670860 at 2015H, rec'd 200 rds SAF & H/G, res: 2 US WIA (M). Fired arty w/unk res. 1925H, H/17 Cav, BS529810, found 2 RPG rds, destroyed.
78	2245	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, D/5/46, Tracker Dog Team request, to be picked up at 020700H Aug 69, for approx 4 hrs fm LRRP Pad. Passed to LT Martine, approved. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Fultz.
79	2250	(C) 173d Bde, 11th Bde, AO request #67, dtg: ASAP to 032400H Aug 69, purpose: search & patrol, area: BS8129, SE to BS8227, E to BS8627, S to BS860224. Passed to 11th Bde, approved by LT Hotary. Passed back to 173d by 11th Bde. Approved by CPT Nichol. Notify FSE CPT Finch.
80	2320	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 4/5 ARVN, BT283363 at 2015H, found a tunnel, inside was 1 K-44 & misc documents. R/2/1, BT100443 at 2232H, obs 25 VC to their front, neg engage.
81	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
82	2400	(C) Ops Summary: Contact cont'd to be light & scattered in the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOI. RIF & detailed search ops were directed against VC/NVA MF/LF units with enemy forces continuing to avoid sustained contact with US/GVN units. US forces joined w/GVN units in 10 ops. These ops were in support of the accelerated pacification program & were directed against VCI & enemy political apparatus. Included were 4 cordon & search ops accounting for 45 unclassified detainees. Americal units accounted for 21 VC & 4 NVA killed & 1 indiv wpn captured with 1 US killed, 6 US wounded/evac and 4 US wounded/minor. Tac Air, arty, & naval gunfire cont'd to engage known & suspected enemy loc. D/5/46 CA'd fm PZ vic BS728867 to a cold LZ vic BS684898, comp at 0710H. C/1/20 CA'd fm BS738452 to a cold LZ vic BS858375, comp at 0701H. R/1/20 CA'd fm LZ Liz to a cold LZ vic BS812428, comp at 1002H.
83	2400	(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

02 Aug 69

2400

02 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0025	(C) 1/1 Cav, SGT Stromberg, B/1/1 Cav, LZ Hawk Hill (BT231315) at 0010H, rec'd 3x60mm mort rds, landed approx 300m in front of guard post #21 (outside perimeter), NCD. Neg counter battery fired.
3	0510	(U) CLDC, SGT Maynard, CLDC alert condition 5 effective 0635H.
4	0615	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, 4/5 ARVN, BT283363 at 012015H Aug 69, found tunnel & inside found 1 K-44 & a smaller tunnel. Found some documents w/attack plan for Hill 29 (LZ Hawk Hill). Notified IPW. (Info only).
5	010730	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HKA for 030950H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Bde SP Stokler, approved by 196th Bde LT Johnson. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
6	010900	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HKP for 030950H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Bde SP Trogdon, approved by LT Johnson. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
7	011415	(delayed entry) (C) 1/101st Abn, CPT Bryant, AO request #65, dtg: ASAP-102400H Aug 69, purpose: combat ops, area: BT050020, W to BT0002, S to BT0095, SE to BT0589, E to BT2089, N to AO boundary. Passed to 196th Bde SP Trogdon, approved by LT Johnson. Passed to 198th Bde SP Fuller, approved by CPT Please. Passed to HORN DASC, SGT Coons. Request 1000m buffer on southern boundary (to be free from A/S for SSZ Whiskey, approved by CPT Sivegny. Will honor 1000m buffer, tel # 8-957-2812). Approved by CPT Miller. Passed to 1/101st CPT Bryant. Notified FSE SFC Walburn.
8	0918	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, C/4/3, BS685384 at 0900H, found 2 bunkers destroyed & 1 bunker partially destroyed by arty. Built of wood & sand w/plastic roof.
9	0945	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, C/1/6, BT401112 at 0830H, detained 1 MAM, neg ID, evac to LZ Bayonet.
10	0945	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/5/46, BS677905 at 0815H, found 50 lbs of polished rice in a sack hidden in the bushes, evac to Binh Son.
11	1005	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/39 Engr, BS672654 at 0032H. 1) At Starlight pos, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire & obs 2-3 people moving in area. Area under observation. 2) A/39 Engr, 0120H, BS685658, PF patrol was ambushed by 6 VC, res: 1 PF WIA. (Info only).
12	1005	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/3, BS686386 at 0915H, found 20 bunkers, 1 dud 250 lb bomb, 1 rkt pod & 1 NVA pack. All destroyed.
13	1006	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3/1, BS533753 at 0935H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
14	1025	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/3, BS685385 at 1008H, found 1x.50 cal MG 12.7mm, destroyed by A/S.
15	1213	(U) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, B/3/1, BS531758 at 1145H, 1 VC KIA, 25-35 yrs old, black PJ's, neg ID, 1 M26 H/G & 10 rds AK-47 ammo CIA.,
16	1105	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, CC/3/1 Inf, BS533753 at 1055H, rec'd SAF while landing at B/3/1 loc, was forced to land, res: 1 US WIA (E) (door gunner). Acft secured, will extract, G/S on station, D/O comp at 1115H. Notified WO Beard.
17	1145	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 123d Avn, BS625425 at 1000H, found a H/G factory, also in same area found boxes. 1 Chieu Hoi opened on of the boxes, when it was open they rec'd 1 explosion, res: 1 Chieu Hoi KIA, 1 interpreter WIA (E), 7 US WIA (E).
18	1245	(U) 11th Bde, SP Gieger, C/4/3, BS683387 at 1210H, found 1 NVA KBA. 1140H, BS683387, found 50 bunkers 4' x 8' x 16' deep w/overhead cover, tables and chairs in same area, also empty mackerel can.
19	1358	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 4/5, BT293357 at 1235H, eng'd 2 VC in a tunnel, res: 2 VC KIA, CIA: 1 AK-47, 4 Chicom H/G's, and some documents, evac to Hill 29. 1310H, BT293357, eng'd 3 VC in a tunnel, res: 2 VC KIA, CIA: 1 female, 2 M26 H/G's, and 1 Chicom H/G. Evac to LZ Hawk Hill. (Info only).
20	1410	(U) 1/101st Abn, SP Fouse, A/1/501 Inf, BS116979 at 1020H, found 1 grave, 3 days old, contained 1 male & 1 female, both killed by ARA.
21	1410	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, request EOD team, purpose: destroy 1x500 lb bomb or sensor device. Pick up at Admin Pad, pick up time 1430H, target area: BT436063. Acft tail #458. Passed to Div EOD CPT Lawrence. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller.
22	1411	(U) 1/101st Abn, SP Fouse, B/1/501 Inf, BT141018 at 1115H, detained 1x60 yr old male, stated there were 30 VC in a vil. Passed to G-2.
23	1412	(U) 1/101st Abn, SO Fouse, White Team, BT283102 at 1100H, obs 1 enemy run fm a hut into tree line, eng'd w/M-60, res: 1 VC KIA.
24	1405	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Odom, LRRP Oklahoma, BS393957 at 1345H, found base camp 150m x 300m. There were 5 huts 10' x 10', one of the huts contained corn & corn meal. 1 large hut approx 20' x 80', 6 fighting bunkers were obs along several high-speed tails & some tunnels. Camp showed signs of recent activity. Also obs numerous chickens & approx 38 pigs. Processed A.S w/neg assessment.
25	1602	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, C/4/3, BS680382 at 1500H, found base camp, 20 bunkers w/fighting pos, also 1 mess hall.
26	011440	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, Div Chem G-2, request clearance for an APD msn on 03 Aug 69, fm 0800H-1100H, in the area bounded by BS3245-3945-3239, follow SF boundary to BS390395. Request clearance for fire for fire. Upon clearance of target area, request the following acft assets: 1 Slick, 1 LOH (Slick), 2 G/S. (continued)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 02 Aug 69 2400 02 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	011440	(continuation) Passed to 11th Bde SP Antencio, approved by CPT Maxhum. Passed to Gia Vuc, neg by DaNang. BS3940, S to BS3938 to BS3938m, W to BS3738, N to BS3239. Passed to FSE CPT Crawford. Approved by CPT Crawford. Passed to II Corps TOC, CPT Hollis, approved. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE LT Lyons, Div Chem CPT Sox, 11th Bde CPT Maxhum.
27	1100	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/2/1, BT204544 at 0945H, obs & eng'd 1 MAM, res: 1 detainee WIA (E), Medevac to DaNang.
28	1229	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3/1, BS530759 at 1115H, detained 1 male, 40 yrs old, evac to LZ Bronco.
29	1330	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, BT198537 at 0730H, rec'd 5 rds sniper fire fm 500m SE of their loc, NCD. Arty processed w/unlk res.
30	1330	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, LZ Hawk Hill, 2/5 ARVN, BT009350 at 0230H, captured 1 NVA, neg mil equip. He said he was a member of 2d Co, 36th Bn, 3d NVA Regt. He was to purchase supplies for his unit & he got lost. He also stated there was a cache at AT971390. His unit was acquiring supplies vic UL BT1538, LR BT1637. Evac to LZ Hawk Hill. (Info only). Passed to IPW SP Mong.
31	1330	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 4/5 ARVN, BT293357 at 1005H, captured 1 VC, found in tunnel, age 20. He had some med supplies. Also detained 1 female age 20. Also found 6 Chicom H/G's. Evac all to LZ Hawk Hill. (Info only). Notified IPW SP Mong.
32	1355	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3/1, BS521748 at 1340H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, he had batteries & electric blasting caps with him.
33	1425	(C) Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, BT055347 at 1320H, RF #20 & #21, conducting a sweep, were attacked by UNSEF, res: 1 PF KIA, 1 PF WIA, lost 1 M-16. (Info only).
34	1450	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3/1, BS521748 at 1420H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, found 2x60mm mort rds, destroyed.
35	1510	(C) 11th Bde, LT Jordon, Aero Scouts, ref DJF entry #17, add: 5 US WIA (E). Total: 12 US WIA (E). Found 15-20 rds 81mm mort, and 1 Claymore, destroyed.
36	1525	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/4 Bn, BS733584 at 0400H. 1) Eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. 2) 0850H, BS733598, 1 guerrilla CIA (VC), 2 detainees. Still at 3/4 Bn loc at 1525H. (Info only).
37	1530	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, BT294355 at 1425H, eng'd 1 VC in tunnel, res: 1 VC CIA. (Info only).
38	1615	(U) 198th Bde, SP Stoia, B/1/52, BS497788, (en) BS497791 at 1525H, rec'd AWF w/NCD, ret'd fire w/art, mortars w/neg res.
39	1640	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Neil, D/1/1 Cav, BT012408 at 1610H, eng'd 2 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA, wearing green uniforms, destroyed: 1 AK-47, 1 Chicom pistol & 1 Chicom H/G.
40	1650	(C) CLDC, SP Codey, alert condition CLDC code 4 effective 1800H.
41	0800	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request Aero Scouts, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 03 Aug 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Purple Placket, freq: 42.90. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner after completion of Div APD msn in 11th Bde OZ. Notified AAE LT Lyons, 11th Bde CPT Maxhum.
42	0935	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, Air Cav request (F/8 Air Cav), purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 03 Aug 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Spare Scout, freq: 55.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE LT Lyons, 198th Bde, CPT Please.
43	1720	(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 022100H-022300H, 2) 030300H-030500H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde SP Fuller, FSE CPT Crawford, G-3 Air SFC Ross, AAE Lt Lyons.
44	1815	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/4/31. 1) 1615H, AT957322, found 450 lbs rice, evac to LZ West. Found 3x500 lb crocks, destroyed. 2) 1630H, AT957322, detained 1 male, he said he was a VC guerrilla, found in a hut, evac to LZ West. 3) 1715H, AT960315, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, found 2 packs, clothing, food, & papers. Evac to LZ West.
45	1230	(C) 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, AO request #68, dtg: 021500H-042400H Aug 69, purpose: combat ops, area: fm BT1725 to BT1925, N to BT1928, W to Bt1428. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Evans, approved by MAJ Hilliard. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde SP Ofstad. Notified FSE CPT Finch.
46	1707	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3/1, 1645H, utility hel rec'd sniper fire vic BS521747. Unloading resupplies at the time, they rec'd fire, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1655H. Also had 3 detainees and 2 were killed by SAF, res: 2 VC KIA.
47	1915	(U) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 142, BS776858, (en) BS777861 at 1630H, 1 VN male age 46 rallied to RD at BS777861 at 0700H. He was a medic for the VC loc BS733843. Brother-in-law is vil chief of Binh An (V) vic BS777861. Chieu Hoi evac to Binh Son. Passed to 198th Bde as info. (Info only).
48	2000	(C) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, H/17 Cav, BS545843 at 1745H, detonated 1x155mm rd mine, pressure release rigged w/Claymore firing device, res: neg cas, 1 APC combat loss.
49	2000	(C) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, D/1/1 Cav, BT472908 at 1845H, eng'd and destroyed 1 new hut and lean-to.
50	2000	(U) Tam Ky, Dyle, BT242192 at 0830H, Tam Ky sub-sector, element made contact w/UNSEF, res: 4 enemy KIA, 1 M-2 carbine and 1x.45 cal pistol CIA, 1 PF KIA, 1 PF WIA. PF killed was fm VN arty. (Info only).
51	2120	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fults, B/5/46 Inf, BS683898 at 1940H, rec'd AWF, 1 unk type mort rd, neg cas or damage. Processed arty w/unlk res.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 02 Aug 69 2400 02 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
52	2125	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fults, A/5/46 Inf, BS678886 at 1940H, spotted a mort flash at above grid. Fired arty w/unk res. Will sweep area at first light.
53	1815	(C) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Olson, LRRP Oklahoma, BS393953 at 1810H, rec'd SAF and were extracted at above time and coord. G/S rec'd SAF, NCD, G/S expended ammo on area. Arty processed w/unk res. Notified: G-2 PFC Lewis, FSE SGT Spence, 198th Bde SP Jellen.
54	2045	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/26 Engr, D/2/1 Inf, BT204542, en: BT212552 at 1730H, A/26 Engr destroyed a total of 129 bunkers. D/2/1 destroyed 27 bunkers, 79 more will be destroyed tomorrow 03 Aug.
55	2045	(U) 198th Bde, SP Asbill, 5/46 Inf, Son Tinh, BS775865 at 1635H, a Chieu Hoi turned himself in to the RD's at CAP 142, neg wpns or documents. The only info he had, he said that he was a medic in Binh An area, was evac to Binh Son. IPW Lutzke notified. (Info only).
56	2100	(U) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 136, BS574923, en: BS559948 at 1930H, VN people told PF that 20 VC at above grid have AK-47's, SKS-44's, 1x82mm mortar. VC may hit CAP 136 or LZ Gator tonight. Source considered reliable. (Intel report). (Info only).
57	2155	(C) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 114, BT247193, en: BT243200 at 0700H-1300H, CAP tm rec'd SAF fm est 2 VC squads, ret'd fire, AF spotter came on station, called A/S. 1 PF KIA, 1 PF WIA, 4 VC KIA, 6 Chicom H/G's CIA. (Info only).
58	2210	(C) 198th Bde, SP Asbill, D/1/6, BT3717 at 1645H, priority D/O for 1 VN w/SAF wound, he was found 200m past the point where D/1/6 was test firing M-60 and also PF were firing a .45 cal grease gun at same loc. D/O comp at 1712H.
59	1200	(C) Tam Ky, CPT Rawlinson, BT143074 at 1155H, 02 FAC collided with CH-47, CH-47 exploded in air, altitude of A/C 3,000 ft. Crash site at above grid. B/2/17 Air Cav (Inf) inserted and found 6 US KIA. Both A/C completely destroyed. 1 US Air Force KIA, 5 US Army KIA (crew of CH-47) fm 1/101st Abn. All NBKIA. Currently under investigation. Notified C/S SP Galvan, G-3 SMG Skytta, G-3 SP Robbins, III MAF CPT Phillips, USARV.
60	1400	(C) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, F/2/26 Marines. 1) 012045H Aug 69, BS692956, rec'd 1 Chicom H/G, res: 9 USMC WIA (E), ret'd SAF w/unk res. (Info only). 2) 010800H Aug 69, H/2/26 Marines, BS692960, found numerous fighting pos, spider holes, and trenches, destroyed. (Info only).
61	1540	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, TOC 3/1 Inf, 1200H, their LNO at Tu Nghia reported the ARVN turned 1 Chieu Hoi to 3/1 Inf Bn. Chieu Hoi says he knows where there is a rice & wpns cache near FSB 411. Dist Chief wanted the Chieu Hoi in the field. Chieu Hoi is presently with R/3/1, looking for the cache. 2305H, R/3/1 searched area all afternoon w/neg res, ret'd w/Hoi Chanh to FSB 411.
62	2115	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, B/1/501 Inf, BT134015 at 1325H, at LZ detained 1 old man who stated there were over 30 VC in area. Then detained 3 males, 1 female, and 3 children who said there were VC cadre in the area. At this time B Co's point element rec'd hvy SAF. Elements moving to flanks were pinned down. A/S called, cont'd to rec hvy SAF. 2d A/S called. Enemy broke contact at 1815H & B Co moved to NDP. Enemy were wearing white shorts w/green & khaki shirts, res: 5 US KIA, 3 US WIA (E), 7 detained. CIA: 1 RPD MG (SN 303284) 220 rds RPD ammo, 440 rds AK-47 ammo, and 2 AK mags. Notified CG MG Ramsey, C/S COL Donaldson, G-3 LTC Davis.
63	2255	(U) 198th Bde, SP Asbill, HQ/1/52 Inf, BS457766, Shadow 45 on station at 2150H until 2235H, reported rec'd unk no, of rds of SAF & .50 cal AWF fm above coord.
64	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
65	2400	(C) Ops Summary: Americal Div & 2d ARVN Div units reported light & scattered contact as enemy forces avoided sustained engagement with US/GVN forces. Americal units cont'd recon in force & detailed search ops directed against element of the 2d & 3d NVA Div & VC MF/LF units operating in the TAOI. There were 8 combined ops conducted by US/GVN units in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program & directed towards the elimination of VCI & the enemy political apparatus. Included in the combined ops were 3 cordon & search ops w/neg res. Extensive land clearing ops cont'd in OP Frederick Hill & Op Geneva Park and elements of Americal/2d ARVN Div cont'd screening ops in support of Op Durham Peak. Tac Air, arty, & Naval gunfire supported US/GVN ground units & cont'd to engage known & suspected enemy loc. Americal units accounted for 10 VC & 3 NVA killed, 2 indiv & 2 crew served wpns captured with 5 US killed & 17 US wounded/evac. D/1/501 Inf CA'd fm LZ Hustler to BT162005, comp at 0854 (cold). B/1/501 Inf CA'd fm LZ Hustler to BT141018, comp at 1010H (cold). Inf plat fm B/2/17 Air Cav CA'd fm Tam Ky to BS116979, comp at 0730H (cold). C/4/3 CA'd fm BS656377 to a cold LZ vic BS689386, comp at 0730H.
66	2400	(U) Journal Closed.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

03 Aug 69

2400

03 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0100	(C) 11th Bde, 4/21 Inf, LZ Debbie at 022200H Aug 69, LT Hotary, rec'd 5 H/G's & hvy SAF w/NCD.
3	0110	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, C/1/46, LZ Professional, (en) BT173078 at 022400H-030045H Aug 69, trip flares went off, called illum, obs 1 VC/NVA approx 150m out, eng'd w/M-79 & 81mm mortar w/unk res.
4	0125	(C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, B/2/1, BT089404 at 022350H Aug 69, rec'd 1x60mm mort w/NCD. Unk enemy loc. Notified III MAF SGT Stanton.
5	0130	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/1/6, BS455034 at 022125H Aug 69, PF's on Hill 76 eng'd w/SA & M-79, unk no. of VN riding bikes or Hondas after curfew. B/1/6 sent a patrol to check area. Patrol obs 5 VC & exchanged fire, res: 1 VC WIA, but evaded, CIA: 6 M26 H/G's, 1x.45 cal pistol (SN 2325081). Patrol detained 3 VN in area. On way back, detained 3 VN w/shrapnel wounds, D/O at 022236H Aug 69 to 91st Evac. Remaining 3 will be evac to LZ Bayonet on morning of 03 Aug 69.
6	0505	(U) CLDC, SGT Maynard, alert condition CLDC code 5 effective 0630H.
7	0640	(U) 196th Bde, LT Hanson, LRRP Alabama, BT158264 at 0625H, LRRP Alabama inserted at above time & coord. Notified G-2 LTC Nerone, FSE CPT Crawford.
8	0730	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Williams, cancel AO ext #45 effective 030730H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde SP Stroller. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
9	020845	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HJP for 040920H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Bde SP Antencio, approved by CPT Maxhum. Passed to Ha Thanh, approved, BS4262 to BS4265, SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Groat.
10	020845	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHA for 040625H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde SP Thacker, approved by LT Shepard, S-3. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Groat.
11	020845	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HJA for 040920H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Bde SP Antencio, approved by CPT Maxhum. Passed to Ha Thanh, neg, BS2462, 2463, 2365, SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Groat.
12	021515	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, G-2, Div Chem, request clearance for an APD msn 04 Aug 69, in the area bounded by BS4044-4944-4938-4038, time of msn: 0800H-1000H. Request clearance to engage targets of opportunity. Upon approval of target area, request the following acct assets: 1 Slick, 1 LOH (or Slick), and 2 G/S. Msn briefing to be in Avn Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to Minh Long, neg clearance SFC Sandifer. Passed to Gia Vuc, Ba To. Passed to 11th Bde PFC Gilroy, approved by 11th Bde, LT Hotary. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller, reason: Minh Long SF disapproved. Notified Div Chem CPT Kaunitz.
13	021120	(delayed entry) (C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, request LRRP OZ for Alabama, time: 030600H-062400H Aug 69, box: UL BT1427, LR BT1725. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Evans, approved by SGT Sturnberg. Approved by G-3 CPT Smith. Notified FSE CPT Finch.
14	0700	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/1/20, LZ Liz, BS752436 at 0655H, a bunker guard spotted some indiv in their area this morning at 0105H, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA/CIA. (one very serious). One of the wounded said he was a VC plat leader. They also captured 5 Chicom H/G's & 1 US .45 cal pistol (SN 171657). They found the WIA & KIA at 0655H this morning.
15	020845	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHP for 040625H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Bde SP Stroller, approved by 196th Bde MAJ Lee. Notified Div Chem CPT Kaunitz.
16	0920	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/3, BS680382 at 0840H, found a partially destroyed map w/writing on the back. Interpreter said the writing said their unit killed 1000 Americans GI's & shot down 100 helicopters.
17	0945	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/4, BS744524 at 022000H, 2 NBW (ARVN) fm WP H/G. (Info only).
18	0945	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/4 ARVN, BS776590 at 0645H, detained 2 NVA & 4 VC, evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only).
19	0950	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/4 ARVN, BS776590 at 0755H, 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, 4 mags, 4 H/G's, and 2 packs CIA. (Info only).
20	1010	(U) III MAF, MAJ Bailey, cancel AO ext #60 effective 031000H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde SP Trogdon. Notified FSE SFC Walburn.
21	1010	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 23d MP's, BS812376 at 0950H, 1 VN (female) detonated mine, unk type, D/O comp to Chu Lai. (Info only).
22	1040	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/21, BS899208 at 0830H, evac 5 females to LZ Dragon. (Turned over to ARVN's). (Info only).
23	1040	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, A/5/46, BS678898 at 1020H, found 3 beer cans tied together in a bush. This was at a gate right outside a vil. Blew them in place & they rec'd a big explosion. Believe the cans were filled w/explosives. Kit Carson Scout said the entire vil is mined.
24	1040	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LNO Tu Nigni, BS700743, RF Co #175, eng'd & killed 1 VC, CIA documents. (Info only).

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 03 Aug 69 2400 03 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1050	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 2/5 ARVN, BT016337 at 0830H, had 1 Hoi Chanh (VC cadre), evac to LZ Hawk Hill. (Info only).
26	1050	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, LRRP Alabama, BT152255 at 1000H, obs 3 VC w/wpns, neg action taken.
27	1055	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 3/6 ARVN's, BS516788, (en) BS510795 at 0800H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA & 1 ARVN WIA. (Info only).
28	1100	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/2/1, BT063443 at 0855H, found cave w/sleeping pos for 20-25 people & CP site. Found blood-stained bandages & blood trails & cooking ware, 2-3 weeks since last used.
29	1105	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/502 Inf, BT088910 at 1010H, found 3 trails showing signs of recent use, 1 to W, 1 to SW, and 1 to SE. On the W trail found foot prints, 1 water buffalo tied up. Unit setting up ambush.
30	1130	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/46, BT195017 at 1010H, found 1 child (5 yrs old) in area, area showed signs of 3 people sleeping pos. Child said he was w/his father & father fled SE when US came into area, evac to Tam Ky.
31	1130	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/501 Inf, BS159992 at 0915H, element on patrol obs 3 VC, rec'd 3 rds SAF & ret'd SAF. Put dog on trail & VC fled S, res: 1 US WIA (E) (WIA fm flanking element), evac to 91st Evac, comp at 1042H.
32	1155	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, G/2/26 Marines, BS662953, (en) BS652957 at 1845H, detonated 2 mines made of tin cans w/C-4 and pressure type firing device, res: 5 US WIA (E), D/O comp to ship. (Info only).
33	1205	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/501 Inf, BT135013 at 1125H, found 1 grave containing 1 Sino w/khaki uniform, 25 yrs old, res: 1 Sino KBA, he was 5'-9", weighed fm 155 to 180 lbs. Has been dead approx 24 hrs.
34	1230	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/4/31, AT975327 at 1015H, eng'd 1 VC w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA.
35	1230	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/4/31, AT957322 at 021630H Aug 69 (delayed), detained 2 females, evac to LZ West.
36	1225	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, D/1/1 Cav, BT191534, BT205535, BT215535 at 1040H, LOH rec'd 25 rds SAF, res: NCD or hits, ret'd fire w/unlk res. 1115H, BT200534, rec'd 30 rds SAF, 1 hit in nose cone, minor damage, ret'd fire w/unlk res. 1120H, BT200530, obs 1 MAM evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. Passed to AAE MAJ White.
37	1228	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, F/8 Air Cav, BS744838 at 1125H, obs & killed 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg mil equip.
38	1240	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/20, BS772452 at 1210H, 174th Avn eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA (E), D/O comp at 1229H. 1 VC KIA. WIA evac to LZ Bronco, MID has PW at hospital. Notified IPW SP Hamilton.
39	1200	(C) 196th Bde, LT Hansen, request LRRP Arkansas OZ, time: 040600H-072400H Aug 69, box: UL AT9580, LR AT9728. Area approved by 196th Bde. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde SP Boquard. Notified FSE SFC Walburn.
40	1230	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/501 Inf, BS161996 at 1125H, found a large complex, 1 hut 15' x 30', it was a med classroom. It had med documents and a skeleton. Also 50' long speed trench, 10 huts 10' x 20' w/2 bunkers w/offices in the bunkers. Bunkers had desks in them, also found typewriter ribbon & a portion of a map of Cambodia. Destroyed the typewriter ribbon, evac the rest of the equip to Tam Ky. Notified IPW SP Hamilton.
41	1250	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3/1, BS533759 at 1240H, eng'd 4 VC in a tunnel with H/G, res: 4 VC KIA. Found 1 ton of polished rice, 50 rds 12.7 ammo. Neg ID or wpns. Evac rice to LZ Bronco.
42	1245	(C) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel Flame Plat 2/26 Marines, BS701967 at 0845H, detonated 1 M14 mine, res: 1 USMC WIA (E). (Info only).
43	1240	(U) 1/101st Abn, MSG Chiramonte, D/1/502 Inf, BS145926 at 1115H, found 1 hut 30' x 15'm 2 bunkers w/overhead cover, all were destroyed.
44	1125	(C) 1/101st Abn, MSG Chiramonte, B.1.502 Inf, BS092918 at 1125H, eng'd 1 NVA w/pack, res: 1 NVA KIA.
45	1300	(C) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, F/8 Air Cav, BS682915 at 1220H, LOH rec'd unk amount of SAF, took unk no. of hits. Acft tried to fly to LZ Dottie, but was forced to land at BS693921. Neg cas, crew has been extracted, F/8 Air Cav & B/5/46 are providing security until acft is extracted. Passed to AAE MAJ White.
46	1240	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/20, BS768453 at 1230H, 1 US WIA (E), rec'd frag wounds fm M-79 rd fired at VC, evac to Chi Lai.
47	1540	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fouse, 3/6 ARVN, BS506789 at 0930H, eng'd w/SAF by UNSEF, res: 1 ARVN WIA. (Info only).
48	1510	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/502 Inf, BS146926 at 1430H, found 1 KIA (female), res: 1 VC KIA.
49	1515	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/502 Inf, BS058948 at 1415H, point man eng'd 2 en, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC evaded E.
50	1615	(C) CLDC, CPT Jergensen, alert condition is CLDC code 4 effective 1800H.
51	0755	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request Aero Scouts, time: BMNT-EENT 4 Aug 69, report to LZ Bronco for briefing, purpose: VR. Call sign: Purple Placket, freq: 42.90. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner w/the exception of Div APD msn 0800H-1100H. Notified AAE LT Lyons, 11th Bde SPT Maxhum.
52	1115	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, Air Cav request (F/8 Air Cav), time: BMNT-1200H 4 Aug 69, purpose: VR & Detain msn. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Spare Scouts, freq: 55.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE LT Lyons, 198th Bde CPT Please.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 03 Aug 69 2400 03 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1200	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, request APD msn, area: BT0120m AT9724, AT9315, BT0270m BT0115, BT0421, time: 040600H-042400H Aug 69. Request fire for fire. Will use own assets. Passed to Tien Phuoc, cleared by SFC Sandifer. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Reese. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
54	1305	(C) DTOC, CPT Sox, G-2 Div Chem, request clearance for an APD msn on 04 Aug 69 in the area bounded by BS3245-3945-3939-3239, time of msn: 0800H-1100H, request clearance for fire for fire. Upon approval of target area, request the following acft assets: 1 Slick, 1 LOH (Slick), and 2 G/S. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Antencio, approved by 11th Bde CPT Maxhum. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner, Aero Scouts. Cancelled by Div Chem CPT Sox.
55	1330	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, 1/46 Inf, Tien Phuoc, rec'd 1 notebook belonging to a sapper unit. Notebook had complete plans of an attack on LZ East. Evac to DaNang. Passed to IPW SP Mong.
56	1445	(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 021030H Aug 69, 2/5 ARVN, BT017337, captured 1 NVA SGT w/o a wpn, evac to Tam Ky. 2) 020830H Aug 69, 1/6 ARVN, BS401712, captured 1 NVA, evac to Quang Ngai. Passed to IPW SP Hyde. (Info only).
57	1520	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/502 Inf, BS051949 at 1315H, found 20 batteries, 3" x 10" x 5", these were in cases, they had the word "D6 38-4-26, voltage 3-27-90-178.5 volts" written on the batteries. Also found 2 rucksacks w/misc equip & med supplies. Evac to Tam Ky.
58	1525	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/502 Inf, BS092918 at 1300H, obs 3 NVA w/rucksacks, eng'd w/M-60. Res: 3 rucksacks w/misc equip CIA.
59	1530	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/502 Inf, BS051949 at 1225H, found 1 NVA pistol belt, canteen & poncho on the trail, destroyed.
60	1535	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, Base Defense, LZ Bayonet, at 0940H, (en) BS534017, obs 35-40 VN, sent patrol to investigate, detained 37 VN, will be questioned by IPW at LZ Bayonet.
61	1540	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fouse, G/2/26 Marines, BS660960 at 1145H, obs 3 VN carrying unidentified object, when told to halt they evaded, eng'd w/M-79 w/neg res. (Info only).
62	1540	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fouse, F/8 Air Cav, 5/46 Inf, BS718886 at 1230H, detained 1 female, 50 yrs old, neg ID, evac to LZ Bayonet. BS719901, detained 2 males, 40 to 45 yrs old, neg ID, evac to LZ Bayonet.
63	1600	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/501 Inf, BS157995 at 1530H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 evaded, documents CIA.
64	1600	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 032130H-032330H, 2) 040330H-040530H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Fuller, FSE CPT Crawford, G-3 Air CPT Jung, AAE WO Beard.
65	1620	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3/1, BS533757 at 1530H, 1 VC hiding in a bunker, threw H/G inside, res: 1 VC KIA, age 40, neg wpn or ID.
66	1635	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, A/5/46, BS678898 at 1130H, found 400 lbs of unpolished rice in a barrel, evac to Binh Son. At 1245H, found 500 more lbs of unpolished rice, will evac to Binh Son.
67	1640	(C) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, C/1/1 Cav, BS684922 at 1454H, detonated unk type mine, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1515H to LZ Gator, neg damage to ACAV.
68	1645	(C) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, B/5/46, BS685923 at 1315H, rec'd 10-15 rds SAF & 1 Chicom H/G, res: 4 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1530H to 91st Evac.
69	1645	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/20, BS808455 at 1600H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Bronco, 1 smoke grenade CIA.
70	1700	(C) 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, combined ops. 1) 4/31 Inf, F/17 Cav, and 2 Co's 2/5 ARVN, security of Hwy #334 & #535. 2) 4/31 Inf, 2/1 Inf, and 2 Co's 2/5 ARVN, screening ops in 196th Bde AO & 1st Marine Div AO.
71	1735	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3/1, BS546711 at 1720H, detonated unk type B/T, res: 1 WIA(E), D/O comp at 1815H.
72	1450	(C) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, C/3/1 Inf, BS523754 at 1435H. 1) In contact w/UNSEF, rec'd hvy SAF and AWF, G/S on station. 2) 031615H, 1 plat E Trp closing on the contact area, still receiving SAF. 3) 031640H, res: 3 US WIA (E), 2 US KIA, 1 US WIA (M), 1 VC KIA, 1 M-60 MG CIA, D/O comp 1630H. 4) Enemy broke contact at 1730H. 5) 1710H, 1 scout handler was wounded in foot by SAF, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp to Chu Lai 1750H to 91st Evac. Total: 2 US KIA, 4 US WIA (E), 1 US WIA (M), 1 VC KIA, 1 CSWC.
73	1500	(U) DTOC, CPT Galster, G-2, Div Chem at 0830H, request clearance for an APD msn 04 Aug in the area bounded by BS4245 to 4645 to 4642 to 4840 to 4839 to 4439 to 4238, time of msn: 0800H-1000H. Request clearance to engage targets of opportunity. Upon approval of the target area, request the following acft assets: 1 Slick, 1 LOH (or Slick), 2 G/S. Msn briefing to be in Avn Co Opns 30 min prior to msn. Passed to 11th Bde Antencio 1745H, approved by CPT Maxhum. Passed to Ba To, clear. Passed to Gia Vuc, clear. Passed to Minh Long, clear. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox, AAE MAJ White, Aero Scouts.
74	1830	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/3/21 Inf, BT143271 at 1610H. 1) Obs 8 VC evading W into wood line, arty processed w/unk res. 2) 031723H, BT138290, obs 5 VC evading E, arty processed w/unk res.
75	1605	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/4 ARVN, BS756590 at 1525H, made contact w/VC Co size element, res: 2 ARVN KIA, 6 ARVN WIA, 12 VC KIA, 5 AK-47's CIA. (Info only).
76	1845	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/3, BS639439 at 1800H, found 9 graves, res: 9 NVA KIA, 3 less than 24 hrs old, 6 unk. All MBA/S. 3 Chicom H/G (destroyed), and 1 pr of NVA pants CIA. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 LTC Nerone, III MAF SGT Fish, USARV MAJ Wilkerson.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From Hour 0001 Date 03 Aug 69 To Hour 2400 Date 03 Aug 69

Table with columns: Item, Time, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. Rows 77-86 contain detailed reports of military incidents and operations.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

04 Aug 69

2400

04 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0330	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, CAP 136, BS574937, (en) BS585933 at 032115H Aug 69, obs 3-5 VC, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. (Info only).
3	0346	(C) 198th Bde, SP Stoia, C/1/52, BS601842, (en) BS600840 at 0040H, eng'd 2 VC w/unk res. Patrol went to check area & rec'd AWF, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0207H.
4	0345	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 5/46 Inf, LZ Gator, 0200H, bunker line reported procession of VN on Hwy 1, with what appeared to be a body. Counted approx 30 torches, group was moving N, alerted LZ Bayonet & CLDC.
5	0505	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, D/4/21, BS915282 at 0455H, detained 1 indiv, neg ID or wpn, evac to LZ Bronco.
6	0515	(U) CLDC, SP Codey, alert condition CLDC code 5 effective 0630H.
7	0525	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, A-B/1/46, LZ Professional, (en) BT145044, BT152091 at 0435H, rec'd 2 unk type rds (rfts or mort), landed outside perimeter w/NCD. 2 rds landed 250m SE of LZ Professional & 1 rd landed 100m N of LZ Professional. Arty has been called w/unk res.
8	0645	(U) 196th Bde, LT Hansen, AT967307 at 0645H, LRRP Arkansas was inserted at above time & coord. Moving into box with B/4/31. Notified G-2 LTC Nerone, FSE CPT Crawford.
9	032300	(delayed entry) (C) 196th Bde, 3/21 Inf, AO request #69, dtg: ASAP-052400H Aug 69, purpose: combat op in area, area: BT137290, E to BT150290, S to BT150280. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Sternberg, approved. Approved by G-3 CPT Smith. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Linton. Notified FSE CPT Finch.
10	031425	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHA for 050625H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Bde SP Hausman, approved by MAJ Vettters. Passed to Tien Phuoc, clear, SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Groat.
11	031425	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HJA for 050910H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Bde SP Hausman, approved by MAJ Vettters. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Groat.
12	031425	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHP for 050625H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Bde SP Antencio, approved by CPT Maxhum. Passed to Minh Long & Ba To, cleared by SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Groat.
13	031615	(delayed entry) (C) 1/101st Abn, CPT Bryant, request boundary ext of AO ext #65, time: same, area: fm BS2399, S to BS2389, W to BS2089. Passed to 198th Bde SP Jellen, approved by CPT Please. Passed to Tra Bong, BS2394, S to BS2389, W to BS2189. ASAP to 102400H Aug 69. Cleared by SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1/101st Abn SGT Gainey (need after action report sent to Tra Bong). Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
14	0820	(U) 1/101st Abn, CPT Bryant, request cancellation of AO ext #40, effective 040830H Aug 69. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1/101st Abn CPT Bryant. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Bledsoe. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
15	0850	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, D/4/31, AT975282 at 0815H, found 40-50 sleeping pos in under big rocks, they have been used recently, destroyed.
16	0850	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, B/4/31, AT967306 at 0800H, detained 1 VN who was hiding in a foxhole, age 55. Neg mil equip, evac to LZ West.
17	0935	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, B/2/1, BT111394 at 0625H, rec'd SAF fm approx 250m, neg cas. Arty processed & area well covered w/unk res.
18	1025	(U) 196th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, E/5/46 (mort), LZ Minuteman at 0923H, 3 VN requested to be D/O, 2 children & the mother, D/O comp at 0923H. Believe 1 child had the Plague. Passed to Div Surgeon SP Pedockie.
19	1030	(U) I Corps, CPT Nelson, 128 vehicle ARVN convoy fm DaNang to Quang Ngai, time of departure 041100H. Amcal units to provide reaction force should convoy be hit in your AO. Passed to 196th Bde SP Parks, 1/1 Cav SP Houseman, 198th Bde SGT Bledsoe, CSIC SFC Landcaster.
20	1010	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, R/2/1, BT125403 at 0640H, rec'd SAF fm BT128408, ret'd fire & checked area, found VC/NVA night laager pos. Also found SA ammo, 2 rice sacks, & 150x60mm mort ammo, extracted to LZ Baldy. Obs 10-15 VC/NVA W fm their loc. Had neg packs or wpns, eng'd w/SAF & checked area. Rec'd sniper fire, called arty & checked area, found 1 NVA KIA & 1 NVA rucksack.
21	1010	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, B/2/1, BT111394 at 0650H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg wpn or ID.
22	1105	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/2/1, BT114386 at 0955H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
23	032100	(delayed entry) (C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, R/4/31, 031850H Aug 69, AT975302, detained 1 indiv, will be evac to LZ West. B/2/1, 031950H Aug 69, BT101452, obs 6 VC, eng'd w/4.2" mort fm LZ Baldy w/unk res. R/4/31, AT975302 at 031830H Aug 69, rec'd sniper fire w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. R/4/31, AT975302 at 031815H Aug 69, eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, says she knows loc of large rice cache. Will be evac to LZ West. Notified IPW LT Pettitt.
24	0735	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, 4/5 ARVN, BT292358 at 0430H, eng'd 3 VC in hammocks, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, captured: 3 hammocks, also neg mil equip on VC CIA. Evac to LZ Hawk Hill. Notified IPW LT Pettitt. (Info only).
25	1025	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, R/5/46, BS756866 at 0830H, eng'd 4 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. KIA was carrying a Bouncing Betty mine.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

04 Aug 69

2400

04 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1145	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, R/2/1, BT130398 at 0925H, obs 2 VC, eng'd, res: unk. C/2/1, BT068462 at 0915H, obs 4 VC, eng'd w/artly w/unk res. D/2/1, BT311552 at 0917H, detonated B/T (M26 H/G), res: 5 RF WIA (M).
27	0830	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/21, BS897305 at 0720H, obs 3 VC w/packs & wpns, eng'd w/SAF. B/4/21 & RF Co swept area. BS893315, found 1 US carbine CIA (SN 2671275), 1 H/G CIA, PF's took wpn. (Info only).
28	1120	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/1/52, BS473796 at 0930H, detained 1 VN, age 38, she was detained because a Kit Carson Scout thinks she has good info, evac to LZ Stinson.
29	1235	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, R/5/46, BS756866 at 1000H, found misc equip, documents, medicine (comp med kit), 5 fishing nets, 1 M26 H/G, 2 anti-personnel mines, 1 Chicom H/G, det cord, 5 lbs of salt & soap. All items except explosives evac to LZ Gator.
30	1240	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, C/1/52, BS601826 at 0900H, found the pos of lob bomb, 1 hole 5' x 10'. Ref DJF entry #83, 03 Aug 69.
31	1335	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, B/1/1 Cav, BT258155 at 1320H, while on pacification ops. Found documents, evac to LZ Hawk Hill. Notified IPW SP Mong.
32	1410	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/502 Inf, BS152941 at 0925H, found 2 huts, 1 hut 75' x 10' & 1 hut 6' x 10'. Inside found 2 bushels of corn, 5 lbs of tobacco, 1 NVA ammo pouch & 1 pr of sandals. Area shows signs of recent use in last 24 hrs. Element setting up ambush.
33	1330	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/501 Inf, BS133997 at 1205H, found 2 graves w/2 VC KIA by SAF, 1 week old.
34	1345	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, A/4/3, BS726418 at 1230H, found 4x57mm RR rds, 1 Chicom H/G, ordnance destroyed. Also found 1 AK-47 (SN 83554).
35	1240	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar. 1) 2/4 ARVN, 0005H, BS633554, rec'd SAF, res: 1 ARVN KIA & 1 ARVN WIA. 2) 2/4 Bn, 0615H, BS663554, made contact w/sqd size element, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 1 AK-50 CIA, 5 Chicom H/G's CIA. 3) 3/4 Bn, 1025H, BS750580, detonated an unk type mine, res: 1 ARVN KIA & 1 M-16 destroyed. (Info only).
36	1240	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, F/8 Air Cav, BS725896 at 0715H, obs 1 VC, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. 0930H, BS726895, obs pack & uniform inside hut. LOH dropped WP and processed A/S, res: 1 hut destroyed.
37	1410	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/502 Inf, BS097923 at 0915H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, captured 1 AK-47 (SN 1962-20-919). AK-47 had a wooden stock w/numerals 2 & 10 written on it. The hand guard had written on it "SIS or 818". Also 90 rds ammo CIA.
38	1500	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, R/1/46, BT149078 at 1410H, eng'd UNSEF w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, detained 4 VN. Also found medical supplies & misc equip. Evac to LZ Professional.
39	1530	(C) 26th Engr, SGT Serna, B/26, BS738804 at 1450H, D-7 dozer detonated anti-tank mine, neg damage to vehicle, res: 1 US WIA (M), (broken ear drum).
40	1330	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/502 Inf, 0920H, monitored 31st NVA & 21st NVA Bn's on their internal freq 66.85. The 31st Bn told the 21st to move to a DD & the 31st would be patrolling. The 31st reports facing 1 American Co. The 21st told the 31st they obs 1 US Co. The 21st told the 31st they obs 1 US Co moving along the Blue. That was A/1/502 Inf. Then the NVA found out that 1/101st was monitoring them, so the NVA started talking Montangard. Also the 21st told the 31st to have a company come to their loc ASAP. The 31st & 21st consist of a MG Co, Mort Co, & 2 rifle Co's. 1/101 Abn put a homing device in a CC & found their loc at BS105910. A/S's were processed.
41	1430	(C) 11th Bde, S-2, request LRRP Oregon OZ, time: 050500H to 091700H Aug 69, box: UL BS6548, LR BS6845. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde MSG Henderson. Notified FSE CPT Crawford, G-2 SGT Piarinio.
42	1500	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/3, BS639453 at 1455H, found 3 NVA packs & 3 NVA helmets.
43	1530	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/3, BS639453 at 1500H, found 1 wallet, 1 NVA pistol belt, 1 hammock, 1 NVA shirt, 1 shaving kit, 1 poncho, 1 mosquito net, 30 cans of mackerel, 30 packs of spaghetti, and 30 cans of milk.
44	1545	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 4th Recon, 5th Marines, AT8433, obs 59 NVA in the area. They were walking on a trail in groups of 4 to 8. They had 11 AK-47's, 8 SKS, 1 MG. They all had packs & they were well camouflaged. They hid whenever acft flew over them, cont'd to obs. (Info only).
45	1555	(C) CLDC, SP Jerson, alert condition id CLDC code 4 effective 1800H.
46	1550	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 5th Marines, BS967408, LP eng'd above coord w/SAF & checked area, res: 1 NVA KIA. (Info only).
47	1559	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, R/2/1, BT130398 at 0830H, found 2800 lbs of unpolished rice in a French style made hut 50' x 20'. Also found pictures on the wall, destroyed hut. Rice evac to Que Son.
48	1630	(C) 198th Bde, SP Hill, F/2/26 Marines, BS646968 at 1300H. 1) 1400H, BS674968, 1 Marine tripped a SFD mine, res: 1 WIA (E). 2) 1350H, BS646968, found 1 M-16 & 1 anti-personnel mine. Mine was destroyed. Mine was marked w/rocks. (Info only).
49	1630	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2/1, BT067456 at 1220H, obs 2 VC following them, mortars fired at area & found blood trails, evac 2 detainees to LZ Baldy.
50	1645	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 2/4 ARVN, BS731608 at 1615H, eng'd & killed 2 VC, CIA 10 H/G's & 1000 lbs of rice. (Info only).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 04 Aug 69	2400 04 Aug 69

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1200	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, PF #99, BS736529 at 0330H, 2 VC (laborers) Chieu Hoi'd, they turned themselves in at Mo Duc. They had 1 AK-47 w/them. (Info only). Notified IPW SP Smith.
52	0730	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request Aero Scouts, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 5 Aug 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Purple Placket, freq: 42.90. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE LT Lyons, 11th Bde MSG Henderson.
53	1055	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, request Air Cav (F/8 Air Cav), purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 5 Aug 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Spare Scout, freq: 55.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE LT Lyons, 198th Bde SP Fuller.
54	1605	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, A/5/46, BS701898 at 1300H, detained 15 VN. IPW classified 4 Civ Def, 3 detainees evac to Binh Son, rest of them were innocent civ and released.
55	1620	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 042200H-042400H, 2) 050300H-050500H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde SP Fuller, FSE CPT Crawford, G-3 Air SFC Ross, AAE MAJ White.
56	1630	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, F/2/26 Marines, BS648977 at 1330H, found medical supplies & 1/2 stick of C-4. Made sweep of the area, res: 1 detainee evac to CP 2/26 Marines (BS704963). (Info only).
57	1645	(U) G-2 Admin, MSG Pappas, weather warning, effective 1630H-2200H. Thunder storms on & in the vic of Chu Lai, winds SSW 10-15 knots, gusting to 30 knots, visibility reduced 1 to 3 miles w/blowing sand. Passed to AAE LT Lyons, 198th Bde SGT Bledsoe, TACP LTC Edwards, Div Arty CPT Crawford.
58	1645	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BS007938 at 1620H, obs 10 huts, 20 fighting pos & unk no. of bunkers.
59	1715	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 3/21 Inf, OP East, BT155231 at 1535H. 1) Obs 5 VC in khaki uniforms entering a bunker 300m NE of their loc, arty processed w/unk res. 2) 1525H, BT156234, obs 7 VC in a hut, 2 VC w/wpns, 3200m NE of their loc, arty processed w/unk res.
60	1730	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 2-1 Quean Hamlet, BT130398 at 1430H, 10 civ all stated 20 VC guerrillas operated in their area & evaded S early this morning. Wearing black PJ's & they had AK-47's & M-16's. (Info only).
61	1753	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3/1, BS542755 at 1735H, found 3 VC KIA by SAF, less than 24 hrs old. Found 1000 lbs of rice, evac to LZ Bronco.
62	1800	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3/1, BS513746 at 1730H, found 1 VC KBA. Less than 24 hrs old.
63	1800	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/20, BS816465 at 1755H, rec'd 1 M-79 rd & SAF, NCD. Called arty w/unk res.
64	1845	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, Binh Son, BT575005 at 031930H (delayed), VC ambushed 2 PF Self Defense members fm Dong Binh (2), res: 1 PF KIA, 1 PF MIA. (Info only).
65	1015	(U) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem, G-2, at 1000H, request clearance fir an APD msn on 5 Aug 69, fm 0800H-1000H, in the area bounded by BS4245-4645-4840-4839-4439-4238. Request clearance for free fire, but will accept fire for fire. Upon clearance of target area, request the following A/C assets: 1 Slick, 1 LOH (Slick), 2 G/S. Passed to 11th Bde Atencio 1029H. Passed to Gia Vuc, only grid square 4238 clear. Passed to Minh Long, negative 041810H. Passed to Div Chem, CPT Kaunitz, cancelled.
66	1400	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/21 Inf, BS889288 at 1215H. 1) They had 1 VN detainee, neg ID. He had a very poorly healed wound, evac to LZ Bronco. 2) 041215H, BS894317, found an assortment on medical supplies, evac to LZ Bronco.
67	1700	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts at 1655H, 1 Cobra took 1 hit fm mini gun, broke station, ret'd to Chu Lai. AAE LT Lyons.
68	1735	(C) 11th Bde, SP Devron, 3/1 Inf, BS542755 at 1730H, 174th Avn utility A/C rec'd SAF, took unk no. of hits, res: 1 US WIA (E) (door gunner), D/O comp, 1 US WIA (M). A/C at FSB 411. AAE LT Lyons.
69	1840	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/501 Inf, BS088943 at 1820H, obs 10 NVA in open moving E to W, NVA had a Chicom MG. Arty processed w/unk res.
70	1845	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fults, A/5/46 Inf, BS698914 at 1725H, detonated M14 mine, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O 1730H.
71	1125	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, BS432836 at 0940H. 1) While putting in an A/S at BS412814, Helix 21 reported F-4 had gone down at BS432836. Neg ground fire, suspected F-4 had mechanical trouble. Don't believe pilots got out of the A/C. 2) 041620H, F/8 Air Cav, BS433838, obs body and 1 ejection seat. At BS437834, obs parachute in tree top, white in color, could not identify if it was AF parachute or flare type. Notified C/S, G-3, G-2, III MAF CPT Williams, SSG Hoffmeyer.
72	1718	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, LRRP Arkansas, AT962292 at 1600H, detained 1 VN boy, 11 to 12 yrs old. This compromised their pos. They requested extraction. LRRP Arkansas was extracted at 1830H at AT963297.
73	1730	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BS077938 at 1710H, BDA: 2 huts destroyed, 2 fighting pos destroyed.
74	1815	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/3/21 Inf, BT104352 at 1745H, rec'd SAF, res: 4 US WIA (E), G/S on station. 2) 042030H, D/O comp 1820H. At 1900H, rec'd SAF and 3 rds 60mm mort, NCD. Enemy broke contact at 1925H. 3) 042340H, swept area and found 6 NVA KIA. III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer.
75	1920	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/4/31 Inf, AT971301 at 1720H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, also evac 1 detainee to LZ Baldy.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From 0001 To 04 Aug 69
Hour Date Hour Date
2400 04 Aug 69

Table with 3 columns: Item, Time, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. Contains entries 76 through 82 with detailed descriptions of military incidents and operations.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 05 Aug 69 2400 05 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0040	(C) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 133, BS666980, (en) BS666981 * BS666982 at 042245H Aug 69, patrol spotted 1 VC, eng'd w/M-16 & rec'd 50-60 rds SAF fm est 5 VC, ret'd fire, found 1 VC KIA, other VC evaded SE. (Info only).
3	0205	(C) 196th Bde, 3/21 Inf, AO request #70, dtg: ASAP-062400H Aug 69, purpose: combat ops, area: BT130295, N to BT130370, W along river boundary to BT110365. Passed to 1/1 Cav, approved by LT Rohall. Passed to 196th Bde SP Stroehler. Approved by G-3 CPT Nichol. Notified FSE CPT Finch.
4	0245	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 1-6, BT458064, (en) BT460063 at 042205H Aug 69, Ky Sanh PF's eng'd est 10 VC w/SAF, rec'd AWF, enemy evaded, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 1 PF WIA (M). (Info only).
5	0510	(U) CLDC, SP Codey, alert condition is CLDC code 5 effective 0630H.
6	0630	(C) 11th Bde, BS668470 at 0610H, LRRP Oregon inserted at above time & coord.
7	041600	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIA for 060640H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Bde PFC Gilroy, approved by CPT Maxhum. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
8	041600	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHA for 060625H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Bde PFC Gilroy, approved by CPT Maxhum. Passed to 198th Bde SP Fuller, approved by CPT Please. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
9	0912	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3/1, BS516746 at 0840H, rec'd SAF, res: 1 PRU WIA, D/O comp at 0835H. (Info only).
10	0900	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 3/5 ARVN, BT190138 at 0710H, eng'd 1 plat of VC, wearing yellow & black uniforms, arty fired, res: 5 VC KIA by SAF, captured 2 M-16's (SN 836587 & 886927). 1 VN detained & will be evac to LZ Hawk Hill. (Info only).
11	0935	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/3/21, BT096343 at 0730H, found a NVA pack containing documents, NVA uniform, helmet, and personal gear. Documents evac to LZ Gator. Notified IPW SP Mong.
12	0735	(C) 198th Bde, SP Harmon, 2/6 ARVN, BS683830 at 0640H, ARVN detonated unk type mine, res: 4 KIA, 9 WIA. (Info only).
13	0906	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/46, LZ Professional, (en) BT173078 at 0700H, 1 US detonated a B/T, res: 1 US WIA (M), B/T consisted of M26 H/G in a tree w/a pull type release.
14	0910	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BS016972 at 0830H, obs 1 bunker, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
15	041430	(delayed entry) (C) 1st Mar Div, MAJ Townsend, msg dtg: 040530Z Aug 69, request boundary ext of AO ext #75, fm BT010397, S along grid line 01 to BT101390, SW on straight line to AT980355, N along grid line 98 to present AO ext boundary at AT980360, time: ASAP-202400H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Letourneau, approved by 2/5 ARVN MAJ Lam, 196th Bde SP Stroll. Approved by G-3 XPT Miller. Passed to 1st Mar Div MAJ Townsend at 0925H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
16	041600	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HKA for 060935H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde SP Fuller, approved by CPT Please. Passed to 11th Bde PFC Gilroy, approved by CPT Maxhum. Passed to Ha Thanh, neg clearance SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
17	041600	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HKA for 070855H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde SP Fuller, approved by CPT Please. Ha Thanh neg clearance, SFC Sandifer. 11th Bde PFC Gilroy, approved by CPT Maxhum. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
18	0745	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/3/21, BT132275 at 0630H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg mil equip or ID.
19	1000	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, F/8 Air Cav, BS435761 at 0845H-0930H, detained 1 MAM, 15 yrs old, he had documents in his possession, evac to LZ Stinson. BS569781, rec'd unk amount of AWF fm 1 VC wearing a green uniform, eng'd w/neg res. Notified IPW SP Lutzke.
20	1025	(U) 199th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, A Team, 1/52 Inf, BS555772 at 04 Aug 69, found & destroyed unk type B/T, 4 tunnels, and 1 M26 mine. Found arming device & will evac to LZ Stinson.
21	1025	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, F/8 Air Cav, BS514830, 0740-0815H. 1) Eng'd & killed 1 VC. 2) BS493828, obs 2 bunkers & huts, eng'd, res: destroyed. 3) BS569781, eng'd 3 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. 4) BS509835, detained 1x50 yr old man, evac to LZ Stinson.
22	1040	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/21, BS935137 at 0955H, eng'd & killed 2 VC, captured 1 M-16 (SN 132726). Found misc mil equip & SA ammo, 1 wallet w/documents. All evac to LZ Bronco. Both VC were wearing camouflaged clothing. Notified IPW SP Mong.
23	1045	(U) I Corps, CPT Doughtey, 128 ARVN vehicle convoy move fm Quang Ngai to DaNang at 1030H. Amcal units to provide reactionary force should convoy be hit in your AO. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Bledsoe, 196th Bde SP Trogdon, 1/1 Cav SGT Evans, CSIC SFC Landcaster.
24	1055	(U) 198th Bde, SO Burnett, F/2/26 Marines, BS677968 at 041448H Aug 69, found unk no. of tunnels. Found numerous documents, evac to LZ Gator. Notified IPW SP Mong. (Info only).
25	1115	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/2/1, BT056448 at 0715H, obs 2 VC 800m E of their loc, 81mm mort msn fired, area was searched. They found a grave 3-4 days old, grave contained 3 NVA KIA by SAF, wearing green uniforms.
26	1145	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/1/1 Cav, AT957272 at 1015H, eng'd 5 VC, neg mil equip, res: 1 VC KIA.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 05 Aug 69 2400 05 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	0920	(U) SF LNO, SFC Sandifer, 0600H-0830H, Ha Thanh Op C-46A, had probe of night loc at 0600H, vic BS265659, 15-20 VC/NVA, neg res. 0830H, enemy fired on element at BS253587, res: 1 CIDG WIA (M). Enemy armed w/SA & AW. 0840H, BS281608, enemy ambush distance 100m, 4-5 VC/NVA, res: 1 CIDG KIA, 1 CIDG WIA (M). (Info only).
28	1025	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, H Team, 1/52 Inf, BS470785 at 0830H, rec'd 1 NVA Chieu Hoi, he was w/9th Bn & defected 5 months ago, he has malaria. Evac to FSB Stinson. Passed to IPW SP Lutzke.
29	1015	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, White Team, BT157979 at 0945H, eng'd & killed 1 VC.
30	1210	(U) 11th Bde, SP Gieger, A/4/3, BS729418 at 1040H, found 3x82mm mort rds, documents, and 1 NVA KIA by arty. Evac to LZ San Juan Hill.
31	1210	(U) 11th Bde, SP Gieger, B/3/1, BS538754 at 1150H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, misc equip captured.
32	1210	(C) 11th Bde, SP Gieger, R/1/20, BS731455 at 1045H, 1 US NBW (E) fm a short rd of friendly arty fired by C/1/82 Arty fm LZ Liz, D/O comp at 1045H. Passed to FSE LTC Luxenberg.
33	1220	(U) 198th Bde, SP Dunn, C Team, 1/52 Inf, BS613829 at 1115H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Stinson.
34	1245	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/4/31, AT971322 at 1155H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg mil equip or ID.
35	1245	(U) 11th Bde, SGT Caney, R/4/21, BS892322 at 0700H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Bronco.
36	1245	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, BT211542 at 1152H, obs 3 VC in green uniforms evading S, eng'd at 300m w/SAF & arty. Area searched w/neg findings.
37	1245	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, BT213540 at 1109H, rec'd 20-30 rds SAF w/neg cas, called arty & searched area w/neg findings.
38	1245	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, BT204545 at 0940H, rec'd 4-5 rds SAF, called arty, checked area w/neg findings.
39	1305	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/3, BS726418 at 1020H, found 1 rucksack and 1 NVA gas mask, evac to LZ San Juan Hill.
40	1330	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/3/21, BT086264 at 1230H, eng'd 2 VC w/SAF, res: 2 VC KIA, captured 1 AK-47 (SN 947857), misc US mil equip & documents, evac documents & equip to LZ Center. Notified IPW SP Mong.
41	1350	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/3, BS625422 at 1320H, found 1 rock hut, 1 NVA pack, old camp site for 5-6 people.
42	1405	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2/1, BT072407 at 0950H, obs 5 VC evading into a wood line, Helix 11 also obs 5 VC & eng'd w/unlk res.
43	1420	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BS098909 at 1420H, BDA, found 13 huts destroyed, 4 bunkers damaged & 1 trail running N to S.
44	041600	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHA for 070625H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde SP Fuller, approved by 198th Bde CPT Please. Passed to 11th Bde PFC Gilroy, approved by CPT Maxhum. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
45	0745	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request Aero Scouts, time: BMNT-EENT 06 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Purple Packet, freq: 42.90. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE LT Golofski, 11th Bde MSG Henderson.
46	1300	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, request Air Cav, purpose: VR & Detain msn, time: 1330H-EENT 6 Aug 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Square Scout, freq: 55.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE LT Golofski, 198th Bde SGT Fultz.
47	1400	(U) SF LNO, SFC Sandifer, 1120H, BT054085, Tien Phuoc Op C-39A, ambushed 3-5 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 pistol CIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, and documents. KIA was identified as Bn XO by documents. Ambushed 2 VC w/neg res. CIA 25 kilos of corn at BT054087 at 1115H. (Info only).
48	1420	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, request Air Cav, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-1200H 6 Aug 69, call sign: Mastic Basin, freq: 62.50. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing. Approved by MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE LT Golofski, 196th Bde SP Reese.
49	1430	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 052130H-052330H Aug 69, 2) 060315H-060515H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Fultz, FSE CPT Crawford, G-3 Air SFC Ross, AAE LT Golofski.
50	1445	(U) G-2 Admin, MSG Pappas, weather warning, Chu Lai area, effective 1500H-2200H. Thunderstorms & surface winds S to SW, 10-15 knots, gusting to 30 knots. Visibility occasionally 1-3 miles in blowing sand & dust. Passed to 198th Bde SP Hill, AAE LT Golofski, TACP SGT Morino, Div Arty LT Dea.
51	1500	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BS098908 at 1455H, found 1 VC KBA/S, neg mil equip.
52	1505	(C) 198th Bde, SP Hill, A/5/46, BS688919, (en) BS688918 at 1238H, rec'd AWF, res: 1 WIA (E), D/O comp at 1310H. Enemy evaded into grid BS684916 & were obs by C/1/1 Cav, called mort msn w/unlk res.
53	1515	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, 1/101st Avn (White Team) BT161104 at 1430H, LOH rec'd SA/AWF, res: 2 WIA (E), D/O comp at 1500H to 27th Surg. LOH crashed & burned, completely destroyed. Notified AAE LT Golofski.
54	1520	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/3/21, BT095337 at 1330H, obs 1 NVA in khaki uniform, evaded E, eng'd W/SAF, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 Chicom H/G, 50 AK rds, misc documents, 1x105mm dud and 1 x155mm dud CIA. H/G & arty rds destroyed. Documents & AK rds evac to LZ Center. Notified IPW SP Mong.



## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 05 Aug 69 2400 05 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1525	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, OP, 3/21 Inf, (LZ East) BT158232 at 1345H, obs 12 VC w/packs, arty processed w/unk res.
56	1550	(C) CLDC, CPL Lee, alert condition is CLDC code 4 effective 1800H.
57	1530	(C) Minh Long, MSG Fenton, AO request #71, dtg: 060600H-122400H Aug 69, purpose: combat ops, area: fm BS4854, W to BS4654, S to BS4647. Passed to 11th Bde SP Antencio, approved by CPT Maxhum. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to SFC Sandifer. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
58	1600	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/4/31, AT957312 at 1430H, evac 1 detainee to FSB West.
59	1635	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3/1, BS507737 at 1615H, obs 5 VC evading, called arty, made search of the area, res: 6 VC KBA, neg documents of ID.
60	1640	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT2220 at 1450H, LOH rec'd 8 rds AWF, had minor damage & landed at Tien Phuoc, neg cas. Notified AAE MAJ White.
61	1645	(C) Americal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, ref DJF entry #49, change time as follows: 1) 052130H-052330H, 2) 060130H-060330H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Please, FSE CPT Crawford, G-3 Air SFC Ross, AAE WO Beard.
62	1650	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4/31, 1600H, while at their day laager, they found CBU's, these were 50m fm their day laager & found 1 B/T made of a smoke grenade & a 30-06 rd. It was disarmed & will be examined. CBU's destroyed.
63	1715	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/3/21, BT135268 at 1620H, obs 4 VC in woodline, arty called, area well covered w/unk res.
64	1230	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, B/1/52, BS433838 at 1130H, found 2 bodies fm F-4 which crashed 040940H, A/C completely destroyed. Tech tm fm DaNang was extracted at 1455H.
65	1730	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Gaffney, 1/52 Inf, BS551764 at 1700H, 1 US fm A/1/52, their Forward Observer, was WIA by SAF and evac to LZ Stinson. A/1/52 reported that B/3/1 Inf was conducting a recon by fire w/SA vic BS535755. Bde XO has directed 1/52 Inf to conduct an investigation and additional details will follow as they become available. (Preliminary report).
66	1735	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, A/1/52, BS569781 at 1530H, searching vic of A/S, found 1 VC KBA/S, he was dressed as a woman.
67	1740	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fults, C/1/6 Inf, BS561976 at 1555H, detained 1 VN female, she had 37 dollars of MPC, evac her to LZ Bayonet.
68	1755	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/1/20 Inf, BS731455 at 1715H, detained 1 VN watching R/1/20 all day, evac to LZ Bronco.
69	1755	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/502 Inf, BS092920 at 1630H, eng'd & killed 1 VC w/SAF.
70	1820	(U) 198th Bde, LT Akin, R/2/26 Marines, BS649962 at 1015H, obs 2 VC w/wpns and packs, eng'd w/Claymore, res: 1 VC KIA. (Info only).
71	1850	(U) 11th Bde, SP Boquard, A/3/21 Inf, BT102339 at 1710H, while pursuing 1 VC, they obs 20 NVA wearing khaki uniforms and black scarfs around their necks with SA and 1 light MG, eng'd, res: 2 NVA KIA, arty called w/unk res.
72	1640	(U) 196th Bde, SP Trogon, Pacification Report. 1) B(-)/2/1 and RF Co #368 secured Phu Tho Village, BT088404. 2) 1B/2/1, 1 plat PF Co #101, patrol fm 085396 to 082391. 3) 1B/2/1 and 1 plat PF Co #149ambush at BT108423. 4) 1D/2/1 and 1 plat PF Co #924 search BT2054. 5) 1D/2/1 and 1 plat RF Co #924 secure BT2055. 6) C/4/31 and RF Force #115 secure Hiep Duc. 7) 4/31, 2/1 Inf and 5th recon, 2 Co's 2/5 ARVN screening along 196th AO in support of 1st Mar Div.
73	1735	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/502 Inf, BS085934 at 1655H, found 11 huts w/bunkers, area seemed to be base camp. 1 classroom, 1 mess hall, also found documents, will be evac. Passed to IPW SP Murray. 052105H, update: Found 13 huts 10' x 20', included 1 classroom, 1 hospital, 1 mess hall w/tables, 1 HQ hut, 1 VIP hut, 2 huts had beds, 1x55 gal drum w/unidentified fermenting liquid, 80 AK-47 rds, 2x9mm unidentified wpns, personal and mil documents. 1 document read 241st Bn, also an inventory of wpns, radios, and bicycle parts. All huts had bunkers.
74	1915	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Neil, D/1/1 Cav, BT149222 at 1905H, obs 15 VC w/wpns and packs evade into a bunker, eng'd area w/neg assessment. Arty msn being fired into the area.
75	1930	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, C/3/1 Inf, BS506742 at 1915H, obs 2 VC/NVA w/wpns, eng'd w/SAF and arty w/unk res.
76	1935	(C) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 131, BS696976, en: BS696973. 1) 3 VN children detonated unk type mine, res: 2 VN children KIA, 1 VN WIA (E), D/O comp 1005H. 2) CAP 135, BS712973, 042030H, VN civ went to CAP loc and said they were fired at by US military boat while they were fishing, res: 1 VN civ KIA, US boat #1624, VN's name: Nguyen Thang. He had an ID, CAP contacted Swift Boats for info, Swift Boats didn't have any info. 3) CAP 135, BS712973, 051030H, 1 VN male age 10 was wounded by VN Navy personnel, called D/O, comp at 1055H to 91st Evac. 4) CAP 123, BS438101, 041755H, US Army helicopter, #408, was flying N above Highway #1 approx 2' off the ground, several VN vehicles were run off the road w/neg damage. Helicopter had a white nose and white lettering. 5) CAP 123, BT439099, 051000H, CAP obs US Army Huey helicopter, #17463, flying 2-3' off highway #1 doing stunts and endangering VN and US personnel on Highway #1. CAP fired shots to attract helicopter's attention. Helicopter landed and the asst patrol leader talked to the pilot named Collins. 6) CAP 111m BT268172, 050950H, on patrol, 1 USMC tripped B/T, res: 1 USMC WIA (E), D/O comp 1005H to 27th Surg.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

05 Aug 69

2400

05 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
77	1945	(C) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, SLF. 1) R/2/26 Marines, 051015H, BS649962, obs 2 VC w/1 M-16 and 1 pack, eng'd w/Claymore, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC probable KIA. R/2/26 extracted. 2) E/2/26 Marines, 051150H, BS689962, found tunnel w/trench and steps to 3-1/2' entrance. Tunnel 40m long x 5' high. OP at half-way point to surface and concealed w/bamboo. At end of tunnel 15x2-man racks of wood, destroyed. 3) E/2/26 marines, 051000H, BS702926, found fighting pos w/tunnel 6' long with 2" of wood and 6" dirt roof, destroyed. (Info only).
78	1825	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, TOC 1/501 Inf, on 3 Aug 69, Hoi Chanh was captured by RF's on 3 Aug 69, he said 5 tons of rice w/ammo was buried at BT103032.
79	1840	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 117, BT304285 at 1330H, 1 VC came into Vinh Phuc Vil wearing a Viet Lop uniform & killed PF while he was sleeping. The Vil Chief heard the shots & threw a H/G at the VC, wounding himself and the VC, VC fled S, called D/O for Vil Chief, comp at 1400H. Vil Chief captured the M-16 the VC had (SN 874901). (Info only).
80	1927	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Neal, B/1/1 Cav, BT241141 at 1920H, an unk vil chief said he saw a Bn of VC w/1x82mm mortar tube.
81	1945	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, D/4/21, BS932262 at 1815H, detained 1 indiv w/documents, will be evac to LZ Bronco in morning.
82	1955	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Thacker, 4/6, BS524883 at 1400H, rec'd incoming H/G, res: 1 WIA. (Info only). 1500H, BT530885, rec'd unk type mort rd, res: 2 WIA. (Info only).
83	2000	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Thacker, CC/1/6 Inf, BS542921 at 1600H, evac 7 detainees to LZ Bayonet.
84	2010	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, 1/501 Inf, Hoi Chanh reported that an ammo cache was loc at BT072011 and a 5-ton rice cache was loc at BS062990. This info is evaluated B/3 by 1/501 Inf and C/4 by 1/101 Abn.
85	2125	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, F/8 Air Cav, BT148223 at 1245H, eng'd 4 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. At 1900H at above coords, eng'd 13 VC who evaded into bunkers w/unk res. 1708H, C/2/1 obs 7 VC carrying bodies, believed to be 2 VC KIA & 4 VC WIA.
86	2125	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/2/1, BT085465, BT095475 at 1630H-1845H, obs 35-40 VC moving SE in 3 files, eng'd w/art. G/S & A/S processed, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 concrete buildings destroyed & 3 huts destroyed.
87	2130	(C) NILO, LT Metta, Ly Tin, VC reported to be moving unk no. of 105mm rds fm BT510120 to BT492107 by sampan. Intention is to shell Chu Lai air base in immediate future. Navy checking all sampans in area. Fm Naval Intelligence Liaison Officer, rating: C/3. (Info only).
88	2130	(C) 1-6, CPT Lange, LTC Ambrose, 2040H, Sky Spot (2 bombs) BT464052, reported by CAP 127. Bombs impacted 200m fm PF ambush & 700m fm CAP ambush, NCD. Grid requested was BS464953. Shackeling error at 198th Bde HQ made "9" a "0", corrective action taken. Passed to 1st CAG, CPL Davis.
89	2258	(C) 196th Bde, SP Pappas, A/3/21, BT095330 at 2120H, rec'd 60 rds AK fire 200m S fm their loc, fm unk size NVA force, fired HE & arty w/unk res.
90	2345	(C) 1st CAG, CAP 133, BS675976 at 1300H, F/2/26 Marines, entered hamlet and caused following damage: burned 2 houses, 11 house vandalized, 280 lbs of rice destroyed, 600 lbs of potatoes destroyed, 4 chicken killed, & 5 unidentified drum beaters beaten-up. Investigation being conducted. Serious incident report submitted. (Info only).
91	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
92	2400	(C) Ops Summary: Contact remained light throughout the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOI w/an increase of scattered incidents reported in Op Frederick Hill & Op Lamar Plain. Americal units cont'd to conduct RIF & detailed search ops directed against NVA/VC MF/LF units operating within the Div TAOI with enemy forces avoiding sustained contact. US/GVN forces joined together to conduct a total of 11 combined ops in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. The ADC (Maneuver) Americal Div met w/the Province Senior Advisor, Deputy Province Senior Advisor & Province Chief of Quang Ngai to discuss pacification support ops. Today's activities included 4 cordon & search ops. Tac Air, arty, & Naval gunfire supported US/GVN forces & cont'd to engage known & suspected enemy loc & base areas. Americal units reported a total of 32 enemy killed (23 VC & 9 NVA), 4 indiv wps captured & 8 VN detained, while 4 US were wounded/evac. B/1/20 CA'd fm BS822459 to 2 cold LZ's at BS845380 & BS858375, comp at 0700H. R/4/21 CA'd fm LZ Debbie to a cold LZ vic BS847308, comp at 1719H.
93	2400	(U) Journal closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 06 Aug 69 2400 06 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0050	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bradshaw, D/1/52, LZ Stinson, 052300H Aug 69, obs movement on resupply pad w/Starlight, fired 81mm illum, 81mm HE & 4.2" mortars. Recon swept area w/neg res.
3	0050	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bradshaw, C/1/6, BS586998, 051925H-1941H Aug 69, rec'd small arms fire, did not engage, friendly element was too close, neg cas.
4	0500	(U) CLDC, SP Codey, alert condition is CLDC code 5 effective 0630H.
5	0510	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, OP, 3/21 Inf, BT071232 at 0135H, obs lights, processed arty, 2 secondary explosions.
6	0545	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 6th ARVN Recon, BS737794 at 0300H, 1 ARVN WIA by friendly arty. 198th Bde says not Americal arty. (Info only).
7	0725	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, ARVN, 051800H, 4/6 ARVN, BS525885, 2 ARVN WIA by VC mort. 051830H Aug 69, 4/6 ARVN, BS522884, eng'd & killed 2 VC. (Info only).
8	0810	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 2/4 Bn, BS614548 at 0655H, rec'd M-79 fire fm UNSEF, res: 3 WIA. 3/4 Bn, 0700H, BS758617, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA, 6 VC CIA. (Info only).
9	0825	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/2/1, BT080391 at 0703H, detained 1 MAM who was sleeping near their laager site, neg ID or mil equip, evac to LZ Baldy.
10	0900	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, Helix 25, BS555778 at 0825H, 1 bunker destroyed 5' x 3'. At BS569782, 2 structures destroyed, 1 structure damaged. BDA.
11	0850	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe. 1) 051930H, H/2/26 Marines, detained 3 MAM. While they were going back to Co CP, a VN returned to the vil & pointed out VC sympathizers. 1935H, VN pointed out 7 VN, mostly females, said 2 females were VC sqd leaders. Another female was said to be a nurse. 2 women were VC sympathizers, 1 female 12 yrs old was Medevac for shoulder wounds. 2) 051940H, H/2/26 Marines, BS696932, while questioning 3 women & 1 boy, rec'd sniper fire, neg cas, detained 4 VN & evac to CP. 3) H/2/26 Marines, 051945H, BS704934, detained 18 VN, 4 were classified as VC. Notified IPW LT Pettit. (Info only).
12	0905	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, C/1/6, BS572996 at 0745H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Bayonet.
13	0915	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/4/31, AT980310 at 0845H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 poncho CIA.
14	0915	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/3/21, BT043233 at 0700H, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: detained 1 indiv. Notified IPW SP Mong.
15	0915	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, F/8 Air Cav, AT824216 at 0720H-0800H. 1) Obs camp site w/20 bags of grain, eng'd & destroyed w/rkts. 2) AT845217, AT804217, obs camouflaged bunker. 3) BT091263, eng'd & killed 1 VC.
16	0930	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, B/5/46, BS700910 at 0835H, while on patrol, obs 2 NVA w/wpns, eng'd w/SAF & swept area, found 1 NVA KIA, wearing a green shirt & pants w/a white T-shirt, captured 1 K-44 w/rifle grenade attachment & misc mil equip.
17	0940	(U) SF LO, SFC Sandifer, Ha Thanh, request boundary ext of AO ext #57 as follows: fm BS3157, S to BS3151, E to BS2151, N to BS2157. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, approved by CPT Maxhum. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified FSE CPT Crawford, SF SFC Sandifer.
18	1005	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/4/31, AT988309 at 0945H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn. He had a make-shift pack w/clothes & personal items, destroyed.
19	1010	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/502 Inf, BS090922 at 0930H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA.
20	1025	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, C/1/6, BS569996 at 0951H, found 1 civil defendant hiding in a well, they think he is a draft dodger, evac to Binh Son for interrogation.
21	1045	(U) 11th Bde, SP Fuller, B/3/1, BS532752 at 1005H, rec'd 2 M-79 rds w/NCD, called arty on above loc w/neg assessment.
22	1125	(C) Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 0700H, BS684824, 2/6 Bn, captured: 3 PW's, WIA, evac to Quang Ngai. 2) 051840H Aug 69, BS684824, 2/6 Bn, while searching area, found 1500 rds of AK ammo, 7 boxes of priming charges for 81mm mort. Also found 50 rds 81mm mort, 13 rds 60mm mort, 42 blasting caps for 81mm mort & 16 boxes of priming powder for B-40 rkts. 3) 052230H-2300H, BS683734, an unidentified PF plat made contact w/UNSEF (VC), res: 7 VC KIA & 1 friendly WIA. (Info only).
23	1125	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/3, BS623468 at 0950H, eng'd 5 NVA w/packs, res: 1 NVA KIA.
24	0800	(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HKP for 080955H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Bde SP Antencio, approved by CPT Maxhum (free fire). Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Groat.
25	0840	(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HKA for 080955H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Bde SP Stroller, approved by CPT Whitaker. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Groat.
26	1300	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 2/5 ARVN, OP Tiger, AT981357 (en) at 0950H, obs V Co moving N, called arty w/unk res. (Info only).
27	1300	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, CC/3/21 Inf, BT062300 at 1100H, rec'd SAF, alt 1000' at 70 knots w/NCD, ret'd fire w/unk res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 06 Aug 69	2400 06 Aug 69

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1305	(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIA for 080705H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Bde, approved by CPT Maxhum (fire for fire). Passed to Ha Thanh, approved by MSG Fenton, above 66. Passed to 198th Bde SP Asbill, approved by CPT Please. Notified Div Chem MSG Groat.
29	1320	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 3/5 ARVN, BT205164 at 0900H, rec'd 1 Hoi Chanh, will be extracted to LZ Hawk Hill. (Info only).
30	1232	(C) 26th Engr, S-3, SP Bassett, B/26, BS554778 at 1135H, D-7 dozer detonated B/T 105mm rd, res: 1 US WIA (E), moderate damage to vehicle, operational.
31	1130	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/501 Inf, BS162982 at 1126H. 1) Obs large hut & bunker complex, request Cav to check it out. 2) 1450H, swept area, found 2000 lbs of rice & evac to Tam Ky. Found 1 AK-47.
32	1145	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, BT148260 at 1128H, LRRP Alabama was extracted at above time & coord. Notified G-2 SSM Lillard, FSE SP Bnell.
33	1350	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, R/1/502 Inf, BS107979 at 1020H, found NVA hospital, 1 hut 50' x 25' w/12 beds, 1 bed w/blood stains, destroyed. 1126H, BS162982, found operating table & fresh food cooked less than 3 hrs ago.
34	1100	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request Aero Scouts, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 7 Aug 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Purple Placket, freq: 58.80. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. AAE WO Beard. 11th Bde MSG Henderson.
35	1115	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, request Air Cav, purpose: VR, time: 1330H-EENT 7 Aug 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Spare Scout, freq: 55.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. AAE WO Beard, 198th Bde SP Harmon.
36	1130	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, request Air Cav, purpose: VR & Detain, time: BMNT-1200H 7 Aug 69. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Mastic Basin, freq: 62.50. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. AAE WO Beard, 196th Bde, SP Boquard.
37	1350	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, C/1/502 Inf, BS093948 at 1200H, found 2 huts w/bunkers and fenced-in latrines. 1 hut had sign over door saying "This house nobody can stay in, NVA make sure everybody stay out", signed Tran Ngo. All destroyed.
38	1414	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/4/31 Inf, AT970315 at 1340H, evac 1 detainee to LZ West.
39	1430	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Oregon, request extraction, reason: have 1 man w/broken knee cap. 1515H, LRRP Oregon was extracted, coord BS663464. G-2 CPT Young. FSE CPT Crawford.
40	1440	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Falls, C/1/6, BS576001 at 1330H, evac 1 VN male to LZ Bayonet.
41	1441	(U) 11th Bde, SP Somar, D/4/3 Inf, BS735413 at 1325H, detained 2 VN, found 1 NVA pack.
42	1455	(U) 11th Bde, SGT Henderson, D/1/20 Inf, BS753449 at 1415H, detained 1 MAM, has ID card that looks false. Kit Carson Scout stated that detainee has info about NVA in the area, evac to LZ Bronco.
43	1455	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, F/8 Air Cav, BT365045 at 1400H-1430H. 1) Obs 1 trail running N to S. 2) BT368054, obs 2x2.5: rkt pos. 3) BT381061-BT378064, obs 2 laager pos, plat size. 4) At BS447949, obs 1 tunnel entrance, did not engage. 5) BS507963, 50-75 VN w/cattle moving N.
44	1500	(U) 1/101st Abn, SFC Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BS087888 at 1455H, LOH went down at above grid, believed mechanical failure, crew extracted, all unhurt, A/C destroyed. Passed to AAE LT Golofski. C/S SFC Dassy, G-3 SP Henn, G-2 CPT Young.
45	1525	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SP/4 Nelson, BS357962 at 0900H, LRRP Georgia was extracted and LRRP Texas was inserted at above time and coord. Passed to 198th Bde SP Harmon. G-2 SP Robbins, FSE CPT Crawford.
46	1530	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Arty LNO 3/82 Arty, BT192472 at 1100H, obs 5 VC evading into huts and bunkers, arty processed, res: 3 huts destroyed.
47	1530	(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Opns, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 062100H-062300H Aug 69. 2) 070200H-070400H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Fults. Passed to FSE CPT Crawford. Passed to G-3 Air SFC Ross. Passed to AAE WO Beard.
48	1600	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Neil, D/1/1 Cav, BT060400 at 1540H, inserted Blues at above grid, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VN detainees, captured unk amount of radio equip, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
49	1610	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/1/1 Cav, AT893181, 1400H-1505H, obs a rice cache 3' x 5' x 10', eng'd but did not destroy.
50	1620	(U) 1/101st Abn, SFC Gainey, A/1/502 Inf, BS092941 at 1425H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA w/documents.
51	1620	(U) 1/101st Abn, SFC Gainey, C/1/502 Inf, BS092949 at 1500H, eng'd 2 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA.
52	1620	(U) 1/101st Abn, SFC Gainey, A/1/502 Inf, BS091929 at 1425H, found 5 huts 10' x 20', each hut had a bunker under it, all destroyed.
53	1730	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/2/1 Inf, BT067407 at 1515H, rec'd SAF fm the N, neg cas. B Co eng'd that direction w/SAF at 200m, res: 1 NVA KIA, age 25, 1 AK-47 CIA (SN 1008885). 1600H, while checking the area, found commo equip and 1 more AK-47 CIA (SN 96253782). Also had 1 detainee, age 25, he said there was VC in the area, evac w/pns and detainee to LZ Baldy.
54	1745	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 114, BT279197 at 0600H. 1) 1 VC Chieu Hoi'd to PF, 1 carbine and 1 mag captured, evac to Tam Ky. 2) Intel fm PF, enemy loc at BS774837, 1 sqd of VC. (continued)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 06 Aug 69	2400 06 Aug 69

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1745	(continuation) 3) MTT #1, friendly BT305167, 060900H, while on opn, CAP obs 6 VN, VN started to run, CAP caught VN and questioned them, they classified 1 female VC, other 5 detainees. Evac 1 VC to Tam Ky sub-sector for interrogation, evac detainees to MTT CP. (Info only).
55	1750	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, C/1/502 Inf, BS092953 at 1700H, obs 1 enemy, eng'd w/SAF, rec'd 10-15 rds SAF, arty called, will check the area.
56	1750	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, C/1/502 Inf, BS093952 at 1730H, found 1 hut 14' x 20' w/a bunker underneath. Another hut 8' x 10' and a bunker underneath it. Also found 1 bunker 6' x 8', inside they found misc equip, 100 lbs of rice, also corn, 3 gal of warm tea. Found a newspaper w/27 names of VC and 1 NVA canteen. Evac newspaper to Tam Ky, all other equip will be destroyed.
57	1835	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, R/3/1 Inf, BS550734 at 1805H, utility helicopter rec'd fire, neg hits, cont'd msn.
58	1840	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, Aero Scouts, BS774358 at 1815H, obs hamlet and VC/NVA equip. At BS744374, area full of activity, fresh cut trees and fires with helmets and canteens.
59	1854	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/2/1 Inf, BT067407 at 1800H, found 1x9mm pistol (SN 12439) evac to LZ Baldy. Also found surgical equip and 5 packs with personal gear.
60	1555	(U) G-2, MAJ Doms, request LRRP Michigan OZ, time: 080600H-111600H Aug 69, box: UL BS2697, LR BS2995. Passed to 198th Bde SP Thacker, approved by SGT Fultz. Area approved by G-3 CPT Miller w/following time change: 091200H-111600H Aug 69. Reason: Trail Dust msn to be flown in same vic 090655H w/hvy suppression. Passed to LRRP TOC SP Sparks. Notified FSE CPT Finch.
61	1555	(C) G-2, MAJ Doms, request LRRP Oklahoma OZ, time: 081600H-111600H Aug 69, box: BT2500, 2700, BS2499, 2498, 2798. Passed to 1/101st Abn (Info only). Approved by CPT Nichol. Passed to LRRP TOC SP Sparks. Notified FSE CPT Finch.
62	1710	(C) 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, AO request #71, dtg: 070001H-112400H Aug 69, purpose: combat ops, search for POW camp & wpns cache, area: AT9917, E to BT0317, S to BT0305H, W to BT0005. Passed to Tien Phuoc, approved by SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified 196th Bde, CPT Russell, FSE SGT Spencer.
63	1735	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/17 Air Cav, BT074098 at 1332H, obs large hut complex, huts are in size of 30' x 30' & 8' x 10', 100+ huts, running S & NE along a stream. Also commo wire in area. Obs 1 fresh trail.
64	1750	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/4/21, BS875306 at 1750H, 1 US pulled the pin on a H/G & tried to throw it outside of the perimeter, the H/G exploded short, res: 3 US NBK, 11 US NBW, 1 interpreter NBW & 1 us evac (sick). Notified C/S SGT Higat, G-3 LTC Davis, G-2 LTC Nerone, III MAF SSG Fish, USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.
65	1910	(C) 198th Bde, SP Harmon, B/5/46, BS700910 at 1735H, rec'd SAF, res: 1 US KIA, B Co sweeping area at present time, eng'd 1 VC w/neg res. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 LTC Davis, G-2 LTC Nerone.
66	1910	(C) 198th Bde, SP Harmon, B/1/52, BS455844, (en) BS455845 at 1635H, rec'd SAF 100m N of their loc, called arty, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1742H.
67	1912	(U) 198th Bde, SP Harmon, C/1/1 Cav, BS679898 at 1755H, element destroyed 1 tunnel, 1-1/2' entrance & 5-6 ft deep, w/10 B/T mort rds & 200 lbs of rice inside, all destroyed.
68	1915	(C) 198th Bde, SP Harmon, F/8 Air Cav, BS581841 at 1445H, conducted VR & Detain msn, found 2 fresh dug .50 cal pos w/tunnels running to the E w/unk no. of bunkers & trenches. Also 1 green shirt hanging fm a hut, eng'd area, res: 1 secondary explosion.
69	1918	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/3/21, BT018204 at 061500H, 3 VN civ at their loc came under the VIP Program. VN had: 1 x12 gauge pump shotgun, 1x57mm RR rd, 3 smoke grenades, and 1 firing device. Extracted wpn to LZ Center. All rest destroyed.
70	2020	(C) 1/1 Cav, SGT Sternberg, A/1/1 Cav, LZ Hawk Hill, BT231315 at 2017H, rec'd 2 rds 60mm mort w/NCD.
71	2025	(C) DTOC, MAJ Wagner notified MAJ Williams 196th Bde that F/8 Air Cav would not support them tomorrow.
72	2055	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, C/1/6, BS572995 at 1920H, detained 1 VN female w/2 false ID cards, will evac to LZ Bayonet tomorrow.
73	2100	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, RF Co #496. 1) 0630H, 6 VC KIA at AT955228, CIA 2 AK-47, 1 flare pistol, and 2 VC POW's evac to LZ Karen. 2) 1400H, AT930219, 2 VC Chieu Hoi's. AT910267, 2 VC Chieu Hoi's. All 4 Hoi Chanh's evac to LZ Karen. (Info only).
74	2120	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, B/1/52, BS457844, (en) BS457853 at 1925H, B Co rec'd SAF & 7 rds M-79 w/neg cas, ret'd fire w/SA & arty, unk res. Will check at first light.
75	2120	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, PF #107, BS810378 at 2000H, rec'd AK fire, res: 1 PF KIA & 1 PF WIA, evac to LZ Bronco. Also rec'd 1 RPG rd that hit the same bunker. (Info only).
76	2300	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, A/1/502 Inf, BS084933 at 1130H, element found hut complex, 1 hut 10' x 20', 2 more 10' x 20' w/bunkers, 1 hut 10' x 25', (1) 10' x 15', (1) 10' x 10', (1) 8' x 10', (1) 10' x 20', (2) 20' x 40', 6 latrines, 4 bunkers, 1 storage bunker, 2 bunkers 10' x 10', 1 BAR, 1 SKS, 1x82mm mort rd, 80 rds AK-47, med equip, and documents. Facilities will be destroyed, wpns, ammo, med equip and documents evac.
77	2305	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, A/1/52, BS551764 at 1530H, found and destroyed 1x105mm rd (B/T).



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 07 Aug 69 2400 07 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0255	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, LT Smith, LZ Ross, all JP-4 fuel at LZ Ross was destroyed by fire. Fire was started by a flare. 20,000 gallons of JP-4 (2 blivets) lost. Passed to AAE LT Lyons, DISCOM SP Armstrong.
3	0455	(U) CLDC, SP Codey, alert condition is CLDC code 5 effective 0630H.
4	0520	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, R/4/21, BS837300 at 0440H, element walked into 2 VC/NVA and were eng'd w/SAF, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0515H. 0710H, swept area, res: 2 VC KIA (females), 1 VN female detained, CIA: 2 NVA pistol belts, 2 AK-47 mags w/ammo, 1 Chicom H/G, 1 M26 H/G, 1 pr field glasses. Fired hut and rec'd 2 large secondary explosions & SAF popping.
5	061740	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HJA for 070920H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Bde PFC Ofstad, approved by LT Johnson. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
6	061315	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIP for 090655H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde SP Thacker, approved by SGT Fultz. 1/101st Abn, SGT Sanders, neg clearance for BS140920 to BS174927, clearance approved for BS174927 to 300980 by CPT Daf. Msn must be complete prior to 1200H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
7	0725	(U) 198th Bde, SP Asbill, 1/52 Inf, request EOD tm, purpose: destroy 4x250 lb bombs & 1 NAP. Pickup at Div Admin Pad, pickup time: 0830H, acft #451, target: BT5884 (secured). Passed to Div EOD, SGT Lewis. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified 198th Bde SP Asbill.
8	0730	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Sternberg, D/1/1 Cav, BT154263 at 0715H, obs 7 packs, possible wpns, a few helmets, a lot of fresh signs all over the area, arty being processed.
9	0730	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, D/3/1, BS521723 at 0720H, eng'd 4 VC moving W, res: 1 VC KIA.
10	0800	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 3/6 ARVN, BS522760 at 0730H, detonated unk type mine, res: 4 ARVN WIA (E). (Info only).
11	0845	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/2/1, BT064430 at 0845H, obs 8 VC, 3 VC evaded & were eng w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, other 5 VC were females & were detained, will evac to LZ Baldy.
12	0850	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/3, BS705379 at 0750H, discovered 1 body burned badly, time of death unk, res: 1 VC KIA, KBA/S.
13	0920	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/3/1, BS551751 at 0855H, hit a command detonated mine, rec'd SAF, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0905H. Area being covered by Sharks.
14	0940	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/502 Inf, BS095940 at 0840H, eng'd 2 NVA w/SAF, res: 1 NVA KIA, captured 1 AK-47, 1 NVA fled W.
15	0943	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, R/1/52, BS545806, (en) BS549798 at 0800H. 0745H, obs 3 VC w/wpns evading, eng'd w/SAF and mort, VC evaded E. Helix 21 on station put in A/S on BS550798, res: 2 bunkers destroyed, 20m of tunnels destroyed, 1 mil structure destroyed & rec'd 1 secondary explosion. 2) 1240H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
16	0945	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, A/5/46, BS695903 at 0850H, detonated 1 B/T 105mm rd, pressure type, res: 3 US WIA (E), 2 US KIA, D/O comp at 0910H. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SP Henn, G-2 LTC Nerone.
17	1005	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/5/46, BS5698 at 0850H, detained 1 MAM, PF's state he is VC, evac to LZ Bayonet IPW Pad.
18	1005	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, R/1/46, BT204075 at 0930H, detained 1 MAM, 24 yrs old, w/green uniform, he also had med supplies, evac to Tam Ky.
19	1015	(C) SF LNO, Minh Long, Op C-31A, made contact w/15 VC wearing black PJ's & armed w/carbines, SKS, & AK-47's, enemy withdrew S, friendly pursued, but unable to regain contact. Found blood trails, but neg enemy res. Friendly res: 2 WIA (1 USSF & 1 CIDG), equip captured: 3 hammocks, 50 kilos of rice, 2 rucksacks, 1 carbine, 1 SKS, and small amount of misc documents. (Info only).
20	1030	(C) 11th Bde, SP Gieger, D/39 Engr, BS712609 at 0815H, 1 ARVN WIA (E), he detonated 1 unk type mine on access road, D/O comp at 0840H. (Info only).
21	1035	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/4/31, AT974302 at 0715H, eng'd 1 VC evading W, res: 1 VC KIA.
22	1035	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/4/31, AT927279 at 0915H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ West.
23	1045	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, C/1/52, BS584837 at 0945H, found 5 dud 500 lb bombs, dropped by a strike that was put in on 06 Aug 69. Also found 3 bunkers 6' x 12', 4 bunkers 4' x 8', and 5 bunkers 8' x 8'. Also found 2x.50 cal pos. EOD tm is in area and will destroy the bombs.
24	1135	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, R/1/46, BT205078 at 1125H, found huts w/1 1000 lbs of rice, extracted to LZ Professional.
25	1110	(C) Swift Boats, LT Giblin, AO request #72, dtg: ASAP-082400H Aug 69, purpose: destroy & capture fishing boats, area: fm BT2841, W to BT2741, move NW keeping 1000m inland to BT225500, E to coast. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SGT Evans, approved by MAJ Hiller. Approved by Thanh Binh. Note: no fire of any kind will be out of the 1000m limits. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Swift Boats LT Giblin. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 07 Aug 69 2400 07 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	0934	11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/4 ARVN, BS737625 at 0710H, rec'd fire, ret'd fire, res: 3 VC KIA, 5 VC CIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, and 1 M-1 CIA. (Info only).
27	1250	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/4 ARVN, BS750587 at 1135H, detonated 1 pressure type mine, res: 1 ARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WIA. (Info only).
28	1250	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/3, BS617488 at 1240H, found 2 canteens, 1 poncho, small amount of AK ammo, and documents. Unit believes NVA live in vil. Have request to destroy vil. Notified IPW SP Hyde.
29	1310	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/1/1 Cav, BT154262 at 0730H, obs possible base camp, called arty, neg assessment.
30	1325	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, C/1/6, BS500091 at 1255H, while checking ID's of VN in the area, they detained 7 VN who had altered ID's, evac to LZ Bayonet.
31	1325	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/4/31, AT974296 at 1010H, eng'd 2 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 (SN 68855) model 63, and 1 pack w/SA ammo CIA.
32	1330	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/4/31, AT958297 at 1115H, eng'd & killed 1 VC.
33	1315	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 4/5 ARVN, AT944088 at 1055H. 1) Found in tunnels & hut area: 1 BAR, 1 SKS, 1 M-1 Carbine, 1 K-44, 1 shotgun, 4 Russian SMG, 3000 rds SA ammo (assorted), 20 Chicom H/G's, and 30 black uniforms. 2) 1130H, AT947092, found near a hut, 1 US carbine, 1 Sten SMG, and 1 M-1 carbine. (Info only). Notified III MAF SSG Fish.
34	1350	(C) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, B/3/1, BS539758 at 1305H, 1 US detonated a command detonated mine, believed to be a 105mm rd, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1325H.
35	1400	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, B/3/1, BS539758 at 1345H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, CIA 2 packs.
36	1400	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3/21, AT953103 at 1035H, eng'd 1 VC evading E at 25m, res: 1 VC KIA.
37	1005	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/21, BS933254 at 0915H, detained 1 MAM, he was evading, had 5 M26 H/G's. He stated that he knows where 5 VC are loc. C/4/21 checked w/neg res.
38	1308	(C) 11th Bde, SP Antencio, AO request #74, dtg: ASAP-102400H Aug 69, purpose: fire control area only (neg troop insertion), area: BS5476, N to BS5477, E to BS5777, S to 5774, W to BS5674. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Thacker, disapproved by 198th Bde, CPT Please. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde CPT Maxhum.
39	1355	(C) 1/101st Abn, CPT Bryant, AO request #73, dtg: ASAP to 072400H Aug 69, purpose: insert troops to extract personnel out of downed acft, area: BT2909, E to BT3109, S to BT3105, W to AO boundary. Passed to 196th Bde CPT Asback, approved by CPT Asback. Passed to 1/1 Cav SSG Evans, approved by MAJ Hillyard. Request blanket clearance fm Tam Ky, approved by Tam Ky CPT Rawlinson (ARVN Quken). Fire for fire only in control fire zone. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1/101st Abn CPT Bryant. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
40	1315	(C) 1/101st Abn, SP Hill, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT289070 at 1323H, LOH rec'd hvy AWF & crashed. At 1338H, Blues inserted. At 1530Hm a 2nd LOH rec'd moderate AWF w/NCD. Blues reached crew, res: 2 US WIA (E), were evac to 27th Surg at 1420H. Bde White Team at BT292065, rec'd AWF w/NCD. 1/101st Blues, while moving to the crash site, captured 2 SKS's. ARA eng'd 6 huts 15' x 20', huts destroyed. LOH was a combat loss. Passed to AAE LT Golofski.
41	1345	(U) SF LNO, SFC Sandifer, BT038115 at 1105H, Tien Phuoc Op C-43Am ambushed 10 NVA at BT038115, 1105H-1115H. Enemy were armed w/AK-47's & SKS, res: neg friendly, 4 NVA KIA, 1 NVA nurse CIA, 75 lbs of rice destroyed. Nurse being ret'd to Tien Phuoc on 8 Aug 69. (Info only).
42	1440	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4/21, BS842295 at 1330H, found 1 NVA pack w/misc mil & med items.
43	1500	(U) 1/101st Abn, SP Hill, ref DJF entry #24, change coord to BT203081. Add: found 16 more huts, 8 huts 8' x 10', 8 huts 8' x 10'. They all had underground bunkers 4' x 4' x 4'. Also found a reinforced bunker 5' x 5' which contained 2 M26 H/G & 1 WP grenade, wrapped in a poncho. While sweeping the area, eng'd 2 VC, VC evaded N. Also found 1 hut 10' x 12' w/a tunnel 3' x 5' x 30' containing 1 ton of unpolished rice. Will destroy huts, evac the rice to Tam Ky.
44	1510	(C) Swift Boats, LT Giblin, request cancellation of AO ext #72 effective 071515H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Neal, FSE SFC Schmidt. Ref DJF entry #25.
45	1515	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, SLF "Bravo" departed Amcal AO at 1340H. Notified FSE CPT Crawford, III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer.
46	1500	(U) 1/101st Abn, SP Hill, R/1/46. BT204075 at 0930H, ref DJF entry #18. 1) Add: 1 VN had documents which were evac to Tam Ky. 2) 1545H, classified 1 VN as 1 PW. Notified IPW LT Pettit.
47	1550	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/4/31, AT967305 at 1515H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
48	1610	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, B/5/46, BS706916 at 1450H, evac 2 detainees to Binh Son.
49	1610	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT293066 at 1545H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA.
50	1610	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, A/1/52, BS550798 at 1315H, found & destroyed 7 bunkers 4' x 10' and 10m of tunnel.
51	1615	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3/21, AT955105 at 1530H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
52	1640	(C) CLDC, CPT Jensen, alert condition is CLDC code 4 effective 1800H.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 07 Aug 69 2400 07 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1440	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/3, BS605476 at 1345H. 1) Found 50 gal fish oil, 25 huts, 2 NVA field dressings, 10-12 acres of freshly cultivated land. Huts destroyed. 2) 1355H, BS620472, obs trip flare going off at old NDP, obs 4 VC & called arty w/unlk res.
54	1642	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Williams, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT288073 at 1445H, LOH had suspected engine failure & crashed, res: 1 US with minor wounds. LOH was slug back to Chu Lai. Personnel extracted to Tam Ky. Altitude 40' at 30 knots. Passed to AAE WO Beard.
55	1700	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3/1, BS534750 at 1635H, rec'd sniper fire w/NCD, ret'd fire w/arty w/neg res.
56	1730	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/502 Inf, BS129969 at 1700H, found 8 huts 10' x 12', 1 B-40 rkt head, all destroyed.
57	1745	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2/1, BT086446 at 1615H, obs 15-25 VC, some were carrying packs & wpns, moving E, called arty w/unlk res.
58	1745	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/3/21, AT956103 at 1330H, evac 6 detainees fm hut area to LZ Baldy.
59	1745	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Arty LNO, AT909179 at 1530H, obs 3-5 VC evading, called arty, res: 3 huts destroyed.
60	1745	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3/21, AT950110 at 1630H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 4 rucksacks, small amount of SA ammo, 1 US dog tag (Chatman, Ermier, US56711377) CIA.
61	0805	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request Aero Scouts, time: BMNT-EENT 8 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Purple Placket, freq: 58.80. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE LT Golofski, 11th Bde, SP Dunn.
62	1230	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, request Air Cav (F/8 Air Cav), time: BMNT-EENT 8 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Spare Scout, freq: 55.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner, after LRRP insertion for Co G, LRRP Oklahoma vic BT2699. Notified AAE LT Golofski, 198th Bde SP Hill.
63	1715	(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 072130H-072330H, 2) 08023H-080430H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Fultz, FSE SFC Schmidt, AAE WO Beard, G-3 Air SFC Ross.
64	1719	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, TOC 3/1 Inf, BS540760 at 1500H, utility acft rec'd SAF, res: neg cas. 1 hit in tail section. Notified AAE WO Beard.
65	1750	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, BS6941 at 1745, found bunker complex throughout the entire grid.
66	1805	(U) 1/101st Abn, SP Hill, C/1/46 Inf, BT204069 at 1830H, obs 2 VC moving into huts, arty called. Res: hut destroyed.
67	1905	(U) 1/1 Cav, SP Hill, C/1/1 Cav, BS677898 at 130H, at Tam Hoi (4), found document in a hole 2' x 3', evac to LZ Gator. Passed to IPW LT Butler.
68	0945	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 174th Avn, BS617488 at 0925H. 1) Found 1 large base camp, eng'd area w/organic wpns. 2) 1015H, B-R/4/3, working w/174th Avn at base camp, many bunkers and huts. 174th Avn rec'd AWF and SAF fm base camp w/NCD. 3) 1125H, BS618490, obs 2 new huts, numerous tunnels and spider holes, 1 NVA pack, adjusted A/S and arty at this time. B/4/3 moving toward the base camp has detained 119 personnel (70 children, 43 females, and 6 males). 2 MI teams are working with B co. All detainees were evac to LZ Bronco, questioned, and then released. Notified IPW SP McGlaulin.
69	1830	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, B/5/46 Inf, BS710916 at 1805H, eng'd UNSEF, request G/S, approved by CPT Miller. Rec'd sniper fire with neg cas or damage. Bn Commander requests Tac R for resupply. Passed to MAJ White 071845H. Enemy broke contact at 1845H. G/S and resupply broke station at 1917H, neg contact on LZ during resupply.
70	1855	(U) 1/101st Abn, CPT Bryant, request time ext of AO ext #73, old time: 072400H Aug 69, request new time: 082400H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Bde PFC Ofstad, MAJ Kiedens 071835H. Passed to 1/1 Cav SSG Neal 071810H, MAJ Miller. Approved by G-3 CPT Nichol. FSE CPT Finch.
71	1925	(C) 11th Bde, PFC Billings, B/3/1 Inf, BS530756 at 1900H, rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire w/neg res.
72	1950	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, Blues B/2/17 Air Cav, BT289068 at 1730H, while setting charge to bunker from which they were receiving fire, a stray rd hit the charge, res: 1 US KIA, 11 US WIA (E), eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 8 huts destroyed, 1 bunker 10' x 15' destroyed, D/O comp 1745H. Notified C/S COL Donaldson, G-3 LTC Davis, G-2 LTC Nerone, III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer, USARV SGT McChesney.
73	2015	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT288073 at 1630H, ref DJF #54, LOH was shot down, rec'd hvy AW, SA, and .30 cal fire, tail rotor was shot off, res: 1 US WIA (E).
74	1300	(C) Co G, 75th Ranger, SSG Odom, request 2 Slicks to insert LRRP Tm Oklahoma at vic BT2699. Pick up at 0630H at Combat Center Pad, call sign: Polite Zebra 60, freq: 36.70, insert vic BT2699, call sign: Polite Zebra 57, freq: 36.70. Tack F/8 Air Cav for this msn, MAJ Wagner G-3. Notified G-2 SGT Piaranio, AAE LT Golofski, 75th Range SGT Young.
75	1720	(U) 1/101st Abn, SP Hill, B/1/501 Inf, BS132969 at 1530H, element came upon hut complex, 6 huts 10' x 15' and several fighting pos. Also found .50 cal pos, 1-2 weeks old facing FSB Boxer. Found 3 NVA graves w/3 NVA KIA, 1-2 weeks old. In hut found 1x81mm mort, numerous .50 cal rds, 1 RPG rd, 10 AK-47 rds, 2 empty M-16 mags, 1 assembled .50 cal MG (SN 133332) and 1 .50 cal MG (complete) in parts (SN 133306). Also found a complete mount w/2 seats. MG's evac to Tam Ky, huts destroyed.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 08 Aug 69	2400 08 Aug 69

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0515	(U) CLDC, SP Codey, alert condition is CLDC code 5 effective 0635H.
3	0655	(U) DTOC, G-3, CPT Nichol passed info to SSG Sternberg 1/1 Cav, SP Linton 196th Bde, & SGT Bledsoe 198th Bde, that a meeting would be held in Div briefing room at 080930H and their S-3's are to attend.
4	061315	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIA for 090655H Aug 69. Passed to Ha Thanh, neg clearance, SFC Sandifer. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
5	0710	(U) 1/1 Cav, SSG Sternberg, D/1/1 Cav, BT153212 ay 0700H, VR of suspected rkt launch site, found new bunkers and tunnel complex. Green uniforms laying around, new huts reconstructed w/in past 48 hrs. Road has been used recently between BT153212 & BT147221.
6	0718	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McTeague, D/1/20, BS730449 at 0645H, found 1 Chicom H/G, 2 M26 H/G's, 1 pistol belt, 1 green shirt, 1 pouch of documents. Eng'd 2 VC w/neg res. Will evac documents to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW SP Mong.
7	0830	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, C/1/52, BS578842 at 0715H, D/O for 3 VN civ shot by Musket G/S while putting in an LZ prep, D/O comp at 0745H. Wounded were 2 females & 1 child. Notified AAE LT Golofski.
8	0900	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/5/46, BS718916 at 0700H, ref DJF entry #69, 07 Aug 69, add: checked area & found misc mil equip & munitions.
9	0945	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 5/46 Inf, BS667752 at 0815H, Son Tinh RD's, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire, res: 1 RD KIA. (Info only).
10	0945	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/21, BS898309 at 0900H, detained 2 MAM who tried to evade fm B Co, evac to LZ Bronco.
11	1010	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/20, BS780415 at 0945H, detonated 1 Chicom H/G rigged as a mine, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1010H.
12	1015	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, CC/3/1, FSB 411 at 1010H, rec'd SAF, took 6 hits w/neg cas, acft at FSB 411. Notified AAE LT Golofski.
13	0840	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Avery, BS258998 at 0800H, LRRP Oklahoma was inserted at above time & coord. Passed to 198th Bde SO Cook. Notified G-2 COT Young, FSE CPT Crawford.
14	0940	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, R/1/52, BS545809 at 0800H, eng'd by est sqd of VC, rec'd SAF, res: 2 US WIA (E), called arty & A/S, D/O comp at 0817H.
15	0745	(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HJA for 100915H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Bde MSG Henderson, approved by CPT Maxhum. Passed to Ha Thanh, cleared SFC Sandifer. Fire for fire only fm BS2156 to BS2162 to BS2264 to BS2269. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
16	0830	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, D/1/20, BS739445 at 0745H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, detained 4 VN, evac to LZ Bronco.
17	1015	(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, notify 196th Bde & 198th Bde on Bald Eagle requirements. 198th Bde 09 Aug 69, 196th Bde 11 Aug 69. 198th Bde MAJ Borg S-3, 196th Bde MAJ Kvederas.
18	1030	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 4/5 ARVN, AT953087 at 0710H, found K-44 in a tree. (Info only).
19	1030	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, BS777858, (en) BS676888 at 061830H Aug 69, 6 MAM rallied to CAP 142 loc. 070900H Aug 69, 12 MAM, 2 females & 2 children Chieu Hoi'd. 0730H, 1 MAM Chieu Hoi'd. 0910Hm 5/46 Inf pick up 22 of the Hoi Chanh's & evac them to Binh Son. Passed to G-5 SGT James. (Info only).
20	1055	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/3, BS714380 at 0915H, obs 6 VN searching 4/3's old NDP, 3 VN wearing shorts w/black PJ tops, 3 had greenish blue clothing on. Arty called, VC evaded to the west, searched area w/neg res.
21	1100	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1/20, BS709455 at 1030H, obs 1 NVA in a hedge row, he walked out w/his hands over his head. He said he was in the vil to collect rice for the enemy forces that are loc at BS708442, BS713443. Arty & A/S called on enemy grids. PW evac to LZ Liz. Notified IPW SP Hyde.
22	1218	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, C/1/52, BS575840 at 1000H, detained 2 VN females 18-20 yrs old, classified as civil defendants, evac to LZ Bayonet.
23	1229	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, R/1/20, BS778425 at 1155H, detained 2 male VN, neg ID. Located on other side of road fm B/T (ref DJF entry #11).
24	1230	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, C/4/21, BS924266 at 1130H, detained 2 males evading, neg ID, will evac to LZ Bronco.
25	1005	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, D/1/501 Inf, BS162973 at 0935H, found 3 huts, used as billets, 20' x 40', 2 story high. Found 5 graves w/5 bodies KBA, 1 month old. Classified as VC. Destroyed the huts. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 LTC Nerone, III MAF CPT Williams, USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.
26	1100	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, B/1/501 Inf, BS128968 at 1055H, eng'd UNSEF, rec'd hvy SAF, ret'd fire w/85% ARA fire, res: 1 US WIA (M).
27	1145	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/4/31, AT950297 at 1130H, eng'd 2 VC at 30m evading S, res: 2 VC KIA, neg packs or wpns, wearing black PJ's, age 25-30.
28	1240	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, C/1/52, BS575840 at 1045H, found med supplies & documents, will be evac to LZ Bayonet. VN female shot or wounded this morning, ref DJF entry #7, 1 VN female was VC medic.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

08 Aug 69

2400

08 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1245	198th Bde, CPT Please, AO request #75, dtg 081500H-082400H Aug 69, purpose: Fire Fly msn, area: BS4473, E to BS4975. Passed to 11th Bde SP Antencio, approved by CPT Maxhum. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Please. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
30	1305	(U) 1/101st Abn, SP Hill, D/1/46, BT207031 at 1245H, detained 1 MAM wearing black PJ's, approx 58 yrs old, he had 30 AK-47 rds & cooking utensils.
31	1330	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/4/31, AT956316 at 1320H, eng'd 1 VC evading NW at 30m, res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack or wpns.
32	1330	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/3/21, BT007117 at 1145H, obs unk amount of enemy evading E, eng'd at 100-150m w/SAF, res: 1 MAM WIA, detained, evac detainee to LZ Baldy.
33	1330	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, BT218541 at 1105H, rec'd 35 rds AWF fm 200m S of their loc, neg cas, ret'd fire & called arty w/unk res.
34	1400	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/2/1, BT214537 at 1210H, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire w/arty, neg res.
35	0938	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/3/1, BS557753, (en) BS551753 at 0930H, eng'd 4 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 3 AK-47's CIA, and 1 US WIA (E) fm SAF, D/O comp at 0934H.
36	1055	(C) 26th Engr, SGT Serna, B/26, BS558772 at 0935H, D-7 dozer detonated mine, res: 1 US WIA (M). Mine was 105mm rd, vehicle combat loss.
37	1105	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, F/8 Air Cav, 0945H-1030H. 1) BS708897, eng'd & killed 1 VC evading. 2) BS688913, evac 1 detainee to LZ Bayonet. 3) BS691921, eng'd 1 bunker, neg res.
38	1325	(C) 11th Bde, MG Henderson, C/3/1, BS547743 at 1320H, hit command detonated mine, unk type, res: 2 US WIA (E), 1 US KIA. Notified C/S SP Dollar, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 SP Robbins.
39	1400	(U) 11th Bde, S-2, request LRRP Nevada OZ, time: 090500H-121700H, box: UL BS6746, LR BS7043. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde SP Wallace. Notified G-2 SGT Piaranio, FSE CPT Crawford.
40	1410	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, ref Op Bald Eagle for 9 Aug 69, unit: D/5/46, call sign: Q90, freq: 68.80, PZ: Admin Pad at FSB Gator. Notified AAE LT Golofski.
41	1425	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, B/1/52, BS470834 at 1200H, found 1 hut 10' x 22' x 5', it had a tunnel underneath 25' x 4' x 10'. Also found 2 huts connected by a tunnel 8' x 2' x 6'. Huts well camouflaged, neg findings, will destroy.
42	1435	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 2/4 ARVN, BS645553 at 1005H, 1 ARVN detonated M14 anti-personnel mine, res: 1 ARVN WIA (E). (Info only).
43	1435	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/2/1, BT067396 at 1350H, eng'd 4-5 VC who evaded fm a hut, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or mil equip, area searched w/neg findings.
44	1440	(C) 26th Engr, SGT Serna, TOC, BS548768 at 1350H, while towing disabled dozer which detonated mine, cable broke and struck EM in head, res: 1 US NBW (E), D/O comp at 1420H.
45	1505	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, C/1/1 Cav, BS678881 at 1330H, found & destroyed 5 tunnels, found misc documents, evac to LZ Gator.
46	1505	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, A/5/46, BS708912 at 1400H, found 500 lbs of rice in tunnel, evac to LZ Gator.
47	0810	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4/3, BS615470 at 0805H, recon sprung ambush on an UNSEF, rec'd SA, AWF, and H/G's, G/S on station, enemy broke contact at 0845H, neg assessment.
48	0950	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1/20, BS816436 at 0930H. 1) Rec'd AWF fm UNSEF, neg cas, arty called. 2) 1100H, rec'd 1 rd M-79 fire, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1040H.
49	1440	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/4/31, AT957316 at 1355H, eng'd 1 VC evading at 25m, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn, he had a pack which contained 1 NVA hammock & personal gear.
50	1500	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, request LRRP Arkansas OZ, time: 090600H-112400H Aug 69, box: UL AT9717, LR AT9915. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde SP Reese. Notified G-2 SGT Piarano, FSE CPT Crawford.
51	1515	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/21, BS893251 at 1400H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Debbie.
52	1515	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/21, BS843307 at 081445H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Debbie.
53	1525	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, B/1/6, BT416005, (en) BT419129 at 1445H, VN boy found 1 AK-47 w/2 mags, he turned it over to B Co (SN 101-300-16).
54	1545	(C) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, 2/4 ARVN, BS803593 at 1435H, 1 ARVN detonated M14 mine, res: 1 ARVN WIA. (Info only).
55	1220	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Arty LO, Black Ace at 1000H, obs 5-7 VC evade into a bunker, called arty, then obs 25 VC, res: at BT057389, 6 VC KBA wearing green uniforms, also destroyed 2 huts & 2 bunkers. Also, at BT056391, 9 VC KBA, 9 huts & 2 bunkers destroyed. 105 rds fired by 3/82 Arty. Black Ace confirmed the kills. Flying at an altitude of 25ft. Notified C/S SP Williams, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 CPT Young, III MAF LT Wynns, USARV MAJ Wilkerson.
56	1530	(C) 173d Abn, AO request #76, PFC Willis, dtg: ASAP-302400H Aug 69, purpose: LRRP insertion, area: BS8221, BS8524, BS8224, BS8521. Passed to 11th Bde SP Antencio, approved by S-3 CPT Maxhum. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified 173d Abn SP Shaw, FSE CPT Crawford.
57	1534	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/3, BS720386 at 1515H, eng'd 2 NVA w/SAF, res: 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47's, 1 B-40 rkt rd, 2 Chicom H/G's, 2 NVA packs & other misc equip CIA. (SN for AK-47's: 12058938 & 078094).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 08 Aug 69 2400 08 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1600	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3/21, AT971126 at 1330H, obs 50 VC w/wpns, dressed in assorted clothing, approx 1000m E of their loc. Helix 11 put A/S in at 1350H, res: unk.
59	1600	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard D/4/31, AT957316 at 1400H, detained 3 MAM, evac to LZ West.
60	1610	(U) CLDC, CPL Jerson, alert condition is CLDC code 4 effective 1800H.
61	1620	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/4/31, AT941312 at 1445H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg pack or wpns.
62	1630	(U) 11th Bde, MAJ Cox, ref DJF entry #39, change LRRP Nevada request to box: UL BS6745, LR BS7042, same time frame. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified 11th Bde SP Gieger, FSE CPT Crawford.
63	1630	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Serna, C/26, Quang Ngai, 1330H, 5 ton truck hit & killed VN civ on QL #1, MP's are conducting an investigation.
64	1635	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4/31, AT969302 at 1600H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg mil equip. Found 1000 lbs of rice in a hut, evac to LZ West.
65	1600	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/3/21, BT017105 at 1020H, obs & killed 1 VC evading, neg mil equip or ID.
66	0945	(U) 1/101st Abn, CPT Bryant, request time ext for AO ext #65, old time: 102400H Aug 69, request new time: 122400H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Bledsoe, approved by S-3 CPT Please. Passed to 196th Bde SP Trogdon, approved by S-3 MAJ Kvederas. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified FSE CPT Crawford, 1/101st Abn SGT Williams.
67	1400	(C) DTOC, CPT Sox, G-2, Div Chem, request clearance for an APD msn on 9 or 10 Aug 69, in the area bounded by BS4245-4645-4642-4840-4839-4439-4238, time of msn: 090800H Aug to 091030H Aug 69. Request clearance for free fire, but will accept fire for fire. Upon clearance of target area, request the following acft assets: 1 Slick, 1 LOH (Slick), & 2 G/S. Passed to 11th Bde SP Antencio, approved by CPT Maxhum fire for fire. Passed to Gia Vuc, clear SFC Sandifer, fire for fire. Passed to Minh Long, clear SFC Sandifer. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner, Aero Scouts. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox, AAE MAJ White.
68	1700	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, AT953087 at 0800H, found wpns cache: 4 French 7.5mm MAT-49 SMG, 3 PPS Soviet SMG, 4 M-1 carbines, 1 M-1 rifle, 9 MAS-36, 1 Sten SMG, 4 K-44, 8 modified 7.62 SMG Type 50, 2000 rds SA ammo & 10 civ transistor radios. (Info only). Notified III MAF SSG Dean.
69	1725	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/21, BS895284 at 1530H, evac 1 detainee to Duc Pho MACV. (Info only).
70	1730	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, R/1/502 Inf, BS117973 at 1639H, element found 7 trenches 10' x 15', 1 leather dog muzzle (not US type), 6 bunkers 5' x 10', 12 tunnels 3' x 3' x 15'. Area has been hit by ARA & arty in the past week, all dest.
71	1730	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Williams, cancel AO ext #73 effective 1730H. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1/1 Cav, SSG Sternberg. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Ofstad. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
72	1735	(U) 11th Bde, SP Filmore, Aero Scouts, BS551753 at 1730H, LOH rec'd SAF, took 1 hit in radio, neg cas. Notified AAE MAJ White.
73	1745	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3/21, AT981117 at 1635H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg mil equip.
74	1750	(U) 11th Bde, SP Filmore, Aero Scouts, BS552746 at 1740H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA.
75	1750	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3/21, AT979118 at 1630H, eng'd & killed 2 VC, neg mil equip.
76	1830	(U) 196th Bde, C/2/1, BT053394 at 1708H, eng'd w/SAF 5-6 VC, carrying 2 bodies, neg packs or wpns, neg res.
77	1835	(C) Moc Bai, SP Boquard, 2-1, BT073380 at 1630H, Jeep detonated 155mm rd w/pressure detonator, res: 3 US WIA (E), Advisors from Moc Bai, D/O comp at 1645H. Crater 3-1/2' x 12" x 18". (Info only).
78	1130	(C) DTOC, MAJ Wagner, F/8 Air Cav report to 196th Bde NLT 090600H Aug 69, msn: to cover extraction of units fm Northern Barrier Island. Report to 196th Bde, call sign: Mastic Basin, freq: 62.50. Avn will coordinate w/196th Bde on 8 Aug 69. Passed to AAE MAJ White, LT Golofski to have F/8 Air Cav notify Div upon completion of msn.
79	1350	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request Aero Scouts, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 9 Aug 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, all sign: Purple Placket, freq: 58.80. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE LT Golofski, 11th Bde SP Gieger.
80	1700	(C) DTOC, MAJ Wagner, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 082200H-082400H, 2) 090315H-090515H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde SP Fuller, FSE CPT Crawford, AAE WO Beard, G-3 Air SFC Ross.
81	1850	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, B/1/52, BS497843 at 1500H, rec'd unk amount SAF, res: 1 US WIA (E), ret'd fire w/unk res, D/O comp at 1540H.
82	1850	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, B/1/52, BS497843 at 1615H, found 1 VC KBA/S. Also found 1 dud 500 lb bomb, destroyed.
83	1620	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 143, BS767832, en: BS778831 at 1230H, a VC Hoi Chanh fm above coord, name: Huynh On, age: 19m VC platoon leader. He said 1st plat at BS779839 consists of 11 men. Wpns are 2 M-1's, 2 K-44's, 6 M-1 carbines. 2nd plat at BS778831, consists of 14 men, wpns: 4 M-1 carbines, 2 M-16's, 2 M-1's. 3rd plat at BS779838 consists of 15 men, wpns: 4 M-1 carbines, 2 SKS, 1 M-79, 3 M-1's, 1 K-44. Passed to SP Reese, 2d ARVN TOC Quang Ngai. (Info only).
84	1910	(U) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, 4/3 Bn Cmdr requests Tack "E" for 81mm mort ammo, PZ San Juan Hill, (continued)

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

08 Aug 69

2400

08 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
84	1910	(continuation) LZ to be announced, reason due to intel. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE WO Beard. Passed to 11th Bde CPT Maxhum.
85	1040	(U) G-2, MAJ Doms, LRRP Michigan, request LRRP OZ, time: 090600H-121600H Aug, box: UL BT3901, LR BS4298. Cancel the old Michigan box. Passed to 198th Bde Asbill 1115H. Approved by LT Leonard. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to Co G. 75th Ranger SGT Young. FSE CPT Finch.
86	1145	(C) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, B/3/1 Inf, BS551753 at 1135H, in contact w/UNSEF, rec'd SA and AWF, D/O comp for 6 US WIA (E) at 1235H plus 1 US KIA. 2) 081350H, 2 US WIA (E) and 1 US KIA, D/O comp 1410H. Notified C/S SP Galvan, G-3 SSM Skytta, G-2 SP Robbins, III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer, USARV LTC Miller.
87	1750	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, MACV Hiep Duc, villagers reported 300 NVA at following grids: AT945227, AT947231, AT957227, AT966225. Evaluated at C/3 rating by Hiep Duc District. (Info only).
88	1800	(U) 2d ARVN Div, AO request #77, SP Ray, dtg: 090900H-091500H Aug 69, purpose: combat opns to be conducted by 1/5 ARV and 1/4 APC, area: BS555690 to BS540702 to BS560743. Passed to 11th Bde SP Antencio 081850H. Disapproved by S-3 CPT Maxhum. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 2d ARVN Div SP Ray.
89	1955	(C) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, B/5/46 Inf, BS710908 at 1300H, B Co detained 100 VN, 6 classified as civil defendants, 5 as detainees. Found 1 tunnel 2' x 2' opening x 30m long, destroyed by B Co.
90	1955	(C) 196th Bde, AO request #78, 3/21 Inf, dtg: ASAP-090600H, purpose: combat opns, area description: BT0310-0410-0414-0314. Passed to SF by 196th Bde PFC Ofstad, SF approval by GWP. Approved by CPT Nichol. FSE CPT Finch.
91	2100	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 2/1 Eagle Nest at 1915H, OP at Eagle Nest obs 6 mortar rds land at this coord, BT120465, unk type. 1950H, obs 10 mortar rds same coord. Rock Crusher obs muzzle flash at BT108464, arty fired on flashes, believe 1 secondary explosion. Keep under observation.
92	2110	(C) 11th Bde, McCabe, C/4/3 Inf, BS724387 at 2100H, moving into pos rec'd 2 enemy frag grenades, res: 2 US WIA (M).
93	2130	(C) 198th Bde, SP Decker, D/1/1 Cav, BS448907 at 1930H, destroyed 3 huts. CC/5/46, BS563971, 1650H, detained 3 indiv, evac to LZ Bayonet.
94	2330	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, C/3/1 & E/1 Cav, 1900H, rec'd RPG & SAF after hitting a command detonated mine, res: 2 US KIA & 8 US WIA (E), 1 US WIA (M). (Shadow reported). At 2115H, C/3/21 perimeter took 3 unk type mort rds fm BS540760. At 2250H, rec'd 1 more unk type mort rd w/NCD. Notified III MAF LT Bishop, USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.
95	2030	(C) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, B/3/1, 2000H, ref DJF entry #86, totals for contact should read: 2 US KIA & 5 US WIA (E).
96	2320	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, C/1/1 Cav, BS668887 at 2000H, rec'd 1 RPG rd, NCD, ret'd 81mm mort fire w/unk res.
97	2100	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, B/1/502 Inf, BS081924 at 1630H, found hospital complex. 12 sleeping huts ranging in size fm 6' x 8' to 15' x 30', each w/bunker underneath the same size as the hut. All huts had log tables & chairs. 1 mess hall 20' x 40' w/shelves, tables & chairs. 1 hospital 15' x 20'. Found inside huts 3 empty NVA rucksacks, 1 pith helmet, 1 canteen, 2 stoves (NFI), 2 hammocks (1 bloody), numerous cans of sardines marked JAWA, enough fresh wood to build 1 hut, 100 rds M-60 ammo, 1 Claymore bag, 1 civ radio, 1 VN blanket, 6 pair NVA trousers, 1 binocular case, 1 chicken, 5 pigs, 2 cans of wpn cleaning fluid, 5 latrines & 500 lbs of unpolished rice. Found inside hospital: 1 splint, 1 pair of crutches, numerous bloody bandages, 7 vials of Penicillin, 1 quart of iodine, 1 bottle marked hepatitis, 1x100 gram pkg of powder marked BATOTAL, 1 steel strainer shaped to fit nose & mouth, 1 pair steel tongs, 1 bottle peroxide, 1 metal pan, 1 leather brief case w/patients names, 1 pkg of powder marked SUN BATAZCM (PARA-AMSNC-PHENCL) made in Hanoi, 2 intravenous needles (1 used), 1 empty vial, 1 bottle of magnesium phosphate, 5 empty bottles, 1 plastic bag of hypo needles, 6 pair of bloody NVA trousers. Med equip will be evac to 1/101 Bde CP, rest will be destroyed.
98	2210	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, D/4/3, BS753402 at 2020H, rec'd SAF fm 10-12 VC/NVA, S, and fm 1 plat N, res: 2 VC/NVA KIA (confirmed), 1 AK-47 CIA, neg friendly cas. Enemy broke contact at 2020H. Emergency resupply completed.
99	2305	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, OP, 3/21 Inf, 2115H, BT041237, obs lights, fired 81mm mort, res: 3 huts destroyed. 2118H, BT078247. Obs 3 lights, fired 81mm mort, res: 1 hut destroyed. 2120H, BT065238, obs 2 lights, fired 81mm mort, res: 1 hut destroyed. 2125H, BT078236, obs group of lights, fired 4.2" mort, lights went out.
100	2350	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, RF Co #172, BS778448 at 2115H, RF #172 eng UNSEF at Bridge #402-U and killed 5 VC & CIA 1x9mm pistol. (Info only).
101	2320	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, Ly Tin Dist HQ, 2140H, A/1/6 fired 1 WP & 10 HE 91mm mort on suspected enemy loc at BT458008. At 2154H, Ly Tin Dist HQ reported CAP 124 rec'd incoming fm Hill 76, res: 1 VN female WIA (M), 1 VN male WIA (M). Impact area was BT458008. Computed grid to be fired was BT458008. It was actually fired at BT458080. 1/6 Inf is investigating.
102	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
103	2400	(C) Ops Summary: Contacts remained light throughout the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOI w/light to moderate contact reported by the 11th Bde. Ops cont'd to be directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Div's & VC MF/LF units operating in the Div TAOI. Enemy units cont'd to avoid sustained contact w/exception of 2 significant reported in Op Iron Mountain. There were 13 combined ops conducted by US/GVN forces in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. These ops included 4 cordon & search ops accounting for 9 unclassified detainees. Tac Air, arty, & Naval gunfire supported US/GVN ops & cont'd to engage known & suspected enemy loc & base areas. (continued).



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 09 Aug 69 2400 09 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0355	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, A/1/52, BS551764 at 0305H, rec'd fire fm Shadow 63m res: 1 US NBW, will be evac at 1st light. 1/52 Inf contacted Shadow & 11th Bde, informed them he was working for 3/1 Inf. DTOC was notified. Shadow was very far into 198th Bde AO.
3	0507	(U) CLDC, SP Codey, alert condition is CLDC code 5 effective 0635H.
4	0645	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, Tm Nevada, BS682443 at 0615H, Tm Nevada inserted at BS682443. Notified FSE CPT Finch.
5	0710	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Steinberg, LRRP Michigan, BS398977 at 0655H, LRRP Tm Michigan inserted at above time & coord. Walking into AO. Passed to 198th Bde SP Jellen. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
6	0725	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/4/31, AT977229 at 0650H, eng'd & killed 1 VC evading.
7	0900	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, D/1/46, BT206031 at 0715H, element eng'd 10 or more VC, enemy dressed in black PJ's, res: 5 VC KIA. Element still searching the area. Enemy ret'd fire w/SA, 6 rucksacks & documents CIA. Unk no. of enemy evaded NW. Documents evac to Tam Ky. Notified IPW SGT Mong.
8	0915	(U) 9th Engr, MSG Payton, D/9, BT102511 at 0130H, found est 200 lb floating mine, disarmed mine. EOD fm MAG-13 will check mine at 1300H today.
9	0915	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/3/21, BT009119 at 0745H, eng'd & killed 4 VC evading, neg ID or wpns, captured med equip, evac to LZ Center.
10	0920	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/3, BS720390 at 0900H, obs 4-5 NVA w/packs & wpns, moving N, established ambush.
11	1005	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, MACV, BS769453 at 082100H Aug 69, RF's #172 ambushed 2 sqd of VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 Chicom pistol CIA. (Info only).
12	1030	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, RF & PF, BS734547 at 0830H, eng'd & killed 2 VC. Also CIA: 1 VC & 3 M-16's. VC CIA said msn was to kill cadre Dong. Also, C19 Co loc BS750555 & BS754549, arty being processed. (Info only).
13	080745	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIP for 100640H Aug 69. Passed to Ba To, clear SFC Sandifer. Passed to Minh Long, clear SFC Sandifer. Passed to 11th Bde SP Antencio, approved by CPT Maxhum, fire for fire only. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller, fire for fire only. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
14	080745	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HKA for 100625H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Bde SP Trogon. Amcal cannot clear this area, reason: it falls completely in SSZ Whiskey, CPT Miller G-3. Only grids cleared: AS8993-9094, CPT Whitaker. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
15	0720	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McKay, E/1st Cav, B/3/1, BS550750 at 0020H, ACAV rec'd 1 RPG rd, neg cas, light dam to ACAV, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA.
16	0830	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4/3, BS753402 at 0645H. 1) Found 1 NVA (KBSAF), 390 rds AK-47 ammo & documents, evac to LZ Bronco. 2) 0850H, swept area & found blood trails, 2 Chicom H/G's & marijuana. Notified IPE SGT Mong.
17	1040	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/3/1, BS557749 at 1035H, rec'd 6 rds unk type mort & SAF, unit in contact, A/S called, enemy broke contact at 1050H. Moved 100m & were eng'd again w/NCD.
18	1045	(C) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, AO request #79, dtg: ASAP-092400H Aug 69, purpose: combat ops, area: BS5776, BS5774, BS5674. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Please, approved by CPT Please. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified 11th Bde CPT Maxhum, FSE CPT Crawford.
19	1100	(C) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, 1/4 Bn, BS760374 at 0800H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 Thompson SMG CIA w/3 mags. 3/4 ARVN Bn, 0820H, BS743599, detonated M16 mine, res: 1 ARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WIA (E). (Info only).
20	1115	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, C/1/52, BS562823 at 1000H, detained 1 VN female, believed to be the wife of a VC vil chief. She had documents on her, evac to LZ Stinson. Passed to IPW SGT Mong.
21	1115	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, Helix 21, BS454789 at 0730H, res of VR: Obs 1 MAM w/a large load on his back, eng'd, res: 1 VC KBA/S.
22	1115	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4/31, AT969312 at 1100H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, neg mil equip.
23	1130	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT270210 at 1030H, UH-1 rec'd fire w/2 hits, 1 hit in each rotor blade, altitude 500' at 65 knots, unk type fire, neg cas. Notified AAE LT Golofski.
24	1130	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3/1, BS556759 at 1115H, found 4 VC KIA (2 KBSAF, 2 KBA/S).
25	1140	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, D/5/46, BS557986 at 0945H, found 1 tunnel w/wooden steps. Entrance to tunnel was large enough to stand in. While searching, rec'd sniper fire w/neg cas. Element still guarding the tunnel.
26	1200	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1/20, BS734447 at 1140H, detained 1 MAM, people in that area say he is a VC. Also detained 3 females. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
27	1210	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, D/1/501 Inf, BS166974 at 1150H, element found small hut complex, 4 huts 8' x 10', about 2 weeks old, destroyed huts.
28	1230	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, H/17 Cav, BS561811 at 1145H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Bayonet.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 09 Aug 69 2400 09 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1330	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/1/1 Cav, BT101471 at 1010H, obs 1 VN trying to hide in a bunker, he was detained & evac to LZ Baldy.
30	0730	(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHA for 100645H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Bde SP Trogdon, approved by CPT Whitaker. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller, only grids: AS9194-AS904940. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
31	0730	(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HJA for 110910H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Bde SP Trogdon, approved by CPT Whitaker. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller, only grids: ZC1622-ZC2117. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
32	0915	(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIP for 110710H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde SP Burnett, approved by CPT Please. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
33	0920	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Nevada, BS681440 at 0900H, obs UNSEF near their loc, arty fired w/unk res. 1000H, heard voices & obs enemy movement, neg action taken. The team was extracted fm BS681440 at 1320H. Team was surrounded by an UNSEF. Arty fired into area. Notified G-2 CPT Young, FSE CPT Crawford.
34	1240	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Jones, R/1/46, BT198082 at 1100H, obs 8 enemy evading W, unit rec'd SAF, arty was employed, res unk, evac 15 detainees to Tam Ky.
35	1310	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/4/31, AT887247 at 1240H, found 500 lbs of unpolished rice, evac to LZ West.
36	1255	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, RF #238, BS225025 at 1005H, found cache: 1 RPD light MG, 12 K-44, 2x12 gauge shotguns, 1 M-2 carbine, 1 M-1 carbine, 1x60mm mortar w/o sight, 3 rkt launcher tubes for an 01 acft w/WP rkts, 3 B-40 rds w/fuzes & 1 M26 H/G. (Info only).
37	1305	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3/1, BS557749 at 1250H, found 2 VC KBA/S, 1 pistol belt & 1 AK-47 CIA.
38	1350	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3/1, BS549751 at 1345H, found 1 VC KBA & 5 H/G, neg ID.
39	1414	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, ref DJF entry #12, add: 1 RF KIA, 1 VN WIA (E).
40	1440	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/21, BS898265 at 1400H, found 1 tunnel, 6' x 8' x 80m, had small stream inside.
41	1400	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3/1, BS528748 at 1345H, found 4 large rooms underground, 1 room had 1 ton of rice. Rooms 6' x 6' x 5'. Rice will be bagged & evac to LZ Bronco. There were 2 tunnels leading into the 4 rooms.
42	1422	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3/1, BS551749 at 1405H, obs 2 VC, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 Chicom H/G CIA.
43	1508	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3/1, BS553740 at 1430H, found 3 VC KBA/S, less than 12 hrs old.
44	1440	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, B/1/501 Inf, BS120971 at 1027H-1344H, found in this area (BS120971-BS120975, W to BS124975-BS125978) a large hut & bunker complex containing 40 huts, 64 bunkers, and 72 fighting pos. Some of the bunkers measured 25' x 12'. Misc mil gear & personal gear & small quantities of assorted ammo were also found. Area showed signs of recent use. Also found paper containing patient's treatments, evac the papers & 1x60mm mortar rd to Tam Ky. Destroyed everything else.
45	1505	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/3, BS627425 at 1350H, eng'd 1 VC in tunnel with H/G, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-16 (SN 146106) CIA, SA ammo (small amount) CIA. Checked tunnel & found 20 lbs of tobacco, 2 hats, 960 lbs of rice (destroyed by H/G), 5 lbs of coffee, 1 picture of Hoi Chi Minh, misc med equip, misc mil equip (clothing), 1 NVA uniform (blue), 1 NVA bayonet, 1 transistor radio, 1 pack of documents (evac to LZ San Juan Hill), 1 NVA pack & 1 bicycle. Notified IPW LT Pettit.
46	1530	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3/1, BS532754 at 1500H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 pack CIA.
47	1520	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1/20, BS734447 at 1435, found 5 tons of rice buried underground & covered w/poncho. RF & PF's will move the rice while 1/20 Inf provides security.
48	1530	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, BS563746 at 1440H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Bronco. Also rec'd SAF fm BS567750 w/neg cas or damage.
49	1530	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3/1, BS553749 at 1435H, found 1 VC KBA less than 24 hrs old, 1 AK-47 & 2 Chicom H/G's CIA.
50	1630	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, B/1/502 Inf, BS105931 at 1530H, found 1 grave, 1-2 days old, 1 NVA KIA 30 yrs old wearing green khaki uniform, res: 1 NVA KIA.
51	1650	(C) CLDC, CPL Jerson, alert condition is CLDC code 3 effective 1800H.
52	1655	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/3/21, BT017108 at 1535H, obs 1 VC in black PJ's evading W at 35m, eng'd w/SA, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 rice knife CIA, neg mil equip or ID. Found documents & NVA money in the area. Documents will be extracted to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW SP Lutzke.
53	1725	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/3/1, BS552754 at 1615H, found 1 VC KBA/S.
54	1740	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Jones, R/1/502 Inf, BS166981 at 1700H, found 8 huts 20' x 10' & 8 huts 20' x 10' w/bunkers 4' x 8', 1 cooking hut w/4 clay fireplaces, 5 log tables. Also found 1 pig pen w/2 pigs & 1 chicken pen. All destroyed.
55	1400	(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, F/8 Air Cav w/Blues to be inserted at BS398977, purpose: exploitation of cave found by LRRP Michigan, Team's loc: BS407981. Note: 198th Bde will have 1 Co as reaction force should F/8 Air Cav Blues make contact. Reaction force C/1/6 Inf. Passed to 198th Bde MAJ Borg. Notified AAE MAJ White.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 09 Aug 69 2400 09 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1450	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/3/21, BT001215 at 0915H, detained 2 MAM & 1 VN female, evac to LZ Prep & then will be evac to LZ Baldy.
57	1515	(U) Amcal, Maj Wagner, G-3 Ops, msn for 1/1 Cav, be prepared to commit 1 Trp to become OPCODE to 11th Bde on or about 12 Aug 69. Trp will work W of Quang Ngai City, S of Tra Khuc River. Passed to 1/1 Cav, MAJ Keveders.
58	1515	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 3/5 ARVN, BT220170 at 1030H, 2 ARVN WIA (E), they detonated M16 mine. (Info only).
59	1515	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, B/1/6, BT424098 at 1400H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Bayonet.
60	1515	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, B/5/46, BS706898 at 0945H, questioned 223 VN, res: 14 civil defendants & 27 dependents.
61	1530	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1/20, BS823434 at 1445H, ambushed, rec'd fire fm 4 AK-47's & 1 M-79, enemy broke contact immediately, res: NCD. Fired 81mm mort msn & checked area, found freshly dug tunnels & bunkers, destroyed.
62	1555	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/3/21, AT994109 at 1430H, obs 1 VC 100m N of their loc, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or mil equip (age 30).
63	1630	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 2/4 ARVN, BS605595 at 1400H. 1) 1 ARVN WIA (E) fm SAF. 2) 1415H, BS610540, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 IWC. (Info only).
64	1825	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Jones, A/1/502 Inf, BS106947 at 1730H, found 7 bunkers 8' x 8' x 4' w/overhead cover, 1 bunker 6' x 6' x 8', documents found in area, 5 tables, 2 chairs. Area showed signs of activity in last 24 hrs, documents evac to Tam Ky. Notified IPW LT Pettit.
65	0830	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request Aero Scouts, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 10 Aug 69, report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Purple Placket, freq: 58.80. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE WO Beard, 11th Bde MSG Henderson.
66	0930	(C) (C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, Air Cav request, purpose: VR & Detain, time: BMNT-EENT 10 Aug 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Spare Scout, freq: 55.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE WO Beard, 198th Bde CPT Please.
67	1715	(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 092100H-092300H Aug 69, 2) 100330H-100530H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde, MSG Benz, FSE SFC Schmitt, G-3 Air SFC Ross, AAE WO Beard.
68	0820	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SP Nelson, LRRP Oklahoma, BS251994, 1400H, obs 5 NVA setting up ambush at BS254990. NVA were wearing green uniforms, had wpns & packs. Believe they are point element for larger unit and that ambush was set for the team. 1810H, BS237987, team was extracted, msn & pos compromised. Notified 198th Bde MAJ Borg, FSE CPT Crawford.
69	1655	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Davis, MACV, BS507919 at 1600H, intel report. VC Arty Co loc at Pho An, strength 50 VC, commander's name: Ba. On 7 Aug moved ammo & rkts to grid BS516937, intention: fire on Chu Lai & Nuoc Man Hamlet tonight. 4-21 Bn at grids BS530920 & BS527928, strength 200 men, indiv wpns, will attack Phu Le OP & O Song Bridge & Chau O Bridge & mortar Bing Son HQ on the following night. 1615H, BS627963, VC stay at Binh Lanh Vil, strength 20 men, they had indiv wpns & were wearing gray uniforms, intentions: unk. Passed to 198th Bde SP Rims S-2. (Info only).
70	1925	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/2/1, 1800H, at BT059405, they found 5 sleeping pos, each big enough for 2 people. Sleeping pos well camouflaged. Checked out the area w/neg findings. At BT057404, found sleeping pos for 20 people, well camouflaged, neg findings.
71	2140	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, D/4/3, BS752397 at 1400H, found 1 NVA KBA.
72	2015	(C) 196th Bde, HQ/3/21 Inf, BT051234 at 1900H, obs 8 VC moving W across rice paddy, 3 dressed in black PJ's and 5 wearing khaki's, 2 were riding bicycles w/basket on back. Brought under fire by 81mm mort, M-60 & Quad-50, res: 3 VC KIA, other 5 evaded WSW.
73	2155	(C) 196th Bde, SP parks, C/4/31, AT901232 at 2030H, rec'd 9 rds mort fire w/NCD. Radar picked up 6-10 personnel moving w/packs and wpns, approx 1900M out. Fired 155mm at AT885227, rec'd 1 secondary explosion. Fired 81mm mort on AT892217, rec'd 1 small and 1 large secondary explosion. Radar detected movement in all directions.
74	2155	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/3/21, LZ East at 2030H, obs 5 VC SW of perimeter through Starlight Scope. 3 at 100m & 2 at 200m, fired defensive concentration, unk res. 100230H Aug 69, still have movement fm 2-3 indiv, firing mort & arty.
75	2155	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 2/1 Inf, Eagles Nest at 2045H, obs 1 VC in dump, fired 81mm illum, obs 2 VC, eng'd w/M-16, VC evaded N w/unk res.
76	2230	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bradshaw, A/5/46, BS668883, (en) BS663892 at 1925H, rec'd 100-150 rds AWF, called arty w/unk res.
77	2230	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bradshaw, A/1/6, BT437045 at 1955H, detonated 1 B/T M26 H/G, res: 6 US WIA, 5 WIA (E), 1 WIA (M). Evac to 91st Evac.
78	2240	(C) 196th Bde, LZ East, 3/21Inf, BT131202 at 2140H, obs 1 VC on W side of perimeter, eng'd w/M26 H/G's and M-16, unk res. Area will be searched in morning.
79	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
80	2400	Ops Summary: Americal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact throughout the Div TAOI. Ops directed against the 2d & 3d NVA Div's & VC MF/LF units operating in the Div TAOI were conducted w/enemy forces (continued)



## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 Aug 69

2400

10 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0020	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, CP/5/46 Inf, BS578961 at 092235H Aug 69, LZ Gator rec'd 1 unk type mort rd, landed in perimeter wire w/NCD. Notified III MAF SSG Fish.
3	091745	(delayed entry) (U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Jones, B/2/17 Air Cav, BT215226 at 091640H Aug 69, BDA for an A/S. LOH obs 1 large secondary explosion & 6 smaller secondary explosions. 7 huts 15' x 20' destroyed. 1 large orange fire, 1 sustained fire. Fighter reported receiving SAF. Also 28 more huts 8' x 10' to 20' x 30' destroyed. Also obs 16 bodies on men & women. Notified 1/1 Cav SGT Sternberg to check this out. D/1/1 Cav VR w/neg res.
4	0845	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, D/39 Engr, BS681666 at 0730H, rec'd 1 B-40 rkt into VN civ hut, res: 3 VN civ KIA, 2 VN civ WIA. Believed to be fired fm BS676663, D/O comp at 0800H. Passed to G-5 SSG Tong. Notified III MAF SGT Dean.
5	0855	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, A/5/46, BS662886 at 0745H, patrol detonated homemade pressure type mine, res: 1 US KIA, 5 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0810H. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 MSG Pappas.
6	0925	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, A/1/502 Inf, BS106947 at 0905H, found 1 grave w/1 NVA KBSAF, less than 24 hrs old.
7	0940	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Helix 35, BS565752 at 0920H, A/S dropped 44x500 lb bombs. Dropped on a vil, destroyed half of the vil completely and destroyed bunkers & fighting pos.
8	0955	(C) Tam Ky, SP Dyle, BT226458 at 0835H, 2 plats RF #607 were ambushed by 1 Co VC, friendly losses: 1 RF KIA, enemy losses unk. (Info only).
9	0955	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, B/5/46, BS727896 at 0900H, found 1 M14 mine, 1 WP H/G & documents, evac all to LZ Gator.
10	1010	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, A/1/502 Inf, BS107947 at 0730H, found hut complex not complete, 13 bunkers, 9 huts, 5 bunkers have overhead cover. Also found documents, documents evac to Tam Ky, remainder destroyed. Notified IPW SGT Mong.
11	1025	(C) 1/1 Cav, SGT Neal, AT9534 at 1000H. 1) LOH shot down fm SAF, acft went down burning, unk damage to acft, neg cas. Crew extracted. D/1/1 Cav Blues on ground. Altitude 50' at 40 knots. 2) 1100H, AT9534, LOH rec'd SAF & took 6 hits, res: 1 US WIA (E), acft made it back to LZ Hawk Hill. Notified G-2 LTC Nerone, AAE MAJ White.
12	1030	(C) 196th Bde, SP Hayes, AO request #83, dtg: ASAP-102000H Aug 69, purpose: conduct combat op, LOH shot down at this loc, area: AT950353 to AT963344 to AT945345 to AT958336. Passed to 1st Mar Div SSG Clark, approved by MAJ Townsend. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, FSE CPT Crawford.
13	1115	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/5/46, request EOD tm, purpose: destroy 3x105mm & 1x155mm howitzer rds, target area: BS727896, area secured. Pick up at Admin Pad, time of pick up: 1300H, tail #480 or #837. Passed to Div EOD SP Therrien, approved by EOD SP Therrien. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Bledsoe.
14	1120	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, D/1/46, BT225024 at 1010H-1050H, eng'd 4-6 VC carrying packs w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, enemy evaded NW.
15	1140	(C) 196th Bde, SP Mayes, Bald Eagle msn, 2/1 Inf will have C Co on 30 min standby for Bald Eagle msn, fm 101100H to 101500H Aug 69, freq: 2/1 Inf cmd freq, Rancio Flares at 68.65 UHZ, S-90, PZ LZ Baldy, fixed wing turn around point. Notified AAE MAJ White.
16	1200	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, LRRP Arkansas, AT987151 at 1145H, inserted at above time & coord. Notified G-2 SP Robbins, FSE CPT Crawford.
17	1207	(U) 11th Bde, SP Gieger, B/4/3, BS627431 at 1142H, found 14 sleeping pos, 2 bunkers used in last 24 hrs, 3 carbine mags, 5x.50 cal rds, 1 canteen of wine, cooking utensils for 30 people. All found in well camouflaged pos.
18	0820	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, request LRRP Arkansas OZ time be extended to 132400H Aug 69, box: UL AT9717, LR AT9915. Passed to Tien Phuoc, approved by SF LNO MSG Fenton. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified 196th Bde SP Parks, G-2 SGT Piarino, FSE CPT Crawford.
19	0920	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 2/4 ARVN, BT002307 at 0730H, at OP Tiger rec'd 1 Hoi Chanh, wearing a black unif, 18 yrs old. He had 1 AK-47, also had 5 females w/him, evac to Que Son. (Info only).
20	1250	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, D/1/52, BS440797 at 1030H, found 1 VN female w/bad burns, evac to 27th Surg.
21	1355	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, C/4/21, BS833355 at 1330H, PRU's eng'd & killed 1 VC, had VC ID, name: Truong Ngan. This VC name was on S-2 Blacklist, 11th Bde. (Info only).
22	1410	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, LNO Arty 4/31 Inf, AT908178 at 1000H, obs 3-5 VC evading, called arty, res: 4 huts destroyed.
23	1420	(note: there are 2 reports for journal entry #23) (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/3/21, BT009144 at 1330H, found NVA uniform & blood trails, documents found and evac to LZ Bronco.
23	1330	(note: there are 2 reports for journal entry #23) (U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/2/1, BT209548 at 1115H, eng'd 1 VC with H/G, res: 1 VC KIA.
24	1430	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, B/5/46, BS724895 at 1350H, evac 6 civil defendants to Binh Son.
25	1440	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, R/1/46, BT187093 at 1415H, eng'd & killed 1 NVA & captured 1 US poncho & canteen, 1 NVA pistol belt and documents found, evac documents to Tam Ky. Notified IPW SGT Mong.
26	1230	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/4/31, AT951341 at 0735H. 1) Eng est 1 NVA plat, res: 3 NVA KIA. 2) 0920H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA. 3) 0930H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 2 US WIA (M). (continued)

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 10 Aug 69	2400 10 Aug 69

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1230	(continuation) 4) 1145H, rec'd SAF, res: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA (E). 5) 1335H, 1 US WIA (E). 6) Enemy broke contact at 1400H. CO D/4/31 WIA (E) (CPT Nickolson). Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 CPT Young, III MAF SSG Dean, USARV MAJ Tolls.
27	1655	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/3/21, AT996103 at 1630H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or mil equip.
28	1300	(C) Amcal, MAJ Boyle, G-3, effective 101200H, 196th Bde assumed responsibility for 1/1 Cav AO. Passed to 196th Bde CPT Russell. Passed to 1/1 Cav SSG Sternberg. Notified FSE SFC Schmitt.
29	1505	(C) 1/1 Cav, SSG Sternberg, D/1/1 Cav, BT145225 at 1445H, rec'd SAF resulting in Cobra shot down, res: 2 US KIA, bodies extracted, acft combat loss, acft secured by D/1/1 Blues. Call sign: Detour 23, freq: 60.50. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SSM Skytta, G-2 LTC Nerone, AAE MAJ White, III MAF SSG Dean.
30	1525	(C) 1/1 Cav, SSG Sternberg, D/1/1 Cav, BT172327 at 1515H, LOH 6A rec'd SAF, res: LOH shot down, neg cas. Acft secured, D/1/1 Blues have it secured. LOH not combat loss. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SSM Skytta, G-2 LTC Nerone, AAE MAJ White, III MAF SSG Dean.
31	1525	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/3/21 Inf, AT997098 at 1315H, detonated unk type B/T, res: 1 US KIA. B/T had a trip wire w/unk type explosive. Notified G-3 SP Baucum, C/S PFC Galvan, G-2 LTC Nerone.
32	1650	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, ref DJF entry #24, change: unit to read: C/5/46, time to read: 1125H. Also add: 2 dependents.
33	1550	(C) CLDC, SP Lizzarato, alert condition is CLDC code 4 effective 1800H.
34	1600	(C) 11th Bde, S-2, request LRRP Oregon OZ, time: 110600H-131600H Aug 69, box: UL BS8127, LR BS8424. Passed to 173d Abn for info only, SP Shaw. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde LT Jordon. Notified G-2 SGT Piarano, FSE CPT Crawford.
35	1625	(C) 198th Bde, SP Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS515872 at 1115H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 2 WIA (E). 1400H, BS515872, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 WIA (E). 1515H, BS512872, eng'd 3 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 3 H/G CIA. 1000H, BS515873, eng'd & killed 3 VC, 8 H/G's, 1 protective mask CIA. 1000 rds AK-47 ammo CIA, 10 mines CIA.
36	1315	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request Aero Scouts, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 11Aug 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Purple Placket, freq: 58.82. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE LT Golofski, 11th Bde MSG Henderson.
37	1315	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, Air Cav request, purpose: VR & Detain, time: BMNT-111200H Aug 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Spare Scout, freq: 55.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Work in conjunction w/196th Bde on VIP security, est time 1100H-1600H 11 Aug 69. Notified AAE LF Golofski, 198th Bde SP Hill.
38	1730	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 102130H-102330H, 2) 110315H-110515H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Fultz, FSE CPT Crawford, G-3 Air SFC Ross, AAE LT Golofski.
39	1055	(C) SF Ha Thanh, MSG Fenton, AO request #84, dtg: 102400H-152400H Aug 69, purpose: mil ops, area: fm boundary at BS4569, E along 69 grid line to 4469, S to 4565, W to 434650. Passed to 11th Bde SP Billings, approved by CPT Maxhum. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to SF MSG Fenton. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
40	0800	(C) III MAF, msg dtg: 081306Z Aug 69, AO request #81, purpose: special ops, Blacklist apprehension, area: vic of Hoa Tan BS758645, dtg: 111800H-130900H Aug 69. (A) Area vic of Phu Nghia, BS740701, dtg: 151800H-170900H Aug 69. (B) Passed to 11th Bde, PFC Gilroy, disapproved by Quang Ngai SGT Oaks (MSG Henderson). Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to III MAF CPT Andrews.
41	1115	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, request time ext for AO ext #49, old time: 152400H Aug 69, request new time: 302400H Aug 69. Passed to Tam Ky CPT Rawlinson, approved by CPT Diem (CPT Rawlinson). Passed to 198th Bde SP Hill. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
42	1300	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, AO request #82, dtg: 101600H-110600H Aug 69, purpose: Fire Fly msn, area: BS4473, E to BS4975. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, approved by CPT Maxhum. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Please, FSE CPT Crawford.
43	1630	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, F/8 Air Cav, 1315H-1405H. 1) BS455772, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. 2) BS455772. Eng'd 1 VC evading into hut, res: 1 hut destroyed. 3) BS443767, obs unk no. of bunkers, structures & tunnels, eng'd area, res: 3 bunkers, 1 hut & 1 tunnel destroyed. 4) BS436760, obs trail w/recent hvy use. 5) BS439757, obs 1 bunker 20' x 20'. 6) BS541772, obs numerous bunkers & huts, eng'd & destroyed 6 huts.
44	1755	(U) 11th Bde, PFC Plauchak, C/1/20, BS818442 at 1130H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Bronco.
45	1810	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, CC/3/1, AT994114 at 1720H, tail #225, rec'd hvy SAF at 30' & 20 knots, res: 1 US WIA (M), rec'd several hits, chopper landed at LZ Center. Unable to fly at this time. Notified AAE LT Golofski.
46	1820	(U) 11th Bde, SP Plauchak, Aero Scouts, BS622425 at 1810H, eng'd & killed 1 VC evading.
47	1800	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Serna, A/26, LZ Ross, BT043347 at 1330H, 2 VN civ brought in a wounded VC, he had been shot by the ARVN, turned over to A/26 at check point India. Evac to the ARVN at Que Son. (Info only).
48	1855	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1/20, BS818441 at 1845H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1855H.
49	092045	(delayed entry) (C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Crane, AO request #80, dtg: 100600H-141800H Aug 69, purpose: return fire for fire while conducting extraction, area: BT2727-2715-2615-370182, NW along road to BT2727. (continued)

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From 0001 10 Aug 69 To 2400 10 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	092045	(continuation) Passed to 198th Bde, SP Stoa, disapproved by CPT Lange. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Collins, approved by MAJ Hilliard. Passed to Tam Ky, approved by CPT Rawlinson (coordinated thru 1/101 Abn TOC). Passed to 1/101st Abn SGT Crane. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Ofstad. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
50	092030	(delayed entry) (U) DTOC, CPT Miller, at 1330H, LRRP Michigan reported sighting 4 VC w/wpns moving into a cave 7' x 7'. Animal sounds could be heard fm within the cave. F/8 Air Cav was alerted for possible insertion into the area at 1335H. 198th Bde was notified of the situation & also the possible requirement to provide a reaction force. 1435H, order was given to insert Blues of F/8 Air Cav & for 198th Bde to provide reaction force. F/8 Air Cav was airborne at 1510H & linked up w/LRRP's at 1650H. At approx 1720H, 198th Bde notified to provide security force for LRRP team & Blues vic the tunnel. The security force was to consist of a minimum of 1 plat. Security force cmdr fm 198th Bde would be in charge. At 1750H, units were not prepared to react. The 198th Bde was informed that the Blues were a new unit that had not worked as a team for any length of time. With this info the 198th Bde was given the choice of inserting the reaction force o waiting until the morning of the 10th. Elements of C/1/6 will be inserted on the morning of the 10th.
51	1905	(U) Amcal. MAJ Wagner, G-3 TOC, 1st Fire Fly msn is cancelled. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Fultz, FSE CPT Finch, G-3 Air CPT Jung, AAE LT Golofski.
52	1905	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, D/1/6, BS465991 at 1740H, found 1 skeleton in a spider hole. Area had been hit by A/S, res: 1 VC KBA/S.
53	1905	(C) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, 3/6 ARVN, BS495785 at 1600H, rec'd SAF, res: 1 ARVN WIA (E). (Info only).
54	1915	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4/31, ref DJF entry #26, add: 0945H, AT951344, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA. Found several packs, evac to LZ West. 1000H, eng'd 3 NVA, res: 3 NVA KIA.
55	1945	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, OP, 2/1 Inf, BT101454 at 1900H, obs & eng'd 2 VC, res: 1 VC KIA. At same time, obs 15 VC, eng'd w/mortars, res: 1 VC KIA, huts destroyed, many tunnels destroyed, confirmed by B/2/1.
56	2005	(C) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 135, BS713964 at 1545H, PF stepped on M14 mine, pressure detonated, D/O comp 1600H to 27th Surg, res: 1 PF WIA (E). (Info only).
57	2005	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, Tu Nghia, RF#424, BS724727 at 1605H, detonated anti-personnel mine, res: 1 RD KIA, 2 RD WIA. (Info only).
58	2030	(C) 11th Bde, C/4/3, BS725404 at 2000H at 2000H, while putting out Claymores at LP, spotted 2 VC/NVA when trip flare was set off. Opened fire w/M-16 & called arty. Will check area in the morning.
59	2035	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/3/21, AT997132 at 1900H, obs 3 VC carrying packs, dressed in black PJ's, evaded E into hut area at 1900m S of their loc, called arty w/unlk res.
60	2110	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/4/31, AT901232at 2012H, rec'd 5x60mm mort rds, 30-40, SW of perimeter w/NCS, called arty. At AT873219, obs 2 secondary explosions & at AT866226, obs 1 secondary explosion.
61	2120	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, F/17 Cav, BT142325 at 1500H, while entering area Cobra went down, rec'd SAF fm est Co of VC in rice paddy. Ret'd fire w/SA & .50 cal, res: 20 VC KIA, CIA 1 K-44, 3 AK-47's, 3 SKS, 1 B-40 rkt launcher, 1 Chicom light MG & 1 BAR. An uncounted no. of H/G's & rockets blown in place. 3 VC CIA, evac to Thang Binh, neg friendly cas. Notified G-3 LTC Davis, G-2 LTC Nerone, III MAF, UARV MAJ Fitzgerald.
62	2245	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, OP, 1/52 Inf, BS520761 at 2115H-2145H. 2115H, radar detected 6-8 VC, called arty w/neg res. 2045H, radar detected 8-10 VC, arty called, found drag marks in impact area BS521755.
63	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
64	2400	(C) Ops Summary: Contact remained light throughout the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOI as ops directed against NVA/VC MF/LF units operating w/in the TAOI cont'd with enemy forces avoiding sustained contact. A total of 10 combined ops were conducted by US/GVN forces in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program directed VCI & enemy political apparatus. Included in these ops was 1 cordon & search op. Tac Air & arty cont'd to attack suspected enemy locations, base area, & infiltration routes. Americal units accounted for 28 VC & 11 NVA killed, 8 indiv wpns & 2 crew served wpns captured with 5 US killed, 10 wounded/evac & 3 wounded/minor. A/3/21 CA'd fm AT975115 to a cold LZ vic BT105087, comp at 0920H. D/3/21 CA'd fm BT007125 to a cold LZ vic AT945095, comp at 0725H. C/1/6 CA'd fm 3 PZ's vic BT375138, BT382155, & BT368150 to a cold LZ vic BS407981, comp at 0747H. D/1/52 CA'd fm LZ Stinson to a cold LZ vic BS440797, comp at 0915H.
65	2400	(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 Aug 69

2400

11 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0120	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 1/6 ARVN, BT444082 at 0016H, radar picked up 2 personnel, fired 81mm mort w/unl res.
3	0120	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, C/1/52, BS517812 at 0015H, LZ Stinson, obs through Starlight Scope 35 VC (some w/wpns) moving E, called arty & 4.2" mortar with unkl res. Will sweep area in morning.
4	0240	(C) 196th Bde, LT Pharris, D/3/21, AT973100 at 0155H, NDP rec'd AK-47 fire & Chicom H/G's fm NW & SW of perimeter, res: 7 US WIA (E), D/O on station at 0310H, spooky on station at 0315H.
5	0505	(C) CLDC, CPT Jurgensen, alert condition is CLDC code 5 effective 0640H.
6	0640	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 4/6 ARVN, BS496873 at 102215H Aug 69, 4/6 ARVN ambushed UNSEF, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 & 3000 rds AK ammo CIA. (Info only).
7	0650	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McCuee, RF CO #180, BS885303 at 0605H, RF Co #180 working with B/4/21, eng'd & killed 1 NVA, CIA: 4 Chicom H/G's. (Info only).
8	0655	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McCuee, C/4/21, BS913284 at 0600H, detained 7 indiv (2 small children were wounded), evac to LZ Bronco.
9	0705	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McTeague, TOC, BS822254 at 0625H, LRRP Tm Oregon inserted at above time & coord. Notified G-2 LTC Nerone, FSE CPT Crawford.
10	0707	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McTeague, RF #180, BS898307 at 0635H, while working with B/4/21, obs 1 MAM evading fm hut, eng'd w/neg res. Eng'd hut. Checked area & found 1 male, 1 female, & 1 child KIA. (Info only).
11	0725	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/5/46, 0745H, requested Tracker Dog team to follow blood trails. Passed to tracker tm, approved by LT Rahaim. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe.
12	0810	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/3/21, AT973100 at 0615H, found 1 NVA KIA, close to perimeter, wearing green uniform, CIA 1 AK-50 & 1 H/G.
13	101200	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIP for 120920H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde SP Burnett, approved by CPT Please. Passed to Tra Bong, approved by SF LNO MSG Fenton. Approved by G-3 CPT Nichol. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
14	101200	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHA for 120625H Aug 69. Passed to 196th Bde SP Trogdon, approved by SP Trogdon. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
15	0820	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, A/3/1, BS506743 at 0800H, obs 5 NVA w/wpns wearing gren uniforms, called arty w/unl res.
16	0820	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/3/21, BT008117 at 0645H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg mil equip or ID.
17	0940	(U) 196th Bde, LT Hanson, D/3/21, AT964105 at 0855, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg mil equip, pack, or ID.
18	0845	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/5/46, BS555979 at 0650H. 1) Shot at a VC in a tree, found a blood trail at the base of the tree, followed w/neg res. Also found Chicom H/G, mil equip & binoculars. Rec'd SAF fm 5-6 VC in tree line, ret'd fire, NCD. 2) 0845H, swept the area BS555979, found 2 VC KIA, captured 1 AK-47 & 1 M-14.
19	0850	(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIA for 130905H Aug 69. Passed following grids to 196th Bde: AS9496, AS9096, AS8997. Amcal cannot clear other grids. Passed to SP Hates, approved by S-3 196th Bde SP Hayes. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
20	0850	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/3/21, AT999118 at 0800H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or mil equip.
21	0925	(U) 198th Bde, SP Harmon, B/1/6, BT408097 at 0910H, detained 1 VN 60 yrs old, neg ID, evac to LZ Bayonet IPW.
22	0930	(U) 11th Bde, SP Plauchak, C/1/20, BS822456 at 0915H, obs 5 VC in green uniforms w/wpns, called arty. Will check area. Neg res.
23	0935	(U) 196th Bde, LT Hansen, D/3/21, AT979107 at 0840H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack or mil equip.
24	1020	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, CAP 123, BT440091 at 102325H Aug 69, detained 1 MAM w/3 gunshot wounds in back. PF believe detainee is chief of Khoung Houng, he had been shot by VC, will be D/O. (Info only).
25	1100	(C) AAE, CPT Lyons, A/123d Avn, BT285395 at 0915H, staff acct (UH-1H) rec'd SAF, res: 1 US WIA (M) (door gunner). Acft took 4 hits.
26	0845	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/5/46, BS717881 at 0715H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, captured misc mil equip, rec'd SAF fm 5-6 VC w/neg cas or damage.
27	0915	(C) 198th Bde, SP Harmon, 4/6 ARVN, BS494867 at 0840H, detonated unk type mine, res: 5 ARVN WIA (E). (Info only).
28	1000	(U) 11th Bde, SP Plauchak, Aero Scouts, BS885255 at 0920H, eng'd 5-6 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA.
29	0935	(U) 11th Bde, SP Plauchak, 4/4 ARVN, BS703584 at 0230H. 1) Checked vil at the above grid & made contact w/UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 AK-47's & 8 H/G's CIA, 1 ARVN KIA. 2) 0745H, BS696580, 6 SKS, documents & 500k rice CIA w/2 ARVN WIA. 3) 1/4 ARVN, 0600H, BS760343, 2 VC KIA, 1 SKS CIA, 2 ARVN WIA. Were ambushed by VC. (Info only).
30	1000	(C) 11th Bde, SP Plauchak, 3/4 ARVN, BS736616 at 0900H, detonated B/T H/G, res: 3 ARVN WIA. (Info only).
31	1355	(U) 198th Bde, SP Decker, B/26 Engr, BS553765 at 1315H, mine dog found 1x105mm rd rigged as a mine w/pressure release detonator & trip wire. Round was blown in place. Notified G-3 SSM Skytta.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 Aug 69

2400

11 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1425	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 4/4 ARVN, BS694581 at 1405H, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 7 VC KIA, 3 SKS CIA, 1 ARVN WIA. (Info only).
33	1030	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/1/6, BS466993 at 0917H, found 5 VC KBA, 1 VC helmet, 2 ponchos, 1 US poncho liner, 1 US canteen, 1 knife & 2x60mm mort rds. Notified C/S SFC Drosdick, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 CPT Young, III MAF SGT Jimes, USARV MAJ Wilkerson.
34	1145	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/4/31, AT963335 at 0915H, rec'd SAF fm est 25-30 NVA at 250m E of their loc, ret'd fire, enemy evaded. Area searched, found a hut area & 4 NVA KIA by SAF.
35	1250	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, 74th Avn, BS541753 at 1210H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
36	1320	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/3/21, BT008118 at 1145H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg mil equip or ID.
37	1355	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, 1/101st Avn Plat, BT128059 at 1220H, obs 1 group of VC, eng'd w/ARA, res: 1 foot bridge & 1 VC KIA.
38	0850	(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIP for 130905H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Bde SP Billings, approved by CPT Maxhum. Passed to Ha Thanh, neg clearance above 64 grid line, SF LNO SSG Johns. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller, w/changes. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
39	0850	(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHA for 130625H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Bde SP Billings, approved by MSG Henderson (fire for fire). Passed to Ha Thanh, BS4464 to BS4766, neg clearance SF LNO SSG Johns. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller, w/changes. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
40	0830	(C) 196th Bde, SP Stroehler, request time ext of AO ext #71, old time: 112400H Aug 60, request new time: 132400H Aug 69. Passed to Tien Phuoc, approved by MSG Fenton. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde SP Trogdon. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
41	1020	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/1/52, BS444798 at 0700H, found 2 bunkers 10' x 15', concrete w/walls 2'-3' thick w/reinforcements, also 1 tunnel 25' long. A/1/52, BS569781 at 0910H, rec'd 50 rds AWF & 1 M-79 rd fm enemy grid BS561786 w/NCD, ret'd SAF & adjusted arty. Sweeping area at this time.
42	1155	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SP Nelson, BS357962 at 0900H, LRRP Texas was extracted & LRRP Oklahoma was inserted at above time & coord. Passed to 198th Bde SP Hill. Notified G-2 MSG Pappas, FSE CPT Crawford.
43	1225	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, request for Blue Ghost, time: BMNT-1200H 12 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Spare Scout, freq: 55.00. Disapproved by G-3 MAJ Wagner, Blue Ghost have another msn. Notified 198th Bde SGT Fultz.
44	1240	(U) 18th Bde, CPT Please, C/1/52, BS517812 at 0015H, ref DJF entry #3, confirmed 5 VC KBA.
45	1255	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Gainey, A/1/46. BT132074 at 1241H, found 1 hut 10' x 12', 2 females & 7 kids, will evac to Tam Ky for questioning.
46	1255	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SP Nelson, LRRP Michigan, BS418976 at 1250H, team extracted at above time & coord. Notified G-2 SP Robbins, FSE CPT Crawford.
47	1305	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, B/1/6, BT384125 at 1210H, detained 2 VN, evac to LZ Bayonet.
48	1320	(C) I Corps, CPT Daughy, TOC, ARVN convoy w/117 vehicles leaving DaNang for Quang Ngai at 1330H. Amcal units to provide reaction force should convoy be hit in your AO. Passed to 196th Bde SP Trogdon, 198th Bde CPT Please.
49	1350	(U) 198th Bde, SP Decker, A/1/52, BS563787 at 1330H, found 800 lbs of unpolished rice & 30 lbs of polished rice. Rice was hidden in the walls of huts and buried in cans. All rice will be evac to Son Tinh.
50	1530	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, 2/6 ARVN, BS730830 at 1130H, was eng'd by UNSEF, rec'd B-40 rkts, SAF, & AWF, res: 2 ARVN WIA, neg enemy assessment, contact broken at 1200H. (Info only).
51	1530	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, BS542734 at 1525H, rec'd AWF, LOH rec'd 1 hit w/neg cas. Passed to AAE CPT Lyons.
52	100830	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HJP for 120950H Aug 69. Passed to Gia Vuc & Ba To SF, cannot be cleared because of neg comms, CPT Miller G-3. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
53	100830	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIA for 120920H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Bde SP Billings, approved by CPT Maxhum. Passed to Ha Thanh, approved by MSG Fenton. Passed to Minh Long, BS4754-BS4656 not cleared. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller w/changes. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
54	0850	(C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIP for 130920H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Bde SP Billings, approved by CPT Maxhum. Passed to 198th Bde SP Hill, approved by CPT Please. Passed to Ha Thanh, approved by MSG Fenton. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
55	0840	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request Aero Scouts, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 12 Aug 69. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Purple Placket, freq: 58.80. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE MAJ White, 11th Bde MSG Henderson.
56	1115	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, request Air Cav, time: BMNT-EENT Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Master Basin, freq: 62.50. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 196th Bde SP Reese. Notified AAE MAJ White.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 Aug 69

2400

11 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1215	(C) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, E/1st Cav, BS540753 at 1205H-1215H. 1) Unit rec'd SAF & RPG's, res: 5 VC KIA, 3 US WIA (E), 1 US KIA. 2) 1 ACAV was hit by RPG, unk amount of damage at this time. Also they have 30' commo wire & 30 lbs of rice, D/O comp at 1305H. 3) 1220H, eng'd 4 VC evading, res: 4 VC KIA. Contact broken at 1515H, War Lords obs VC evading fm area. Total friendly losses at this time: E/1st Cav: 1 US KIA, 5 US WIA (E)m 2 US WIA (M). Notified C/S SP Wilman, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 MAJ Oglesby, III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer & SSG Waller, USARV LTC Mills.
58	1305	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/3, BS614415 at 1240H, found 1 hut, trench 12' long w/bamboo reinforcements. Also found 2 VC KIA, were killed by 4.2" mortars.
59	1310	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 112130H-112330H, 2) 120330H-120530H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Fultz, FSE CPT Scibelli, G-3 Air SFC Ross, AAE Maj White.
60	1410	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, C1/46, BT144022 at 1300H, found 1 box SKS ammo & 2 females, will evac to Tam Ky.
61	1410	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, A/1/46, BT132068 at 1315H, found 1 tunnel complex, also found 1x155mm rd, destroyed.
62	1523	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, B/4/3, BS614417 at 1515H, obs 7 NVA/VC w/wpns. Arty being processed into the area, neg assessment.
63	1540	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3/1, BS540754 at 1525H, eng'd 3 NVA, res: 3 NVA KIA, 1 SKS CIA, 1 RPD Chicom MG CIA.
64	1605	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 4/4 ARVN, 1515H. 1) Res of an A/S on BS696580 & BS696584. Possible VC Bn HQ at these loc. Destroyed 2 mine fields, 10 bunkers & 30m of tunnel and had 25 VC KBA/S. 2) 1545H, BS695579, eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 4 Chicom H/G CIA. (Info only).
65	1620	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, C/1/6, BS407947 at 1118H. 1) Found 2 tunnels 7' x 10' & 2 bunkers 4' x 4' x 2' & 8' x 8' x 6', will destroy. 2) H/17 Cav at 1530H, vic BS549797, found notebook w/documents, evac to LZ Stinson.
66	1620	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, 87th Chem Det, BT3907, BT3905, BT3904 at 1350H-1450H, dropped 60 drums CS-2, neg duds.
67	1625	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, 6th ARVN Recon, BS724815 at 1300H, rec'd SAF, res: 1 ARVN WIA (E). (Info only).
68	1740	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, E/1st Cav, BS538740 at 1730H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, wearing black PJ's w/pistol belt, age 25.
69	1745	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, C/5/46, BS713884 at 0800H, evac 3 civil defendants to Binh Son.
70	1745	(U) 11th Bde, SP Fillmore, A/3/1, BS529737 at 1735H, found 1x75mm RR canister. This could be possible loc of launching site.
71	1750	(C) CLDC, CPT Benson, alert condition is CLDC code 4 effective 1800H.
72	1650	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, 2/6 ARVN Bn, BS727827, final result of contact w/UNSEF: 2 ARVN KIA, 4 ARVN WIA, 12 VC KIA, 3 IWC (AK-37) CIA. 4/6 ARVN Bn, vic BS496857 at 1510H, detonated unk type mine, res: 1 ARVN WIA (E). (Info only).
73	1755	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3/1, BS540754 at 1745H, found 2 VC KBA less than 24 hrs old, 30 rds ammo, 4 M-16 mags.
74	1830	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Jones, D/1/46, BT223053 at 1800H, eng'd 7 enemy at 600m, wearing mixed clothing. Arty called & enemy fled NW. Element moving to check the area, unk res.
75	1845	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dunn, C/1/20, BS818473 at 1815H, detained 1 female, she admitted she has worked for the VC for 1 year. CC/1/20 will evac her in the morning.
76	1905	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/2/1, BT188545 at 1730H, rec'd 25-30 rds AK fire, fm approx 350m to their S, neg cas, arty fired w/unk res.
77	1917	(C) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, 1/4, BS779379 at 1815H, rec'd unk amt of 60mm mort fire, res: 3 ARVN WIA (E). (Info only).
78	1930	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, C/5/46, BS712887 at 1700H, rec'd info fm interrogation of detainee that 15 VC were in vil of Phu Nhieu (1) last night, all males. They left Phu Hong, BS690873. It is believed that one of the KIA's B/5/46 got is one of them.
79	1930	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, A/1/52, BS567787, BS569787 at 1830H, eng'd 1 VC evading E, neg res.
80	1930	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, D/1/52, BS441797 at 1550H, rec'd AWF fm BS434798 w/NCD, adjusted arty w/unk res.
81	1930	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, D/1/52, BS444798 at 1700H, found & destroyed 5 bunkers, 175m of tunnel & 3 huts.
82	1945	(C) 11th Bde, SGT McKay, 4/4 Bn, BS704584 at 1930H, 4/4 Bn under attack fm N to NW by VC Bn. G/S called, res: 2 friendly KIA, 15 friendly WIA, 8 VC KIA, 2 AK-47 CIA. (Info only).
83	2015	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/2/1, BT099452 at 1610H, obs 4 VC carrying rice, arty processed, res: 3 VC KIA, rice destroyed, 2 secondary explosions, 1 concrete & 6 thatched huts destroyed.
84	2020	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 138, 102000H Aug 69, CP opened fire on movement, rec'd 200-300 rds SAF fm 10-20 VC who fled E. Called arty on BS591922, BS591928, BS586926, & BS593927. First light sweep revealed 1 NVA KIA, CIA 1 M-16 (SN 1285545) & 1 US cartridge belt w/1 H/G. (Info only).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From Hour 0001 Date 11 Aug 69 To Hour 2400 Date 11 Aug 69

Table with 3 columns: Item, Time, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. containing log entries for items 85 through 96.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 Aug 69

2400

12 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0020	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 4/6 ARVN, BS498857 at 112000H Aug 69, rec'd 12x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only).
3	0030	(C) FSE, 3/18 Arty, BS342883 at 112330H Aug 69, LZ Cindy Tra Bong, rec'd undetermined no. of unk caliber mort fire w/NCD, fired counter battery arty.
4	0130	(C) 1st CAG, CPL Davis, MTT-2, BS589916, BS592917, (en) BS590917 at 112200H Aug 69, ambush spotted 15 VC at above grid, element fired on VC w/M-16's, VC ret'd fire fleeing NE. Reaction force hit by same body of VC w/SAF. Element ret'd fire, VC broke contact, res: 3 USMC KIA. (Info only).
5	0203	(C) CLDC, LT Krasowitz, BT578082 at 0145H, rec'd approx 10 rds mort, res: damage to 4 Slicks, 1 C Model, & 1 Cobra. 0230H, change to read 14 rds, Cobra belongs to 1/101Avn, 4 Slicks & 1 C Model gun belong to 176th Avn.
6	0225	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, LZ Debbie, 4/21 Inf, BS872324 at 0200H, rec'd unk amount of AK-47 sniper fire w/NCD.
7	0225	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, Duc Pho, BS8037 at 0115H, rec's unk amount of B-40 rcts, 1 PF bunker took 6 direct hits, res: 1 PF KIA, 6 PF WIA (Info only).
8	0230	(C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, LZ West, AT990250 at 0210H, rec'd 1x81mm mort rd, res: 4 US WIA (E).
9	0315	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 1/52 Inf, LZ Stinson, BS538824 at 0125H, rec'd 18x82mm mort rds (3 inside perimeter), res: 1 US KIA, 2 US WIA (E). 1/52 fired arty on suspected enemy pos (BS532842 & BS549819) w/neg res. 1 81mm mort tube damaged. Notified III MAF LT Bishop.
10	0224	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, Hill 411, BS539732, (en) BS528739 at 0223H, Hill 411 rec'd unk amount of RPG, RR, & 82mm mort fire, neg cas. 0325H, final count: rec'd 2 RPG rds, 6 RR rds, 3x60mm mort rds w/NCD.
11	0317	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, Base Defense LZ Bayonet, BS549016 at 0133H, rec'd 20-25 mixed 60/82 mort rds, impacted in 1/52, 1/14, & ARVN areas, res: 1 US WIA (E) & 6 US WIA (M) fm 1/14 Arty, 1 ARVN WIA (E) fm 6th Regt, 2 ARVN WIA (M) fm 6th Regt, 1 VCKIA. Made sweep at first light & found 1 package of propaganda leaflets & 1 Russian 7.62 pistol.
12	0319	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe. 1/52 Inf, Ha Thanh, BS386704 at 0235H, rec'd mixed 60/82mm mort (20 rds), res: 5 CIDG WIA, 2 VN WIA, 1 VN KIA. (Info only).
13	0322	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 5/46 Inf, LZ Minuteman, BS779848 at 0130H, rec'd AWF w/neg cas, en coord: BS785845.
14	0325	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe. 5/46 Inf, Binh Son, (en) BS613930 at 0300H, rec'd SAF & unk amount of mort rds, res: 8 VN WIA (E). At 0620H, no further info. Notified III MAF SGT Perez.
15	0435	(C) 4th Regt HQ, SGT McCabe, Mo Duc, BS725545 at 0130H, rec'd 4 rds 82mm mort & 8 rds B-40 rcts, some of which hit the jail, res: 11 VN KIA, 14 VN WIA, all from the jail. (Info only). Notified III MAF LT Bishop.
16	0500	(U) FSE, 3/18 Arty, BT028348 at 0305H, B/3/18 Arty, LZ Ross, rec'd 10-15 rds 82mm mort w/neg cas. Also search light vehicle rec'd direct hit. Notified G-3 CPT Smith, III MAF SGT Lange.
17	0625	(C) 11th Bde, SGT McCabe, B/1/20, BS755422 at 0550H, OP at southern end of perimeter rec'd 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Notified III MAF SGT Perez.
18	0630	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, FSB 411, BS539732 at 0610H, FSB 411 rec'd 1 rd RR w/NCD. Notified III MAF LT Bishop.
19	0640	(C) CLDC, SP Codey, alert condition is CLDC code 3 effective immediately. Code 5 effective 0700H.
20	0645	(C) 11th Bde, SGT McCabe, B/3/1, BS545747 at 0640H, rec'd 4x60mm mort rds w/NCD, enemy coord BS549747, fired 4.2" mort w/unk res. Notified III MAF LT Bishop.
21	0750	(U) 26th Engr, LT Whitworth, 5th Recon, BS692646 at 0740H, Bridge #409, hole 6' x 8' in bridge span, 1 lane traffic up to 5-ton vehicle. Passed to CSIC.
22	111600	(delayed entry) (C) Hoi An, CPT Serrano LO, AO request #85, dtg: 120001H-192400H Aug 69, purpose: combat ops, area: BT1447, BT1044, BT116500 to BT070477. Passed to 196th Bde SP Ofstad. Disapproved by PFC Ofstad 196th Bde (by Moc Bai). Passed to Chung Yung, SGT Gilbeck.
23	0810	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/39 Engr, BS771461 at 0715H, mine sweep team rec'd SAF, G/S on station, res: 1 US KIA & 3 US WIA (E), 2 5-ton trucks destroyed. (Info only).
24	0830	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/3, LZ San Juan Hill at 0730H, while conducting a first light VR, found 2 NVA KIA, 36 Chicom H/G's, 1 anti-tank grenade, 2 satchel charges, 1 AK-47, many blood trails, and 3 B-40 rkt rds.
25	0945	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, A/1/1 Cav, BS705858 at 0900H, detained 1 MAM w/NVA poncho liner, evac to IPW.
26	0905	(U) CLDC, CPT Jurgenson, while conducting a sweep this morning, found 2 mort pos at BT575018, misc NVA equip, 6 mort fuzes & misc mort equip. Notified 198th Bde, CPT Please.
27	0835	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/1 Inf, BS545748 at 0820H, G/S fm 174 Avn eng'd 2 NVA evading, res: SA & AWF, G/S took several hits & landed in B Co perimeter. Crew has been extracted, neg cas. Maintenance crew on the way. G/S is burning at this time. (combat loss). Passed to AAE MAJ White.
28	0815	(C) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, 174 Avn, G/S, BS543727 at 0825H, Sharks working 3/1 Inf, 2s Shark is down fm ground fire, approx 200m E of FSB 411. Recon plat & E Trp moved out and secured Shark, res: 1 US pilot WIA (E). CC/3/1 picked up crew, evac the WIA (E) to Chu Lai. Passed to Avn CPT Lyons.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 12 Aug 69 2400 12 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	0900	(C) 198th Bde, SP Hill, A/1/1 Cav, BS630855, LZ Dottie at 0115H, rec'd 60mm mort, RPG, & B-40 rkt fire, followed by ground attack, res: 4 US WIA (E) (1 fm B/1/82 Arty, 2 fm A/1/1 Cav, & 1 fm B/26 Engr), 1 ARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WIA (E), 20 VC KIA (16 KIA credited to ARVN, 2 to 1/82 Arty, and 2 to B/26 Engr). Also found 1 bangalore torpedo & 1 satchel charge. At first light found 8 AK-47's. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 CPT Young, III MAF SGT Williams, USARV SGT Frahme.
30	0905	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/4/31, AT935255 at 0725H, detained 25 yr old VN w/pack & ammo box w/documents, evac to LZ West. Notified IPW SP Lutzke.
31	0905	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 3/21 Inf, LZ Center at 0645H, rec'd 6-7 rds 60mm mort w/NCD, arty fired on BT035227, BT046235, BT052243 w/unk res. Notified III MAF CPT Berry.
32	0910	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, A/1/46, BT133083 at 0840H, detained 5 females, 6 children. Also obs 1 MAM evade to the NE, wearing black PJ's. Also found 2 huts 6' x 6', 6 bunkers 4' x 4'. Inside the hut found 4 NVA uniforms, 2 bags of documents, and misc equip. Evac the detainees & documents to Tam Ky. Notified IPW SP Lutzke.
33	0920	(U) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 116, BT237255, BT241255 (en) at 0245H, rec'd .50 cal, B-40 rkts and ground attack fm UNSEF w/NCD. CAP 134, 0200H at BT625006 & BT632013, rec'd SAF & B-40 rkts, res: 1 bunker damaged. CAP 13 HQ, 0108H, BS608870 & BS602922, rec'd 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only).
34	0905	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/21, BS912235 at 0820H, found 3 VC KBA, less than 12 hrs old.
35	0920	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese. 1) 2/5 ARVN, 0320H, rec'd 20 rds 81 or 82mm mort, res: 1 ARVN WIA (M). Arty fired w/unk res. 2) 4/5 Bn, LZ Young, 0250H, rec'd 12x82mm mort rds, res: 1 ARVN WIA. Also 2 CIDG personnel WIA. 3) 5th ARVN Regt HQ compound area. Rec'd 2x82mm mort rds w/neg cas. (Info only).
36	0935	(U) AAE, CPT Lyons, 176 Avn, 0930H, Musket ship reported sighting 200-300 MAM between LZ River Boat South and EOD blasting area. Passed to 198th Bde SP Harmon. 198th Bde sent G/S to check the area, G/S reported nothing unordinary in the area.
37	0905	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, B/3/1, BS545748 at 120820H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 3 uniforms, 1 helmet, 1 AK-47 mag, 2 Chicom H/G's, 150' of wire & 1x500 lb bomb CIA.
38	1010	(U) Tam Ky, CPT Rawlins, BT120218 at 0600H, BT240405, RF Co #962 NDP, rec'd attack by UNSEF, friendly losses: 2 RF KIA, 6 WIA. Enemy losses: 15 NVA KIA, 2 NVA CIA, 11 AK-47's CIA. Evac to Thanh Binh. Arty fired & G/S worked the area. Notified IPW SGT Mong. (Info only).
39	1010	(U) Tam Ky, CPT Rawlins. 1) 0230H, BT319219, Tam Ky City civ population rec'd 3 rds B-40 rkts, enemy unit & size unk, friendly losses: 1 PF KIA, 3 civ WIA. Enemy losses: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. 2) BT307223, Tam Ky City rec'd 3 more B-40 rkts, res; 2 civ WIA. 3) BT307227, Tam Ky City, rec'd 6x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Passed to G-5 MSG James. Notified III MAF SSG Diem.
40	1015	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/2/1, BT109422 at 0355H, rec'd SAF, 20x60mm mort rds & 30 M-79 rds, res: 2 PF WIA (M). Found 17 Chicom H/D's, B/2/1 blew in place. At first light, BT104417, found 1 VN WIA (E), villagers said that 1 plat of VC hit B/2/1, they had 1x60mm mort w/them, 3 M-16's, & 2 M-79's, 2 B-40 rkt rds, and 20 AK-47's.
41	1015	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/4/31, AT961309 at 0950H, eng'd & killed 1 VC evading, CIA 1 pack w/documents, evac to LZ West.
42	1015	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, D/1/46, BT227053 at 0930H, obs 8-9 VC/NVA wearing khaki uniforms moving to the S. All of them had wpns, eng'd at 450m, element checking area, unk res.
43	1025	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, CC/3/1, BS543727 at 1025H, rec's AWF, res: 1 hit, hole in block, believed to be a .50 cal rd. CC/3/1 is still flying, they have picked up crew of downed G/S. Passed to AAE CPT Lyons. Ref DJF entry #28.
44	1035	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, 5/46 Inf, LZ Gator, (en) BS578961 at 0355H, bunker #9 rec'd SAF, fired mort, ret'd fire. 1st light sweep revealed 1 VC KIA.
45	1035	(C) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 116, BT236249 at 0930H, CAP on sweep fm last night's contact when US tripped B/T, res: 1 USMC WIA (E), D/O comp at 0935H to 95th Evac. (Info only).
46	1045	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, C/1/46, BT140078 at 0950H, found 3 huts 10' x 12', 4 bunkers 10' x 12' w/overhead cover, 3 tunnels w/entrances 3' x 3' & 10' long & 50 lbs of salt. Destroyed.
47	1045	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, BT141077 at 0950H, C/1/46, found 2 more tunnels 15' deep w/a large room at the end 10' x 10' x 8'. Also 3 bear traps. Evac the bear traps, destroyed the rest. Signs of recent activity.
48	1115	(U) 198th Bde, CPT please, A/5/46, BS710858 at 0900H, found 1/2 ton of mixed potatoes, corn & rice, 2 sets of unif.
49	1145	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, PF #185, BS834346 at 0130H-0200H, PF Plat #185 rec'd B-40 rkts, res: 5 PF WIA (E). BS803337, PF Plat #109, rec'd 4 rds 60mm mort, res: 1 PF WIA. (Info only).
50	1120	(C) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, 2/6 ARVN, 0100H, BS631853, rec'd SAF & ground attack, res: 12 VC KIA, 2 IWC, 100 H/G's CIA, 1 VC PW, 1 ARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WIA. PW evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only).
51	110900	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIA for 140640H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde SP Hill, disapproved by CPT Linard. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
52	110900	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HJA for 140945H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde SP Hill, approved by CPT Please. Passed to 11th Bde PFC Gilroy, approved by CPT Maxhum. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 12 Aug 69 2400 12 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	110900	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HJP for 140945H Aug 69. Passed to Ba To, approved by SSG Johns. Passed to 11th Bde PFC Gilroy, approved by CPT Maxhum for fire for fire. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
54	1025	(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHA for 130625H Aug 69. Passed to Ha Thanh, approved by SSG Johns, fire for fire. Passed to 198th Bde SP Hill, approved by CPT Please, fire for fire only. Passed to 11th Bde SP Antencio, approved by CPT Maxhum for fire for fire only. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
55	1115	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Clark, B/1/46, BT181046 at 1015H, eng'd 4 VC/NVA, they evaded S, res: 1 AK-47 CIA, 1 pack CIA. (AK-47 SN 4115).
56	1350	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, LO, 3/82 Arty, BT025217 at 1100H, obs 3-5 VC evading into a hut, arty fired, res: 1 VC KBA, 2 secondary explosions & 2 huts destroyed.
57	1045	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, Tra Bong, BS335874 & BS336874 at 0800H, camp rec'd unk no. & type of mort fire. OP's at above grids rec'd ground attack fm est enemy Bn. At 0915H the PF's withdrew. The OP's are held by enemy forces, res: 2 PF KIA, 2 PF WIA. A/S processed on the OP's. (Info only).
58	0820	(C) G-2, MAJ Doms, request LRRP OZ for Ohio, time: 131000H-151800H Aug 69, box: UL BT4915, LR BT5014, purpose: LRRP Training Team. Passed to 198th Bde SP Burnett, approved by CPT Leonard. Approved by MAJ Lee. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to LT Pennington, 75th Ranger. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
59	1100	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, A/4/3, BS631375 at 1000H, captured 1 NVA PW, was WIA. He said last night 6 of them went up the hill, also there are 4 NVA WIA. He also said at BS625374 there is a NVA base camp w/120 NVA & 60 AK-47's. He was D/O at 1040H to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW SGT Mong.
60	1105	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 3/21 Inf, LZ Center, BT052253, (en) BT046235 at 0955H, rec'd 3x82mm mort rds, res: 1 US WIA (M). Counter-mortar fired w/unk res. Notified III MAF SSG Dien.
61	1155	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, Binh Son HQ, 0125H-0300H, rec'd 25-30 satchel charges & SAF fm UNSEF, res: 6 VN WIA (E), D/O comp at 0340H. (Info only).
62	1200	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/2/1, BT083445 at 1050H, obs 21 VC/NVA wearing green & black uniforms, 10 had wpns, 11 had packs. Arty fired w/unk res.
63	1240	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Warlords, BS790430 at 0945H, LOH rec'd SAF, res: NCD of hits. 1000H, BS789431, expended ammo. 1015H, BS782439m detained 1 MAM & turned over to 1/20 Inf. Notified AAE MAJ White.
64	1240	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/19 Engr, BS803387 at 1100H, truck detonated 20 lb pressure detonated mine, blew off wheel, res: neg cas. (Info only).
65	1246	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/3, BS734418 at 1220H, found 16 expended 57mm RR rds, 1x57mm RR rd (dud), 1 package of letters, 1 M-72 LAW, and misc SA ammo. Will destroy ammo, letters will be evac to LZ Bronco.
66	1253	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rackenoff, LZ Gator, 5/46 Inf, BS573966 at 120915H, detained 1 female, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
67	1255	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rackenoff, A/1/6, BT439030 at 1220H, detained 1 female, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
68	1300	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/4/31, AT994333 at 1214H, rec'd SAF, Helix 2, arty fired, enemy broke contact at 1300H, A/S being processed. Neg enemy assessment.
69	1340	(U) 1st CAG, PVT Glass. 1) CAP 132, BS671976 at 0730H, obs 4 VC carrying AK-47's, ambushed & killed 1 Youth Group, VC captured 1 M-1 carbine. Reactionary force checked area & found pamphlets that said 133 would be hit soon. 2) CAP 142, BS789859, BS786854, BS790844, 112300H Aug 69, VN civ fm Binh Duc told interpreter they obs 1 VC CO at above grids. Called 4.2" mort & arty, swept area at first light & found 7 tunnels & unk no. of bunkers destroyed. (Info only).
70	1342	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, Ha Thanh, BS386704 at 112400H Aug 69, rec'd 10 unk type mort rds, 1 rd hit mess hall, res: 1 VN KIA, 2 RF WIA (E), 2 VN WIA, 3 USA SF WIA (E). (Info only).
71	1400	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 4th Regt, BS737533 at 1353H, Bridge #403 collapsed when a VN truck loaded w/lumber tried to cross. Bridge was passable for 1/4 & 3/4 ton. Bridge is out. (Info only).
72	1425	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, C/5/46, BS701861 at 0900Hm detained 75 VN which were interrogated by IPW team, res: 71 innocent civ, 4 civil defendants were evac to Binh Son.
73	1430	(C) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, LSA 57 team, BS8828-BS8829 at 1400H, convoy enroute fm Sa Huynh to LZ Bronco was ambushed by UNSEF, res: 1x5-ton truck destroyed, 1x3/4-ton damaged (minor), 2 US WIA (E), 1 US w/broken shoulder, 1 US in shock. All 4 US were evac to LZ Bronco at 1515H. (Info only).
74	1440	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/2/1, OP Rock Crusher, BT083445 at 1230H, obs 30 VC/NVA, some had wpns, wearing green & black uniforms. Suspect it to be a base site. 1430H, A/S being processed w/unk res.
75	1500	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, A/4/3, BS636383 at 1430H, outside perimeter at LZ San Juan Hill, found 1 RPG rd, 2 Chicom H/G's, 1 pistol belt, and 1 NVA KIA fm this morning's contact.
76	1500	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, request Air Cav, time: BMNT-EENT 13 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Spare Scout, freq: 55.00. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Please. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE CPT Lyons.
77	1645	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, R/1/6, BT424074 at 1230H, detained 1 female, evac to LZ Bayonet.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 12 Aug 69 2400 12 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
78	0545	(C) CLDC, SP Braden, 0543H, CLDC, rec'd 5x122mm rkts, impacted at Combat Center, 1 in front of NCO Club & 3 on the beach, res: 6 WIA (M), 1 KIA, 3 WIA (E). Impact coord: 2 vic BT55150590, 1 vic BT560050, 1 vic BT54910582, 1 vic BT54000470. Notified III MAF SGT Stanton.
79	0925	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request fir Aero Scouts, dtg: BMNT-EENT 13 Aug 69, report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Purple placket, freq: 58.80. Passed to 11th Bde MSG Henderson. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE CPT Lyons.
80	1420	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/3, BS748408 at 1330H, found 1 Soviet 7.62 PKS MG (SN 1403), 2 M-72 LAW's, 1x57mm RR rd, and misc SA ammo.
81	1425	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, S-3, 5/46 Inf, BS576966 at 0130H, 6-7 VC & 3 NVA raided hamlet at above grid, they fired 5 B-40 rkt rds & AWF, res: 4 huts destroyed, 1 hut damaged, 3 VN KIA, 3 VN WIA, 1 VC KIA. (Info only). Notified III MAF LT Weins, G-5 SP Czajkeski.
82	1550	(U) CLDC, CPL Jensen, alert condition is CLDC code 3 effective 1800H.
83	1550	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, LZ Hawk Hill, BT257407 at 1135H, captured 4 VC wearing black PJ's, they were carrying Chicom H/G's & AL-47 ammo, 18 yrs old, evac to LZ Hawk Hill. Notified IPW SGT Mong. (Info only).
84	1550	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT280384 at 1340H, captured 3 VC, neg mil equip, evac to LZ Hawk Hill. Notified IPW SGT Mong. (Info only).
85	1555	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/19 Engr, BS909267 at 1445H, convoy fm TF 57-2, going N stopped at above grid due to other vehicle, rec'd 5 B-40 rkts fm E side of road, ret'd SAF, res: NCD, enemy losses unk. (Info only).
86	1630	(U) CLDC, LTC Skaer, 14th Combat Avn. 1) Obs 5-7 VN digging holes vic BT578024. Also believe mort tubes were observed. This is same area of mort site last night. CLDC has passed info to 198th Bde. 2) 1710H, CPT Benson, CLDC, CLDC just put a plat out at subsector #6, will sweep approx 2000m.
87	1000	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Tucker, C/26, BS737533 at 0903H, Bridge #403 badly damaged w/5 holes in it and the cap was damaged, possibly destroyed. Bridge was guarded by PF #92 which left the area. Bridge is impassable w/a bypass. 39th Engr will attempt to repair ASAP w/o use of tactical bridging. Indications are 40-50 lb charge used against bridge. Initial report passed to III MAF LT Bishop. 1400H, bridge fell in, no bypass. Notified G-3 MAJ Boyle.
88	1445	(C) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, A/3/1, BS526741 at 1345H, detonated 105mm rd rigged as pressure type mine, killing 1 & wounding 2, D/O acft rec'd SA/AWF fm N & W, resulting in medic being wounded. Acft forced down. 1 US WIA was hit & killed by SAF while being placed on acft, res: 2 US KIA, 2 US WIA (E).
89	1555	(U) Tam Ky, SGT Hayes, RF #110, BT150153 at 1215H, detonated 1x105mm rd rigged as B/T, res: 1 RF KIA, 3 RF WIA (E). (Info only).
90	1600	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Air Cav req, disapproved by MAJ Wagner. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Boquard.
91	1630	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 3/21 Inf, LZ Center, BT052253, (en) BT201216 at 1525H, rec'd 5x82mm mort rds, res: 1 US WIA (M), D/O comp at 1535H, arty fired w/unk res. Notified III MAF SSG Fish.
92	1630	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 135, BS698942, (en) BS699941 at 1130H, obs 5 VC, called arty, swept area & found 1 VC KBA. (Info only).
93	1635	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard. 1) PF's, 0315H, BT103408, vil at BT109401 rec'd 20 M-60 rds, 30 M-79 rds, & 400 rds SAF, res: 2 PF WIA (M). 2) Que Son Dist Advisor, 12 Aug 69, rec'd unk amount mort fire, res: 7 houses destroyed, 6 civ wounded. 3) PF's Moc Bai, 1030H, BT110500, BT114497, rec'd 10x60mm mort rds, res: 1 PF WIA. PF found 2 VC KIA & detained 10 VN. 2 VC KIA credited to A/3/82 Arty. (Info only).
94	1645	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, Tra Bong SF, BS335874 at 1330H, 1 NVA CIA at Tra Bong. Notified IPW SP Lutzke.
95	1645	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, D/1/52, BS455797 at 1400H, detained 12 VN, 6 classified as civil defendants, evac to Son Tinh.
96	1815	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4/31, BT000336 at 1228H, rec'd SAF fm approx 7 VC, neg cas, arty fired, at 1300H A/S processed w/unk res.
97	1820	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, C/4/21, BS896285 at 1800H, detained 1 VN female age 40, neg ID, evac to LZ Debbie.
98	1820	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4/31, AT990257 at 1725H, eng'd 1 NVA wearing a khaki uniform, carrying 1 Chicom H/G, res: 1 NVA KIA.
99	1830	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, A/3/1, BS539740 at 1815H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
100	1830	(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, DTOC, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 122130H-122330H, 2) 130300H-130500H Aug 69. Notified 198th Bde CPT Please, AAE LT Golofski, FSE CPT Crawford, G-3 Air SFC Ross.
101	1830	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Arty LO, BT040210 at 1600H, obs 1 VC/NVA w/mort tube on a well-used tail evading E, arty processed, Helix 14 came on station and processed an A/S w/unk res.
102	1935	(U) 1/101st Abn, SGT Jones, A/1/46, BT135091, (en) BT127094 at 1840H, obs 15 VC w/wpns & packs 1000m out, travelling NW, wearing green uniforms, eng'd w/ARA at 1925H & saw 4 secondary explosions (1 real bright), unk res.
103	1937	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Jones, C/1/46, BT149086, (en) BT141079 at 1840H, obs 5 VC moving SW at 1000m w/neg wpns, 2 had packs, wearing black PJ's, arty was called w/unk res.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 Aug 69

2400

12 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
104	2010	(C) 1/101st Abn, SGT Jones, Hoi An, BT1457, 2010H, rec'd unk amount of mort fire (possibly 30 rds), res: 2 VN KIA, 27 VN WIA & 2 RF WIA. (Info only). Notified III MAF SSG Fish.
105	2035	(C) CLDC, BT601021 at unk time, Tower #65, obs sustained fire and secondary explosion vic BT601021.
106	2040	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, B/1/52, BS553764 at 1940H, while 1 man was blowing bamboo w/demo, he gave no warning, res: 1 US NBW (E) fm 26th Engr, 1 US NBW fm B/1/52, D/O comp at 2020H.
107	2215	(C) 198th Bde, SP Stoa, 1st CAG. 1) 2030H, CAP 134 at BT622008, rec'd 2 rds unk type mort, NCD, ret'd fire w/organic wpns & arty w/unk res. 2) 1800H, CAP 131A at BS696976, rec'd 150-400 rds SAF, ret'd fire w/organic wpns & arty, res: 2 secondary explosions. (Info only).
108	1803	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, F/8 Air Cav, BT228402 at 0400H, eng'd 15 NVA evading N, res: 15 NVA KIA. 1400H, obs 2 NVA evading E, eng'd, res: 2 NVA KIA, 1 hut destroyed w/2 secondary explosions. Notified C/S SFC Drosdick, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 SP Robbins, III MAF CPT Brown, USARV MAJ Wilkinson.
109	2200	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/3/21, BT083261 at 2130H, rec'd 1 H/G fm outside NDP, NCD, ret'd fire & H/G's w/unk res.
110	2235	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, A/1/6, BT447031 at 1801H, found 1 VC body w/shrapnel wounds fm mortar, less than 24 hrs old. Wife & sister fm Thanh My Trung, claimed the body & said he was a VC sqd leader. He had documents which will be evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW.
111	0115	(C) 196th Bde, C/1/1 Cav, A/3/16 Arty, LZ Hawk Hill (BT231315) at 0005H (delayed pending investigation). Movement detected on SE side of perimeter, eng'd w/unk res. Perimeter put on 100% alert. At 0245H, SW & SE perimeter rec'd approx 100 mixed mort rds followed by an attack by an est Co size NVA force. About 10 sappers breached the perimeter, concentrating their efforts on sleeping bunkers & internal structures. RPG's were used against C/1/1 Cav vehicles as were satchel charges, accounting for 7 US KIA & 41 US WIA (E). A/3/16 Arty reported 10 US WIA (E) fm mort frags. A/2/1 was not affected by the indirect fire or sapper attack. Arty supported w/19 WP, 259 HE, 89 Illum. 81mm mort fired 91 illum rds. Two sets of guns supported between 0330H-0500H expending 133 VT rkts, 15,000 rds of 40mm HE. Spooky G/S on station at 0330H & remained until 0500H. UH-1 flare ship supported fm 0310H-0500H. Nine ACAV's were hit (3 combat loss, 4 in maintenance shop to determine salvageability & 2 damaged but repairable). Res of contact: 7 US KIA, 51 US WIA (E), 13 NVA KIA, 4 IWC, 2 CSWC. Notified CG, ADCM, ADCS, C/S, G-3, G-2, FSE, USARV, & III MAF.
112	1010	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/4/31, LZ West, 0900H, while conducting a check of the perimeter at first light, found: 21 NVA KIA, 2 NVA PW's (evac to LZ Baldy), and 1 AK-47 CIA. 1215H update: total enemy losses 50 NVA KIA, 5 NVA PW's, 151 Chicom H/G's, 10 B-40 rkts, 4 B-40 rkt launchers, 3 B-41 rkt launchers, 4 AK-47's, 1 AK-40, 1000' commo wire, 11 AK-47 mags, 4x20 lb bags shape charge, 1 pr binoculars, and 6 bangalore torpedoes.
113	1400	(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, 2/6 ARVN, 110120H Aug 69, BS628853, 2 NVA CIA. 1 NVA fm 1st Plat, 3d Co, 406 Sapper. He was a Corporal, also asst plat leader. Other NVA fm 4th Co, 406 Sapper, rank PFC. Interrogation report. (CPL) said his Bn is divided into 3 Co's, Bn strength of 200 NVA, 3d Co has 60 men, 10 AK-47, 2 B-40 rkt launchers & numerous H/G's & satchel charges. CPL arrived in Quang Ngai in Sept 68 w/Infiltration Group 4597, group strength 100 men. Group was assigned to 401 Regt. (PFC) stated Bn strength 150 men. 4th Co strength was 35 men, wpns: 4 B-40 rkt launchers, 2 B-41 rkt launchers, unk no. of AK's & H/G's. He was fm the 307 Infiltration Group & arrived in Quang Ngai in July 69 w/a strength of 150 men. Also stated the entire group reinforced the 406 Sapper Bn. (Info only).
114	1700	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Tam Ky. 1) 0215H, VC shelled & attacked an OP at BT2440, res: 30 VC KIA, CIA: 13 AK-47's, 2 VC, 2 RF's KIA, 5 RF WIA. 2) 0345H, PF Plat ambushed a VC plat at BT3330, res: 4 VC KIA, CIA: 1 carbine, and 1 AK-47. 3) 0235H, BT243256, RF Co #85, OP rec'd a VC mort attack, rec'd 30x82mm mort, B-40 & B-41 rkt rds, NCD. 4) 0200H, Tu Hiep at BT308224, rec'd 3 B-40 rkts, res: 2 VN civ WIA. 5) 0225H, OP at BT230189, rec'd 25x82mm mort & 60mm mort rds w/NCD. 6) 0240H, RF Co #113 at BT249167, rec'd 10x82mm mort rds w/NCD.
115	110900	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HKA for 140915H Aug 69. Amcal will only clear fm ZC0416 to 050227, other area belongs to 1st Mar Div. Passed to 196th Bde, to clear fm ZC0416 to 050227, approved by LT Johnson. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
116	110900	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HKP for 140915H Aug 69. Passed to Gia Vuc, approved by SSG Johns. Passed to Ba To, approved by SSG Johns. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
117	1430	(U) DTOC, MAJ Wagner. 1) As of 131200H Aug 69, 1/46 Inf is released fm OPCODE to 1/101st Abn & returned to the control of 196th Bde. 2) Boundary between 196th Bde & 198th Bde will be depicted in OPCODE 3-69 Redisposition of Forces. Passed to 196th Bde SP Hayes. Passed to 1/101st Abn SP Buie.
118	1855	(U) 198th Bde, SP Harmon, Tra Bong, 1/52 If, BS362874 at 1300H, 300 NVA captured all local villagers and holding them prisoners. Villagers divided into 3 groups. 1st group digging fortifications. 2d group killing animals. 3d group cooking for NVA unit. Report given by 17 yr old male who escaped. 1300H, 2 most western OP's were retaken by PF's. Notified III MAF CPT Dean. (Info only).
119	2100	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 3/21 Inf, LZ Center, BT045235 at 1930H, rec'd 5-10 rds unk type RR fire, res: 1 US WIA (E), arty fired w/unk res. Notified III MAF SSG Fish.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 12 Aug 69 2400 12 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
120	2100	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4/31, AT988245 at 1820H, found 1 mort pos & 6 empty canisters. Also found 1x155mm rd, destroyed.
121	2100	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 4/31 Inf, LZ Siberia, (en) AT929244, AT925245, AT932245 at 1955H, rec'd 7 rds unk type mort, landed outside perimeter w/NCD. Notified III MAF SSG Fish.
122	2100	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, F/17 Cav, NDP, BT264367 at 1945H, rec'd 1 B-40 rkt & 30-40 rds SAF, neg cas. Fire came fm W, unk loc, ret'd fire w/unk res. Notified III MAF SSG Fish.
123	2135	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, Tra Bong, BS329884 at 2045H. 1) Rec'd 1x60mm mort rds w/NCD, arty fired w/unk res. 2) At 2140H, rec'd 10x60mm mort rds, res: 1 CIDG WIA (M). Notified III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer. (Info only).
124	2135	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, A/5/46, BS713858 at 1630H, found & destroyed 1 large tunnel, CIA & evac: 1 rucksack w/misc personal & mil equip.
125	2230	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, LRRP Oregon being extracted due to 7 VC/NVA inside perimeter, force was eng'd w/unk res, extraction comp at 2305H (cold). Notified G-3, G-2, FSE CPT Finch.
126	2300	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/19 Engr, BS872324, LZ Debbie at 2245H, rec'd 2 rds M-79 fire S side of hill, neg cas or damage, unk enemy loc. (Info only).
127	2315	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Div Arty, Tam Ky, BT118142 at 1600H, 2 Hoi Chanh's rallied to unk unit. Stated that NVA plan to attack Tam Ky tonight.
128	2315	(C) Bon Chuk, PFC Jamen, RF #895, BT268365 at 2000H, rec'd 1 B-40 rd w/NCD, fired arty w/unk res. (Info only).
129	2315	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 4/31 Inf, AT983251 at 2017H, obs 3-4 VC/NVA at 980m moving E, fired M-79 e/unk res.
130	2315	(C) Hung Loe, PFC Jamen, RF Co #962, BT240405 at 2100H, rec'd 6 rds 57mm RR fire w/NCD, fired arty w/neg res. (Info only).
131	2315	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 2/1 Inf, BT125350 at 2126H, arty fired on suspected Bn loc, OP obs 12 explosions w/fire balls.
132	2315	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/2/1 & RF, BT212548 at 2145H, unk type explosion outside RF compound followed by 15-20 rds AK fire w/NCD, arty fired w/unk res. (Info only).
133	2315	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/2/1 & RF, BT095397 at 2210H, RF obs est VC Co, rec 4 M-79 rds, fired ret'd fire, neg friendly cas, enemy losses unk. (Info only).
134	2315	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 2/1 Inf, BT231315 at 2230H, 2 bunkers rec'd 3-4 rds SAF fm 200-300m to front, neg cas.
135	2315	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 4/31 Inf, LZ West (AT990250) at 2245H, radar detected 1 person 190m to front, fired M-79 w/unk res.
136	2315	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 2/1 Inf, BT231315 at 2250H, vehicle rec'd 3-4 rds SAF w/NCD.
137	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
138	2400	(C) Ops Summary: Americal/2d ARVN Div units reported light to moderate contact throughout the Div TAOI, with moderate to heavy contact reported at LZ Hawk Hill & LZ West. Numerous widespread attacks using indirect fire, SAF, and sapper tactics were initiated by VC/NVA forces. These actions included attacks on 18 separate mil installations, 4 possible attacks on population centers and 1 loc interdiction. Although a number of VN installations were affected by these attacks, it would appear that the brunt of the offensive was directed against US forces & installations. As a result of the stepped up enemy activity & numerous scattered contacts throughout the day, 15 VC & 85 NVA were killed w/23 indiv & 10 crew-served wpns captured. US cas were 10 killed, 66 wounded/evac & 8 wounded/minor. US/GVN forces conducted 11 combined ops in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program directed against VCI. These ops included 1 cordon & search op accounting for 4 unclassified detainees. Tac Air, arty, & naval gunfire supported US units & cont'd to engage known & suspected enemy loc & base areas. A/3/21 CA'd fm AT950105 to a cold LZ vic BT020269, comp at 0945H. D/3/21 CA'd fm AT950105 to a cold LZ vic BT060252, comp at 0750H. A/5/46 CA'd fm BS674893 to 2 cold LZ's vic BS709857 & BS713858, comp at 0735H. B/5/46 CA'd fm BS711891 to 2 cold LZ's vic BS717866 & BS716862, comp at 0735H. C/5/46 CA'd fm BS711891 to 3 cold LZ's vic BS705853, BS703859, & BS701861, comp at 0735H.
139	2400	(U) Journal Closed.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Aug 69

2400

13 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0130	(C) CLDC, LTC Scare, 121950H Aug 69, notified MAJ Wagner G-3 Ops that VR south of CLDC was completed w/neg sightings in suspected target area.
3	0230	(C) 11th Bde, SGT McKay, PF #112, BS840330 at 0045H, Bridge #398 rec'd mort attack, req illum by PF Plat #112 guarding bridge, NCD. (Info only).
4	0315	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 3/1 Inf, FSB 411, BS528746 at 0220H, rec'd 5-6 rds 75mm RR, NCD, fired counter-mort on BS528746 w/unk res.
5	0345	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 5/46 Inf, LZ Gator at 0108H, had 1 unk type of explosion in front of bunker #19, checked area, wire still intact.
6	0410	(U) III MAF, CPT Dean, BS745548 at 120850H Aug 69, Duc Thanh Refugee Camo rec'd unk type ordnance resulting in 10 houses destroyed. (Info only).
7	0435	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, E Mortars, 5/46 Inf, BS779848, (en) BS779829 at 0300H, rec'd 2x82mm mort w/NCD, fire ret'd w/81mm mort & arty w/unk res. Notified III MAF LT Bishop.
8	0510	(U) CLDC, SGT Maynard, alert condition is CLDC code 5 effective 0645H.
9	0530	(C) III MAF, LT Bishop, DaNang, BT007773 at 0405H, DaNang rec'd 4-6x122mm rcts w/neg cas. 1 POL tank was hit & the mortuary area rec'd 1 rkt which set a lot of embalming fluid on fire. (Info only).
10	0620	(C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, 4/31 Inf, LZ West, 0255H-0510H, had movement throughout the night, Defcons fired twice, 1 secondary explosion at AT984249 & 2 secondary explosions at AT982240. Will sweep at first light.
11	0635	(C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, LZ Ross, A/26 Engr, BT027342 at 121900H Aug 69, rec'd 6x81mm mort with NCD. Notified III MAF CPT Berry.
12	0700	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 4/3 Inf, LZ San Juan Hill, BS635395, BS628398, BS612395 at 0525H-0700H, rec'd 35-40 rds 82mm mort, res: 3 US WIA (E), 6 US WIA (M). Arty fired w/unk res, D/O comp at 0715H by CC. Notified III MAF SGT Stanton.
13	0755	(U) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, 4/3 Inf, Aero Scouts at 0750H, Cobra fm Aero Scouts down in B Co perimeter, rec'd unk amount of ground fire & made a forced landing in B Co perimeter, neg cas. Helix rec'd ground fire w/neg cas or damage or hits fm grid BS634698. Cobra rec'd 3x.50 cal rds at BS634398, neg cas. Rds hit the engine. Passed to AAE CPT Lyons.
14	0845	(U) Quang Ngai, SGT Perez, F/8Air Cav, BS528745 at 1530H, while covering D/O, eng'd & killed 7 VC.
15	0855	(C) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 137, BS613940 at 122215H Aug 69, ambush obs 10-15 VC, eng'd, res: 1 USMC WIA (E), 1 USMC KIA. CAP 132, BS574904 at 0001H, CP rec'd SAF fm 20 VC. At An Diem vil, VC stole cattle. Arty fired on VC moving S. (Info only).
16	0915	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, R/4/21, BS855250 at 0840H, 1 MAM walked into their perimeter, wearing black shirt & green shorts, detained him & evac to LZ Bronco. He had scars on his body, looks like they were barb wire scars.
17	0920	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 3/21 Inf, LZ Gator, BT052253 at 0847H-0902H, rec'd 6c82mm mort rds, res: 5 US WIA (E), arty fired on BS037233. Notified III MAF CPT Berry.
18	0935	(U) 198th Bde, SP Asbill, D/1/6, BS509963 at 0850H, found 1 mine in the trail made of the new 60mm mort rd, destroyed, trail is passable. There was a board w/a nail in it laying near the mort rd.
19	0815	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SP Cox, BS357962 at 0805H, LRRP Hawaii was extracted & LRRP Georgia was inserted at above time & coord. Notified 198th Bde SP Harmon, G-2 CPT Young, FSE CPT Crawford.
20	1000	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/1/52, BS465787 at 0805H, detained 6 VN, 25-30 yrs old, 27 children, also 1 male 14-15 yrs old. Also found 1 green & 1 khaki uniform in a hut in the area, 1 bunker 6' x 12', 2 tunnels w/entrances 3' x 4' & 35m long, res: destroyed bunkers & tunnels. S-2 personnel moving to the field to interrogate detainees.
21	1010	(U) 11th Bde, SP Nester, C/39 Engr, BS755495 at 0905H, sweep team found 1x35 lb mine w/pressure firing device, destroyed. (Info only).
22	1010	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/4 Bn, BS750606 at 0745H, 1 ARVN detonated a B/T H/G, res: 1 ARVN WIA, evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only).
23	1010	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, CAP 144, Hill 26, BS772816 at 0150H, RD's & PF's at Son Hoi Vil BS760819 rec'd SAF. At 0200H, CAP & Hill 26 rec'd 40-50 mort rds & SAF. Called friendly mort msn & arty on BS743824, BS747829, & BS755833. CAP's at Son Tinh reported RD's & PF's moved. At 0240H, CAP 144 lost contact w/a patrol. 0310H, sent a 2nd patrol out. At 0400H patrols linked up, 1st patrol was ambushed by UNSEF, res: 2 USMC KIA. At 0430H, patrol checked area & found the 2 bodies. Also reported losing 1 PRC-25 & 2 M-16 rifles, and 28 M-16 mags w/ammo. Notified III MAF SSG Dean. (Info only).
24	1015	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, A/1/52, BS561820 at 0915H, found 2 VN, age 20 to 30 & 1 child. They had multiple wounds either fm A/S or arty, evac to LZ Stinson.
25	1020	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, C/4/3, BS738410 at 1010H, found 1 SKS (SN 329274).
26	1025	(U) 11th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, C/5/46, BS714848 at 0750H, found 2x105mm rds, 1 anti-tank mine, 1 firing device, 3100 lbs of rice & 1 hut w/material for making B/T inside. Explosives will be destroyed. Rice will be evac to LZ Gator.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 13 Aug 69 2400 13 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1055	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/21, BS916194 at 1015H, detained 1 MAM & 1 female, neg ID, will evac to LZ Bronco.
28	1105	(U) 1/82 Arty, SGT Dalre, S-3, request for EOD tm, unit has ammo dump consisting of various rds. Will pick up EOD tm at 1300H at Div Admin Pad, acft tail #998 or #563. Passed to EOD, SP Therrien. EOD has cancelled pick up at Admin Pad, they will drive down, SGT Lindey. 1/82 Arty notified.
29	1100	(U) 11th Bde, PFC Plauchak, C/1/20, BS795462 at 1047H, detained 2 VN, 1 female age 18, came fm VC hamlet & 1 male age 86, hard core VC, father of NVA Major. Have documents, evac to LZ Bronco to MID. Notified IPW SGT Mong.
30	1130	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/4/31, AT911256 at 1110H, detained 2 VN, 20 or 22 yrs old, neg packs or wpns, evac to LZ West.
31	1210	11th Bde, SP Wallace, C/4/3, BS732416 at 1205H, found 3 VC KBA, bodies less than 24 hrs old, neg wpns or ID.
32	1245	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, F/8 Air Cav, 1025H-1135H. 1) BS582844, obs 1 camouflaged hut & 2 VC evading into hut, eng'd w/unlk res. 2) BS591845, obs 2 VC evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA. 3) BS586845, detained 1 MAM, neg ID, evac to LZ Stinson.
33	1340	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, LRRP Arkansas, AT987151 at 1200H, LRRP Arkansas was extracted at above time & coord, normal extraction. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
34	1227	(C) 26th Engr, SGT Bassett, B/26, BS566763 at 1045H, A/1/1 Cav tank hit a mine of unk size, res: 3 US WIA (E), tracks and road wheels on left side of tank were damaged, D/O comp at 1125H.
35	0800	(U) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HHA for 140630H Aug 69. Disapproved by G-3 due to lack of time for units to clear area (political). Passed to 196th Bde SP Trogdon. Notified Div Chem MSG Groat.
36	0830	(U) 198th Bde, SP Harmon, 2/6 ARVN, BS717827 at 0830H, captured 1 VC/NVA, evac to Son Tinh. 198th Bde is sending IPW tm to question the subject. Notified IPW SP Darby.
37	1400	(U) 198th Bde, SP Decker, C/5/46, BS714848 at 1330H, questioned 45 VN, res: detained 1 MAM, evac to Binh Son.
38	1415	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, CIDG, Tien Phuoc, BT100030 at 1015H. 1) Made contact w/UNSEF, res: 1 NVA KIA. 2) 1205H, rec'd 1 Hoi Chanh, he had a pack & wpn. He said he was w/the 70th NVA Bn, which has a strength of 60 men w/indiv wpns, packs, & green uniforms. Hoi Chanh is making speeches in the area. CIDG's have Hoi Chanh in Tien Phuoc. (Info only).
39	1416	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4/3, BS744386 at 1330H, found 47 rds of 105mm (JA-62-77, day 7-68) & 1 case of fuzes for 105mm rd (Lot MA-5-57, day 8-68).
40	1430	(C) 11th Bde, SP Antencio, AO request #89, dtg: ASAP-152400H Aug 60, purpose: combat ops, area: fm BS570753, E along river to 58 grid line, S to 5873, W to AO boundary. CPT Maxhum accepts responsibility to coordinate w/Quang Ngai. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde SP Thacker, approved by SGT Fultz. Notified FSE SFC Schmitt.
41	1435	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, 2/6 ARVN, BS722822 at 1400H, detonated unk type mine, res: 1 ARVN WIA (E). (Info only).
42	1440	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 4/31 Inf, LZ West, AT990250 at BMNT, while checking wire at first light, found 2 NVA KIA, 1x7.62 pistol, 17 Chicom H/G's, 1 bangalore torpedo, and 1x25 lb satchel charge.
43	1415	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/2/1, LZ Hawk Hill, BT231315 at 1200H, found 1 NVA KIA, neg mil equip.
44	1500	(C) Co G, 75th Ranger, SP Strack, BT495145 at 1330H, LRRP Ohio was inserted at above time & coord. Passed to 198th Bde SP Harmon, G-2 MAJ Oglesby, FSE SFC Schmitt.
45	1555	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 3/5 Bn, LZ Hawk Hill, BT246388 at 1430H, eng'd 1 NVA sqd w/SAF, res: 2 NVA KIA, captured 3 AK mags w/ammo, 3 Chicom H/G's, found 5 expended mort cases. Also 1 Chicom manufacturing hut which was destroyed by A/S. (Info only).
46	1600	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/4/31, AT904266 at 1350H, detained 4 VN, neg mil equip, wearing black PJ's, evac to LZ West.
47	1650	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/3/21, BT048234 at 1600H, obs 3 VC evading S at 75m into a hut area, eng'd w/SAF, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 VC PW. Searching area found 1 medical bag w/med supplies. Evac 1 VC PW & medical supplies to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW SGT Mong.
48	1710	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/3, BS738410 at 1010H, ref DJF entry #25, reads: found 1 SKS, should read: found 1 K-44.
49	1720	(U) CLDC, CPL Jensen, alert condition is CLDC code 3 effective 1800H.
50	1730	(C) 11th Bde, SP Gilroy, 1330H-1430H, a CS drop was made at the following grid: BS637345, 10 E-158 were dropped w/100% detonation. HOB was 400'. Unk no. of personnel were obs evading fm the target area. Eng'd w/artly & 4.2" mort w/unlk res.
51	1740	(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, BS772817 at 0150H, Hill 26, plat of RF Co #107 were attacked by est VC Co, OP overrun, all bunkers destroyed, res: 4 RD WIA, 1 M-16 & 1 M-79 lost. (Info only).
52	1835	(U) Amcal. MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 132330H-140030H Aug 69, 2) 140315H-140515H Aug 69. Notified 198th Bde SP Graklinoff, AAE LT Golofski, FSE SFC Schmitt, G-3 Air CPT Jung.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 Aug 69

2400

13 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1845	(U) 11th Bde, LT Jordon, Quang Ngai Air Strip, 1330H, 1x122mm rkt hit airfield w/neg cas, damage to taxi strip minor.
54	1845	(C) 11th Bde, LT Jordon, C/1/20, BS802468 at 1825H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp by CC.
55	1850	(U) Quang Ngai, WO Genova, 3/6, BS482773 at 1415H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 4 VC KIA, captured 1 M-16, 4 B-40 rds, 20 fuzes for B-40, 7 H/G's, and 3 bags of rice. (Info only).
56	1910	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/1 Bn, Quang Ngai Airfield, 1745H, resupply depot rec'd 2x75mm RR rds w/NCD.
57	0750	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request for Aero Scouts, dtg: BMNT-EENT, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Purple Placket, freq: 58.80. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to SP Wallace 11th Bde.
58	0900	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, request Air Cav, time: BMNT-EENT 14 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Mastic Basin, freq: 62.50. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Passed to 196th Bde SP Trogon.
59	1030	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, request for Blue Ghost, dtg: 1330H-EENT, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Spare Scout, freq: 55.00. Approved G-3 MAJ Wagner (D/1/1 Cav). Lt Rowe 1/1 Cav notified 131045H. Passed to 198th Bde SP Asbill.
60	1935	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, C/1/6, BS405173 at 1912H, detained 2 VN males dressed like PF's, no ID, inside C Co perimeter. Will evac to LZ Bayonet in the morning.
61	1153	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3/1, B/1/1 Cav, and Sharks, BS562742 at 1148H, made contact w/UNSEF. 1) Sharks rec'd AWF & SAF w/neg hits. Helix on station at this time, arty is being adjusted. 2) 1210H, BS562743, rec'd SAF, eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. 3) 1225H, BS564743, CC/3/1 & Helix obs approx 50 NVA. 4) 1235H, BS562743, eng'd 2 NVA w/wpns, res: 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47's CIA, 1 US WIA (M). 5) 1215H, BS562743, B/1/1 Cav has 3 US WIA (E) (1 shell shock), D/O comp at 1230H. 1515H, BS546755, totals: 7 NVA KIA, 5 AK-47 CIA, 3 RPG-2 CIA, 5 US KIA, 5 US WIA (E), 2 APC minor damage. 1730H, breakdown of US losses: B/1/1 Cav: 2 US KIA, 2 US WIA (E). A/3/1: 3 US KIA, 3 US WIA (E). 1805H, 3 IWC, 1x.50 cal MG CIA. A/3/1, 1830H, BS564755, eng'd & killed 1 NVA. 1910H, BS564755, 1 US WIA (E). Contact broken at 1830H, res: 5 US KIA, 6 US WIA (E), 10 NVA KIA, 8 IWC, and 4 CSWC. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 CPT Young, III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer, USARV MAJ Wills, and MAJ Fitzgerald.
62	1550	(C) CLDC, LT Karasovitz at 1542H, rec 3x122mm rkts on southern perimeter, res: 1 US WIA (E), 1 USWIA (M). Impact areas: 1xBT577039, 1xBT577035 (back azimuth 209°) and 1xBT566037 (back azimuth 192°).
63	1820	(C) 1/101st Abn, LT Ferree, Tam Ky, BT299234 at 1815H. 1) Rec'd 3 rds of 122mm rkts, impact N end of Blue Ghost Pad, neg cas or damage. 2) Suspected enemy firing pos BT255214, arty fired w/unk res. Notified III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer.
64	1915	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, Tra Bong, 1139H, 1 CIDG Co & 1 PF plat retook eastern OP. Rec'd SAF & 81mm mort, res: NCD. 2nd rd hit school, res: 1 OF KIA, 19 VN children WIA, D/O to Quang Ngai at 1430H. Rec'd unk amount of RR rds landed on eastern side of CIDG camp, res: 2 VN WIA (E), D/O to Quang Ngai. (Info only). Notified G-3.
65	2045	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/4/3, 0525H-0700H, ref DJF entry #12, add: 3 US WIA (E) fm A/4/3.
66	2050	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, LZ Minuteman, BS779843. (en) BS785846 at 1840H, rec'd 30 rds SAF, neg cas.
67	2100	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 3/5 Bn, BT245386 at 1805H, rec'd 15x60mm mort rds & unk amount of M-79 rds, ret'd fire w/SAF while withdrawing, res: 3 ARVN KIA, 7 ARVN WIA, arty fired w/unk res. 3/5 Bn, BT254389, rec'd SAF fm 3 VC, ret'd fire by arty w/unk res. (Info only).
68	2100	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 2/5 ARVN, BT402365 at 1630H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, also CIA 6 Chicom H/G's, evac to LZ Hawk Hill. (Info only).
69	2100	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/2/1, BT014423 at 1950H, rec'd 10 rds AK fire 700m S of pos, neg cas. BT107413, rec'd SAF 700m N of pos, obs 5 VC, called arty w/unk res.
70	2225	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Spencer, MACV Advisor Hiep Duc, 2100H, intel report. AT905265, 918280, 200 NVA headed to Hiep Duc, info fm vil chief. AT953202, 942240, 950201, 100 NVA moving N, info fm VN Officer (04 type). AT923270, 933273, 940267, 923263, grid box, probable staging area for attack on Hiep Duc. (Info only).
71	2140	(C) 1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 116, BT245255, (en) BT240250 at 1945H, rec'd 5 B-40 rkts outside perimeter wire. Ret'd SAF & arty w/unk res. (Info only).
72	2240	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 1/52 Inf, BS538824 at 2000H, bunker #16 has movement around wire, eng'd w/Claymore & SAF w/unk res. Starlight scope picked up movement around FSB Stinson's bunker line. Firing H & I.
73	2240	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, A/5/46, 1/1 Cav, BS567889, (en) BS654886 at 2045H, A Co obs unk no. of VC thru Starlight scope. A/1/1 Cav eng'd VC & VC evaded, will sweep area in the morning.
74	2245	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, C/5/46, BS719843, (en) BS722845 at 1900H, C Co obs 7 VN males in wood line, checked area & found 1 tunnel 2' x 3', destroyed.
75	2245	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, C/5/46, BS724842 at 1910H, obs 2 VC w/packs go into vil, called arty behind vil, will check before first light.
76	2305	(C) CLDC, COL Scare, rec'd 6x122mm rkts at 2305H, NCD. Impact BT535098, 75'-100' E of CG's quarters (2 rds), 2 rds BT526101, 1 rd BT526103, 1 rd BT522102. Suspected launch site BT450030, BT451024. Notified III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 13 Aug 69	2400 13 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
77	2330	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 3/1 Inf, FSB 411, (en) BS526752 at 2325H, rec'd 3x75mm RR rds, NCD.
78	2330	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, D/1/20, BS715436 at 2200H, eng'd est plat NVA/VC, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA. Obs more movement, arty processed.
79	2350	(U) CLDC, SP Codey, alert condition is CLDC code 3 effective 2345H.
80	2355	(U) FSE, 1/14 Arty, BT40490126 at 2348H, Duffel Bag Report. 1) Time of activation: 2348H. 2) String #3. 3) Target #: 0001. 4) Grid: BT40490126. 5) Time & rds fired: 2351H, 24x105mm HE PD by C/1/14 Arty. 6) Target description: movement. Notified DTOC CPT Smith, G-2 CPT Moore, S-2 MAJ Moore.
81	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
82	2400	(C) Ops Summary: Americal/2d ARVB Div units reported light contact throughout the Div TAOI with a slight decrease in enemy initiated indirect fire attacks. Significant contact was reported by the 11th Bde W of Quang Ngai City w/scattered indirect fire attacks reported by all Bdes. Enemy mortars impacted on 9 separate US/GVN military installations w/light friendly cas & damage reported, w/122mm rkts launched against CLDC & the airfields at both Tam Ky and Quang Ngai. Elements of 1st Bde 101st Abn Div (AM) cont'd redeployment ops as Op Lamar Plain was terminated effective 131200H. Americal daily results were 14 NVA KIA & 15 VC killed w/14 indiv & 3 crew-served wdns captured. US cas were 5 killed, 22 wounded/evac & 6 wounded/minor. There were 3 possible attacks against population centers in Op Nantucket Beach. US/GVN forces conducted 11 combined ops in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program directed against VCI & for the elimination of the enemy political apparatus. These ops included 1 cordon & search op accounting for 1 unclassified detainee. Fixed/rotary wing air support, arty, & naval gunfire cont'd to engage known & suspected enemy loc. A/1/20 CA'd fm Chu Lai to a cold LZ vic BS713600, comp at 0720H.
83	2400	(U) Journal Closed.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 Aug 69

2400

14 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0045	(C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, AT915240 at 132400H, rec'd 1 unk type mort rd, 75m outside perimeter w/NCD.
3	0045	(C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, D/2/1, BT212548 at 132300H Aug 69, rec'd 100 rds SAF SW of perimeter, res: 1 US WIA (M) (treated in field), ret'd fire w/SA & arty w/unk res.
4	0245	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 1/6 Inf, LZ Fat City, (en) BT443074 at 0145H, rec'd 4 RPG rds w/NCD.
5	0345	(C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, 2/1 Inf, LZ Ross, BT027342 at 0245H-0330H, rec'd approx 15 rds 82mm mort, 2 were CS, res: 1 ARVN WIA (E), called arty w/unk res. (Info only). Notified III MAF LT Bishop.
6	0500	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 1/52 Inf, BS340900 at 0130H-0330H, Tra Bing SF Camp, rec'd 15-20x82mm mort rds w/NCD. North OP probed by UNSEF, west OP probed by est Co size force, SW OP rec'd intermittent MG fire. PF ambush vic BS356874 probed by est plat of NVA. PF's withdrew. NVA went E burning huts as they went, res: 3 VN KIA, 6 VN WIA (E). (Info only).
7	0545	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 4/3 Inf, BS634380. LZ San Juan Hill at 0535H, rec'd 29 unk type mort rds, all hit outside of the wire w/NCD. Notified III MAF LT Bishop.
8	0650	(U) 11th Bde, SGT Unsenger, A/3/1, BS562750, (en) BS565750 at 0645H, A/3/1 found 2 NVA KIA by M-60 MG that was fired last night at movement around pos, and 2 AK-50's CIA.
9	0705	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McCabe, D/1/20, BS715436 at 0625H, ref DJF entry #78, 13 Aug 69, found 1 NVA KBSAF & 2 AK-47 when area was searched.
10	0750	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4/21, BS841288 at 0745H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA, had documents & .45 cal pistol CIA. Documents & wpn evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW SGT Mong.
11	0820	(U) CLDC, SP Codey, ref DJF entry #76, 13 Aug 69, impact of 3 rcts: BT533095 (back azimuth 224°), BT524098 (back azimuth 235°) & BT524118 (back azimuth 211°).
12	0845	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Moc Bai Advisors, BT145460 at 0015H-0225H, vil rec's 20 rds of mixed B-40 rcts & 60mm mort, followed by ground attack. H/G caused 12 civ wounded, approx 25 huts destroyed & the school house had a couple of holes in the back fm B-40 rcts. Also 1 civ KIA, found in a hut this morning. Passed to III MAF CPT Berry & G-5 SGT Jones as a possible VC/NVA attack on population center. Notified G-2 CPT Young.
13	131750	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HKP for 150955H Aug 69. Passed to Ha Thanh, approved by SSG Johnson. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Gilroy, approved by CPT Maxhum. Passed to 198th Bde SP Rothermel, approved by CPT Please. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Groat.
14	131750	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HPA for 150945H Aug 69. Amcal can clear only following grids: AS9496, AS9096, AS890965, and fm AS8598, AS8499, AS824980. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Ofstad, approved by PFC Osgood. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
15	131750	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Groat, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HJP for 150945H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, approved by CPT Please. 11th Bde SP Gilroy, approved by CPT Maxhum. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Groat.
16	0910	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, HHC/1/20, LZ Liz, BS766437 at 0850H, 1/4-ton Jeep detonated unk type mine, res: 1 US KIA, Jeep combat loss. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SSM Skytta, G-2 LTC Nerone.
17	0915	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, F/8 Air Cav, AT989328 at 0733H-0825H. 1) Eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, wearing green uniform. 2) AT978311, eng'd 1 MAM wearing gren uniform, evaded into a bunker, res: bunker destroyed, but could not confirm the enemy KIA.
18	0943	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4/21, BS845293 at 0935H, made contact w/UNSEF, rec'd SAF & M-79 fire, broke contact at 1025H, res: 1 VC KIA, 4 MAM detained, will evac to LZ Debbie.
19	1045	(U) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, found frag of a 140mm rkt fired at LZ San Juan Hill at 130535H Aug 69.
20	1100	(U) G-2 MAJ Doms, request LRRP OZ for teams Michigan & Hawaii, time: 141200H-161200H Aug 69, box: UK BT4901, LR BS5299. Passed to 198th Bde SP Burnett, approved by CPT Leonard. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 75th Ranger SP Nelson. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
21	1145	(U) DTOC, MAJ Wagner, 198th Bde directed to place an element vic BS580025 to conduct a sweep of the area in coordination w/CLDC, vic of flare tubes pointing toward Chu Lai. Passed to CLDC CPT Williams. As directed by G-3, MAJ Boyle, 198th Bde is eliminated fm this msn, reason: 2 detainees were 1x60 yr old woman & 2 children under 10 yrs old and tubes were laying on top of the ground.
22	1220	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, A/4/21, AT913223 at 1140H, detained 2 MAM, will evac to LZ Debbie. Detainees had on them: 1 block C-4, 1 AK-47 mag & 100 rds AK-47 ammo.
23	1230	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, F/8 Air Cav, 3/21 Inf, 0945H-1125H. 1) At BT078269, destroyed hut w/green uniform outside. 2) At BT129270, eng'd & killed 1 VC evading. 3) At BT127273, eng'd 1 VC who evaded into bunker w/unk res.
24	1252	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3/1, BS563741 at 1230H, found 2 VC KBA.
25	1253	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4/21, BS845294 at 0100H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.
26	1318	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3/1, BS564741 at 1255H, found 2 VC KIA, 1 KBA & 1 KBSAF.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 Aug 69

2400

14 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1320	(C) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, 1/6 ARVN, BS495880 at 1130H, rec'd SAF, res: 2 ARVN WIA (E), ARVN ret'd fire w/SA & swept the area, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. (Info only).
28	1325	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, R/1/52, LZ Stinson, BS538824 at 1000H, sweeping outside the perimeter, found & destroyed 2 Chicom H/G. Also found 1 VC KIA, he had a pistol belt w/a red star on it, also found a 9mm TE-33 Chicom pistol (SN 12004005).
29	1334	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, H/17 Cav, BS530803 at 1130H, eng'd 3 VC who were evading SW, res: 1 VN civ caught in cross-fire & was WIA, D/O to 27th Surg, comp at 1300H.
30	1350	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, B/1/52, BS540765 at 1030H, found 1 bunker 3' x 4' x 6', inside were med books & med supplies, will evac to LZ Stinson.
31	1410	(C) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Wood, BT495002 at 1400H, LRRP's Michigan & Hawaii inserted at above time & grid. Notified 198th Bde SP Harmon, FSE SFC Schmitt, G-2 LTC Nerone.
32	1135	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 2/1 Inf, BT108428, (en) BT091362 at 1010H, obs 10-15 VC/NVA w/packs & wpns, arty adjusted, res: 2 huts destroyed & 2 secondary explosions.
33	1149	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 4/3 Inf, LZ San Juan Hill, BS635391 (en) at 1145H. 1) Made contact w/UNSEF, rec'd .50 cal fire, A/S, G/S, & Helix on station. Arty is being processed. 2) 1215H, bunkers #19 & #4 rec'd SAF w/NCD. Bunker #17 eng'd 1 NVA w/unk res. 3) 141255H, began receiving 75mm RR & RPG rds fm BS627397, counter-battery arty being processed, NCD. 4) 1420H, contact broken at 1400H, neg friendly cas & unk enemy assessment.
34	1230	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/4/31, AT983240 at 0920H, captured 1 NVA WIA w/1 AK-50, 50 rds of ammo, and 5 Chicom H/G's, evac to LZ West. IPW notified and will evac to Chu Lai. He initially identified his unit as 1st Co, 14th AA Bn, 2d Div. Notified IPW SP Lutzke.
35	1350	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, C/3/1, BS564742 at 1320H, found 1 NVA KBA, dead less than 24 hrs. Also found 1x.30 cal MG barrel w/40 rds of .30 cal linked ammo & a belt w/a red star on it, and 1 NVA knife.
36	1431	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/1/46, BT144108 at 1250H, obs 12-15 VC/NVA w/packs & wpns moving E, arty processed w/unk res.
37	1455	(U) 11th Bde, S-2, request LRRP Nevada OZ, time: 150600H-181800H Aug 69, box: UL BT6640, LR BS6938. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified 11th Bde SP Sommar, FSE SFC Schmitt.
38	1030	(C) Quang Ngai, WO Genova. 1) 121000H-131800H Aug 69, Tra Bong, 3 PF plats & 8 PRU's & Special Forces, vic BS336873, friendly cas: 3 PF's KIA, 7 PF's WIA, enemy cas: 30 enemy KIA, 1 detainee. Captured by PF's: 1 light MG, 7 AK-47's, 1 SKS, 2 Garland French rifles. Captured by PRU's: 1 AK-47 & 1 SKS. Captured by SF: 1x60mm mort, 1 B-40 rkt launcher, 1 AK-47, and 1 SKS. Confirmed by SF LNO SSG Johns.
39	1332	(C) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, Tra Bong SF, BS362869 at 1130H, PF patrol trying to retake an OP, rec'd SAF, res: 2 PF's WIA, 1 PF KIA. Also, 2 RR rds impacted on Tra Bong SF Camp on the Airstrip, NCD.
40	1455	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/3, BS622368, (en) BS627355 at 1445H. 1) While making CA, rec'd AWF fm UNSEF, res: 1 US WIA (E) (CO C/4/3, Robert J.H. Small) D/O comp at 1530H. 2) Unit out of contact at 1745H.
41	1510	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, 1/52 Inf, 1500H, G/s fm 176th Avn rec'd hvy AWF & was hit on the ground at the Tra Bong Pad, res: 1 KIA & 3 US WIA (E). Friendly troops rec'd mort rds when they tried to go near the acft. Notified AAE CPT Lyons, C/S, G-3, G-2.
42	1510	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, request for LRRP Alabama OZ, time: 150600H-182400H Aug 69, box: UL AT8917, LR AT9214. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified 196th Bde SP Reese, FSE SFC Schmitt.
43	1545	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 23 MP & C/1/82 Arty, BS764436 at 1530H. 1) 1 MP Jeep fm 23 MP & 1x5-ton truck fm C/1/82 Arty loaded w/ammo, 5-ton truck detonated command detonated mine, res: 1x5-ton truck destroyed, 1 US WIA (E) & 1 US KIA, both are fm C/1/82. MP's ret'd fire w/SAF. 2) 1 plat of B/1/20 enroute to support MP's. Mine sweep tm & B/1/20 will sweep area.
44	0745	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, request for Blue Ghost, dtg: BMNT-EENT, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Mastic Basin, freq: 62.50. Approved G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE CPT Lyons, 196th Bde SP Reese.
45	0750	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request Aero Scouts, time: BMNT-EENT Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Purple Placket, freq: 58.80. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE CPT Lyons, 11th Bde SGT Henderson.
46	0900	(C) CLDC, CPT Jergensen, at 0852H, CLDC rec'd 2x122mm rkts, suspected launch site vic BT508013, the 2 rounds impacted vic BT545035 & BT528038, res: 1 US WIA (E), 1 US WIA (M), both fm A/23 S&T. Damage due to fire at the 23d S&T fuel area, approx 3000 gallons JP-4 destroyed, 1x5-ton truck and 1 fork lift destroyed. An unk amount of package products destroyed. III MAF first notified CPT Roberts 0920H. III MAF notified SSG Dean 1145H, USARV notified LTC Miles 1030H. Notified C/S, G-2, G-3.
47	1120	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, request Air Cav, dtg: BMNT-EENT, purpose: continuous VR of Rocket Pocket. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Spare Scout, freq: 55.00. Approved G-3 MAJ Wagner, task D/1/1 Cav to support this msn. Passed to AAE CPT Lyons, passed to 198th Bde SP Hill.
48	1550	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 174th Avn, BS622368 at 1517H, rec'd AW fire, Slick went down, res: 1 US WIA (M). At 1715H A/C is secured by C/4/3. 1720H a Hook rec'd .50 cal fire, took unk number of hits, had to return to LZ San Juan Hill. Passed to AAE SP Hendricks.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 14 Aug 69 2400 14 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	1550	(C) Quang Ngai, LT Price, 1/6 ARVN, BS503880 at 1120H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 ARVN WIA (E), 5 VC KIA, and 1 AK-47 CIA. (Info only).
50	1550	(U) 1st CAG, PFC Glass, BS668975 at 0715H, heard SAF in village BS668975-BS665965. Patrol rec'd sniper fire, CAP eng'd village, res: 1 VN WIA (E), D/O comp 0730H. PFC Glass, 1st CAG, 1550H, he considers this an attack on a population center. (Info only).
51	1630	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3/1, BS553745 at 1550H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US WIA (E).
52	1645	(U) CLDC, SP Lezzarago, CLDC alert condition #3 effective 1800H.
53	1700	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3/1, BS549748 at 1630H, obs 2 VC/NVA carrying .51 cal MG, eng'd w/art. Request Helix to obs, A/S w/neg findings.
54	1743	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, S/1 Cav, BS767438 at 1655H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M26 H/G CIA.
55	1750	(C) 26th Engr, MSG Tucker, S-3, BS765534 at 1500H, D/26 sweep team found 250 lb bomb and destroyed, was not booby trapped. At 1630H, rec'd SAF, res: 1 ARVN WIA (E), D/O comp (neg time). (Info only).
56	1810	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 2/1 Inf, BT108438, ref DJF entry #35, add: 2 VC KIA by arty.
57	1815	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Nui Loc PF's, BT010264 at 1515H, PF detonated unk type B/T, res: 1 PF WIA (M) and 2 US Advisors WIA (M). (Info only).
58	1815	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/1/46, BT143109-BT144107 at 1525H, obs 50 VC/NVA w/packs & wpns, Helix on station & put in A/S on above grids, res: 7 bunkers destroyed.
59	1815	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/1/46, BT163108 at 1400H, obs 40 VC/NVA moving E at 1000m, arty and A/S processed w/unk res.
60	1815	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/1/46, BT169099 at 1500H, obs 70 VC/NVA moving E at 1500m, 35 had packs & wpns, wearing black PJ's and khaki's, arty processed w/unk res, enemy evaded N.
61	1830	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3/1, BS550750 at 1750H, in contact w/UNSEF, rec'd SAF, 1 plat ldr WIA (E), D/O requested. Results to date: 1 US WIA (E), 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-44 CIA. 1835H, D/O comp at 1815H. BS550760 at 1805H, Musket #30 obs 2 boat loads VC, eng'd, unk res, VC evaded to shore and bushes. Contact broken 1835H.
62	1830	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, OP-1, BS517778 at 0900H, rec'd 1 Chieu Hoi, will be evac to LZ Bayonet tomorrow. Passed to IPW SP Lutzke.
63	1830	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, A/1/6, BS461998 at 1559H, found 1 old bunker already caved in, 1 old NVA shovel, 3 wooden aiming stakes, 5 shipping lugs for 122mm rkts, 5 empty C-ration cartons. Site was not used within the week.
64	1835	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, HQ/1/20 & E/1 Cav, BS777432-BS782402 at 1805H, detained 13 VN at village fm which LZ Liz rec'd fire, will be evac to LZ Bronco.
65	1847	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, TOC, 4/3 Inf, LZ San Juan Hill at 1840H, rec'd 3x57mm RR rds, res: NCD.
66	1905	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, 3/6 ARVN, BS4977 at (illegible)-1900H, in contact w/est enemy company, res: 1 ARVN KIA, 3 ARVN WIA (E), 3 A/S put in, also arty. At 1840H, enemy broke contact, ARVN's will check area at first light. (Info only).
67	1910	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/1/46, BT160105-BT165105 at 1705H, obs 77 VC/NVA, 1000m NE of their loc, wearing black PJ's and khaki's, some were carrying packs & wpns. Arty fired w/unk res, also Helix came on station w/neg sightings.
68	1915	(U) Americal Div, MAJ Wagner, DTOC, Fire Fly msn, 1) 142300H-150100H Aug 69, 2) 150330H-150530H Aug 69. Notified 198th Bde SP Harmon, AAE LT Golofski, FSE CPT Crawford, G-3 Air CPT Jung.
69	1910	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4/31, AT986246 at 0930H, found 2 RPG launchers, 1 RPG-7 (SN NAN124) and 1 RPG-2 (SN 1003412).
70	1350	(C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIP for 170935H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Antencio, disapproved. Passed to Ba To & Minh Long, disapproved by SSG Johns. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Div Chem MSG Carrier.
71	1932	(U) 196th Bde, SP Decker, B-C/1/6, BT382171 at 1140H, detained 2 MAM & 1 draft dodger, evac to Ly Tin. B/1/6, BS543988 at 1845H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Bayonet in the morning.
72	2005	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, CAP 114 & PF's, BT250201 at 1000H, contacted est Co of VC, fired SA, arty, & A/S, res: 33 VC KIA, CIA: 4 AK-47, 1 M-1 carbine, 1 M-16, and 1 M-3 SMG. Also 8 PF KIA, 1 PF WIA, 3 M-16's lost. (Info only).
73	2005	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/1/46, BT160105 at 1800H, obs 24 VC/NVA 1000m NE, moving in 4 groups at 5 min intervals. 1st 3 groups w/packs & mort tubes, last group w/food. Arty processed w/unk res.
74	1958	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, D/1/1 Cav, BS453996 at 1910H, obs 2 tunnel entrances. Obs 4 VC going downhill with 1x122mm rkt, fired arty w/unk res. G/S expended ordnance, low fuel prevented ships fm making BDA.
75	2035	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/3/1, BS550750 at 1940H, made contact w/UNSEF, rec'd SAF, res: 1 US WIA (M).
76	2035	(C) Co G, 75th Ranger, LZ Pineapple, BT402002 at 142030H, LZ Pineapple obs 5-7 flashes (NFI) vic BT402002. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Lange.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From 0001 14 Aug 69 To 2400 14 Aug 69

Table with 3 columns: Item, Time, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. Rows 77-89 contain detailed incident reports.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Aug 69

2400

15 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0220	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, MACV Compound, BS812383 at 0025H, PF Plat #108, along access road to LZ Bronco, rec'd B-40 rds, satchel charges, & SAF. MACV Compound rec'd SAF, res: 1 RDC WIA (M) (BS807377). Also reported that some damage was done to city of Duc Pho, amount unk at this time. LT Hotary reports that attack appears to be directed against mil installations. Est 1 VC sqd in vil. PF Plat & RF Co sealed off vil, res: 6 VC KIA, 4 PF WIA, CIA: 10 VC (1 female & 9 male), 2 AK-47's, 2 B-40 rkt launchers, 3 rds B-40. Notified III MAF LT Bishop, IPW SGT Mong. (Info only).
3	0525	(U) CLDC, CPT Jergensen, alert condition is CLDC code 5 effective 0645H.
4	0645	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 4/3 Inf, BS634389, LZ San Juan Hill, (en) BS636358 at 0630H, rec'd 1x140mm rkt w/NCD. Notified III MAF SGT Stanton.
5	0700	(C) 11th Bde, SGT McTeague, BS684391 at 0610H, LRRP Nevada inserted at above time & coord. Notified G-2 LTC Nerone, FSE CPT Finch.
6	0730	(U) Co G. 75th Ranger. SFC Odom, LRRP Hawaii & Michigan, BT498002 at 0725H, both teams extracted at above time & coord. Notified G-2 CPT Young, FSE CPT Finch, 198th Bde SGT Fultz.
7	0710	(C) 196th Bde, LT Ferris, C/3/21, LZ Center, (en) BT033242 at 0630H, rec'd 3x57mm RR rds w/NCD, rds impacted outside perimeter. Arty was fired on BT033242. Notified III MAF SGT Stanton.
8	0740	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 4/31 Inf, LZ West. 1) 142130H Aug 69, bunkers obs 1-2 VC moving near the perimeter wire, eng'd w/unk res. 2) 142150H Aug 69, bunker #29 obs moving lights 300m outside their perimeter. Fired 81mm mort w/unk res. 3) 142205H Aug 69, bunker #18 obs moving lights near the perimeter wire, eng'd with H/G w/unk res. 4) 142210H Aug 69, bunker #1 detected 1 VC w/radar at 150m, eng'd w/unk res.
9	0750	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/2/1, BT207546 at 0540H, RF Compound rec'd 2x75mm RR rds, 1 rd hit inside the compound, res: 1 RF KIA. Other rd hit between D Co & the RF's w/NCD. (Info only).
10	0755	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, MACV Thang Binh, BT240405 at 142230H Aug 69, rec'd 10 rds 82mm mort, 6 rds 57mm RR, and 6 B-40 rcts w/neg cas. Incoming stopped at 142300H Aug 69. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only).
11	0822	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3/1, BS558751 at 0802H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA.
12	0845	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, C/4/21, BS855369 at 0840H, detained 1 VN, he also had documents, evac to LZ Bronco. Passed to IPW SGT Mong.
13	0851	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, Tra Bong, BS362875 at 142330H Aug 69, retook OP, res: 11 NVA KIA, 1 B-40 rkt launcher CIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. (Info only).
14	0853	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, D/1/52, BS487841 at 0730H, detained 3 MAM, 12 females, 30 VN children fm village of Phu Son (1). Found documents, they indicated these people are rice carriers for VC. Notified IPW SGT Mong.
15	0930	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Bassett, CC/26 Engr, BT266192 at 0835H, D/26 sweep team found a mine in the road, destroyed, left crater 5' x 2', road is passable.
16	0955	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/26 Engr, BT258188 at 0840H, found pressure type mine, destroyed.
17	0835	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/2/1, BT073380 at 0735H, 1 VN child came to B Co and reported he saw 2 VN MAM plant something in road. He led them to the loc and they found 1x105mm rd buried in the road, destroyed.
18	0840	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, C/4/21, BS863331 at 0715H, eng'd & killed 1 VC evading.
19	0930	(C) 26th Engr, SGT Bassett, CC/26 Engr, LZ Young, 0750H, rec'd unk no./type mort rds at LZ Young, res: 1 VN WIA (E).
20	0930	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3/1, BS541720 at 141715H Aug 69, obs 3 VC evading E, eng'd w/unk res. They found at 150920H, 1 VC KIA by arty.
21	0955	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Bassett, S-3, B/26, BS735782 at 0910H, D-7 dozer fm 39th Engr, detonated 1 anti-personnel mine, res: minor damage, head light destroyed. (Info only).
22	0955	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/1/46, BT147109 at 0845H, obs 30 VC/NVA moving W, some had packs, arty processed w/unk res.
23	1100	(C) Quang Ngai, LT Price, RF #198 & RD #54, BS768533 at 0845H, rec'd 10x82mm mort rds, res: 6 friendly WIA. (Info only).
24	1110	(C) 196th Bde, LT Hansen, A/3/21, BT173267 at 0915H, acft #264 rec'd .50 cal fire & took 7 hits, res: NCD. Acft has ret'd to LZ Baldy & will be hooked to Chu Lai. 0930H, BT173267, acft #133 rec'd SAF & .50 cal fire, acft caught fire in right engine & crashed on LZ w/neg cas. Crew was picked up and taken to LZ Baldy. Acft combat loss. 1000H, BT150260, acft #713 rec'd .50 cal fire, 1 hit, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O to DaNang. Acft ret'd to LZ Baldy. Notified AAE MAJ White.
25	1110	(U) 196th Bde, LT Hansen, 3/21 Inf, BT035229 at 1015H, LZ Center rec'd 3 rds RR fire w/NCD.
26	1130	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 4/5 ARVN, LZ Young, BT170135 at 0830H, rec'd 1x82mm mort rd w/NCD. Mort msn fired back w/unk res. Notified III MAF SSG Dean. (Info only).
27	1125	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, D/5/46, BS565956 at 0900H, detained 2 VN females outside wire at LZ Gator, neg ID, evac to IPW at LZ Bayonet.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 15 Aug 69 2400 15 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1125	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, H/17 Cav, with 1/6 Inf, BS553915 at 1005H, detained 1 VN male & 2 VN females, they were cutting wood in area & tried to evade when they saw US personnel, neg ID. Evac to IPW at LZ Bayonet. 2 VN males evaded.
29	1125	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, E-R/1/6, BS451993 at 1030H, found 5 bunkers 2' x 4' x 8'. Holes inside bunkers to suppress impact of arty. Facing 340°, believed to be OP of northern Rocket Pocket. Also numerous trenches in the area. Neg activity in area for last 2 to 3 months, except for arty being fired in the area. Neg damage to bunkers, Recon destroyed.
30	1140	(U) 11th Bde, SP Gieger, Warlords, BS843259 at 1115H, found 1 hut 4' x 6', destroyed. BS825279, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or documents.
31	1145	(U) 11th Bde, SP Nester, Engr LO, C/19 Engr, BS792412 at 0950H, while moving to LZ Max, 3d Plat rec'd approx 100 rds AWF, ret'd fire & saw 4 secondary explosions, NCD. (Info only).
32	1145	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Bassett, A/26, BT075384 at 1025H, security element with A/26 found 155mm rd w/pressure device, possible B/T, cement bags & rocks on top of rd, rd was dud, destroyed.
33	1150	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, request LRRP Alabama time ext: 160600H to 192400H Aug 69. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified 196th BDE LT Hansen, FSE SFC Schmitt.
34	1158	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4/31, AT997225 at 1110H, 10 VC/NVA w/wpns going E, arty was processed w/unlk res.
35	140825	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MSG Carrier, HORN DASC, herbicide msn HIP for 160910H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, approved by CPT Leonard. Passed to Tra Bong. 198th Bde area approved by G-3 CPT Miller.
36	1200	(U) 11th Bde, S-2, request LRRP OZ for Tm Oregon, box: UL BS8128, LR BS8525, time: 160600H-201700H Aug 69, purpose: recon of Rice Bowl area. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified 11th Bde MSG Henderson, FSE CPT Crawford.
37	1230	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, 2/4 Bn, BS628586 at 0630H, 1 friendly WIA (E), hit 1 H/G rigged as mine. (Info only).
38	1235	(C) 26th Engr, SGT Tucker, CC/26 Engr, BT221170 at 1215H, ARVN truck detonated mine, res: 2 ARVN WIA (E), D/O by CC/26 to Tam Ky. On pick-up, CC rec'd sniper fire w/NCD.
39	1239	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, OP, 1/52 Inf, 1150H, rec'd 1 Hoi Chanh, evac to LZ Bayonet.
40	1315	(C) 11th Bde, SP Antencio, AO request #90, dtg: ASAP-181800H Aug 69, purpose: combat ops, area: fm BS6134, S to BS6133, E to present AO boundary. Passed to Ba To, approved by SGT Collins. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller.
41	1325	(U) 1st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 114, BT259194, (en) BT262194, BT250201, BT262204, BT275215 at 1000H to 1400H, 1 plat PF's fm Ky Hung & a plat of Tam Ky PF's, were on a sweep of northern parts of CAP 114's AO. At 1000H CAP was in vic BT259194 when FAC sighted 10 VC in vic BT262194. Arty fired at 1100H, CAP obs an A/S vic BT250201. CAP swept area & found 4 VC KBA/S. 1 VC was hiding in bunker, tried to evade, CAP eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. Also at 1000H, BT262204, 14 PF's were ambushed & killed, their throats were cut & wpns taken. PF's were fm Tam Ky. 1200H, the remaining PF's eng'd 1 VC plat at BT275215, arty called, res: 28 VC/NVA KIA, captured: 4 AK-47, 1 M-16, 1 M-1 carbine, 1 M-3 SMG. 21 of the enemy had ARVN uniforms on. (Info only).
42	1330	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/5/46, BS745837 at 1100H, found 1 book-like document, document will be evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW SP Lutzke.
43	1335	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/1/46, BT143110 at 1138H, obs 13 to 20 VC/NVA wearing khaki & OD uniforms, approx 200m to their N, had packs and wpns, arty fired w/unlk res.
44	1330	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/3/21, BT173225 at 1130H, found 1 tunnel 20m long & 5' in dia. Inside found 2x.50 cal ammo boxes containing rice. 1 M-60 ammo box w/rice, 1 US canteen, 1 NVA sweatshirt & documents. Also detained 1 15 yr old male, evac detainee & documents to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW SP Lutzke.
45	1335	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Carter, B/26, BS734781 at 1230H, 2/6 ARVN detonated mine, res: 1 KIA, 4 WIA (E). (Info only).
46	1340	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SP Nelson, BT495145 at 1335H, LRRP Ohio was extracted at above time & coord. Notified 198th Bde SP Harmon, G-2 SP Robbins, FSE SFC Schmitt.
47	1410	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, D/1/20, BS733439 at 1300H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Bronco.
48	1410	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 3/6 ARVN, BS497777 at 0430H, conducted search & clear ops, detained 6 indiv in the area & evac to Son Tinh. (Info only).
49	1415	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/1/46, BT159095 at 1135H, found 3 huts 5' x 10' w/brick bunkers under them. Also found 2 tunnels 3' x 3' x 10'. 1 tunnel had an old M-16 barrel in it. Everything will be destroyed.
50	1435	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, C/4/21, BS853369 at 1400H, detained 1 MAM, 1 female, evac to LZ Bronco.
51	1437	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 4/3 Inf, LZ San Juan Hill, BS634380 at 1425H, rec'd .51 cal fire fm BS625396, res: NCD.
52	1515	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, C/1/20, BS776411 at 1455H, detained 1 female, evac to LZ Bronco.
53	1520	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, B/5/46, BS745837 at 1505H, found 700 lbs of salt in a hut, will be evac to Binh Son.
54	1535	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/1 Cav, BS548748 at 1520H, while engaging a VC/NVA evading, a .50 cal MG exploded on an ACAV, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1530H.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 15 Aug 69 2400 15 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	0822	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request for Aero Scouts, dtg: BMNT-EENT 16 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Purple Placket, freq: 58.80. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 11th Bde SP Sommar, AAE LT Golofski.
56	0830	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, request Air Cav, time: BMNT-EENT 16 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Mastic Basin, freq: 62.50. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified 196th Bde SP Boquard, AAE LT Golofski.
57	1500	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, CC/1/46, BT161103 at 1415H, C/1/46 rec'd SAF & M-79 fire, res: 1 US WIA (M) fm C/1/46, neg hits to acct. C/1/46, BT160095 at 1425H, found 3' x 4' tunnel.
58	1549	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/3/21, BT158236 at 1500H, obs 6-8 VC w/packs & wpns, arty processed w/unk res.
59	1603	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/2/1, BT104412 at 1115H, PF's rec'd SAF fm est 6 VC, res: NCD. Mortars fired w/unk res. C/2/1, BT094402 at 1130H, obs 3-4 VC evading, eng'd w/SAF, unk res.
60	1605	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/3/21, BT163230 at 1320H, obs 3 VC moving S, eng'd w/4.2" mort w/unk res.
61	1605	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/1/46, BT164209 at 1300H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Baldy.
62	1605	(C) CLDC, SP Jensen, alert condition is CLDC code 3 effective 1800H.
63	1620	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2/1, BT119433 at 1400H, obs 1 motorcycle w/1 male & 3 females, stopped to question. The VN & 2 females evaded west w/baskets, 2 others detained & evac to LZ Baldy.
64	1620	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 3/21 Inf, OP Gimlet, (en) BT035228 at 1030H, obs 6 VC evading N, 2200m away, VC were camouflaged, B Co checked the area w/neg findings.
65	1640	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, B/26 Engr, BS533766 at 1330H, bulldozer detonated mine, possible 155mm rd w/pressure release detonator. Major damage to vehicle, will salvage as much as possible & destroy the rest.
66	1640	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, C/5/46, BS727824 at 1625H, rec'd SAF, ret'd SAF, neg cas, neg res.
67	1645	(U) 11th Bde, SP Gieger, 4/3 Inf, LZ San Juan Hill, (en) BS631394 at 1630H, rec'd 1 rd RR outside perimeter, fired arty on enemy grid.
68	1725	(U) G-3 TOC, MAJ Wagner, effective 151700H Aug 69, 2/7 USMC Bn is OPCON to 196th Bde. Confirmed by MAJ Townsend, USMC.
69	1730	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/3/21, BT173225 at 1115H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 US WIA (E).
70	1730	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/1 Cav, BS549750 at 1645H, hit command detonated mine, res: 2 US KIA, 5 US WIS (E), D/O rec'd hvy SAF upon landing, D/O comp at 1730H. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 CPT Young, III MAF SGT Fish, USARV MAJ Wilkerson.
71	1800	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, C/5/46, BS724831, BMNT-EENT, detained 135 VN for questioning, res: 135 listed as innocent civilians.
72	1800	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, B/5/46, BS745837 at 1530H, found 8 bunkers 16' x 4' x 3' w/overhead cover, all were destroyed.
73	1810	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, B/3/1, BS520722 at 1800H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 Chicom H/G CIA.
74	1815	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Bassett, B/26, BS730781 at 1730H, D-7 dozer fm 39 Engr supporting B/26 Engr, detonates an AP mine, 4 track pads damaged, neg cas.
75	1850	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/1/52, BS487814 at 0750H, detained 3 females (wives of VCI), had documents, evac to Son Tinh. Notified IPW SP Hyde.
76	0935	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, request time ext of AO request #66, grids: fm BS550765-570758-580755-580770, old time: 152400H Aug 69, requesting time be extended to 302400H Aug 69. Passed to Quang Ngai SGT Perez. Approved by WO Han Quang Ngai. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Bledsoe.
77	1510	(U) S-3 26 Engr, SGT Tucker, B/26, BS547768 at 1330H, D-7 dozer detonated mine, right track blown off, Rome plow blade has been blown off.
78	1600	(C) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, Tra Bong SF & CIDG, BS345940, at 0930H-1530H, SF & CIDG made contact w'est VC/NVA Co. A/S, arty, and G/S supported, res: 3 VC KIA, 5 NVA KIA, 2x82mm mort tubes CIA, 2 CIDG WIA (M). (Info only).
79	1815	(U) DTOC, MAJ Wagner, Fire Fly mas, time: 1) 152300H-160100H, 2) 160300H-160500H. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Mackado, AAE MAJ White, FSE CPT Crawford, G-3 Air CPT Jung.
80	1855	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/1/46, BT152104 at 1710H, eng'd 50-60 NVA w/M-16 & M-60 fm N at 150m. NVA had packs & wpns and evaded in all directions. Helix on station, had neg sightings of NVA. A/1/46 also found 2 huts with various clothing hanging around the huts, res: unk.
81	1930	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, A/1/52, BS561828 at 1730H, found 16 bombs, Helix 26 said they were CBU, destroyed.
82	1930	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, B/1/52, BS543765 at 0800H-1700H, cleared 10,000 sq meters of land, destroyed 2x155mm rds & destroyed 1 tank.
83	1930	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, CC/1/52, BS550851 at 1545H, obs 5-15 VC w/packs, adjusted arty, unk res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 15 Aug 69 2400 15 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
84	1940	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, D/1/52, BS506829 at 1845H, rec'd 50-60 rds SAF, 1 M-79, 1 M-79 CS rd, neg cas. Ret'd fire w/organic wpns, res unk.
85	1950	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 1/46 Inf, BT173378, LZ Professional, BT139065 at 1830H, rec'd 6 RR rds, ret'd fire, unk res, 1 US WIA (E). Notified III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer.
86	2040	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 1/52 Inf, BS329878 at 2000H, Tra Bong SF Camp rec'd 4x82mm mort rds & unk amt of AWF, NCD. (Info only).
87	2040	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, C/1/52, Text, at 1600H, BS556857, obs 10 VC moving W. BS550850, obs 7 VC w/packs moving E. BS552854, obs 13 VC moving E. Arty fired w/unk res.
88	2125	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/3/21, BT066227, (en) BT085216, BT090213, 1830H-1840H, rec'd 11x82mm mort rds, came fm 2100m SE of position, 3 rds were duds, res: 1 US WIA (E). 1 US WIA (M). Arty was called w/unk res. Notified III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer.
89	2135	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 1/52 Inf, BS345895 at 2030H, Tra Bong's northernmost OP rec'd 4-5 rds of B-40 rkt, impact was outside perimeter, NCD. (Info only).
90	2230	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, OP Tiger, 7th Mar, AT988367 at 1930H, OP obs 6 VC moving N, 10 min later obs 45 VC moving N. Rec'd 10 rds unk mort, 2 rds were WP, res Unk. (Info only).
91	2230	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/2/1, BT077387 at 2145H, obs movement, eng'd w/art, 81mm, res unk. R/2/1, 2115H, obs 5 VC, illumination was fired, VC went into woods, fired arty/mort, res unk.
92	2230	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Tien Phuoc SF at 2020H, VC C-7 mission is to block roads to Tam Ky at coord BT176135-BT164132 with booby traps, ambushes, and mines. C/3 rating (Intelligence Report). Notified CSIC SFC Lancaster.
93	1735	(C) Quang Ngai, LT Price, Pho Hiet, enemy infiltrated the refugee camp BS807384, 1 plat. 0400H, res: friendly 1 PF WIA, enemy: 4 VC KIA, 1 detainee. 3 AK-47 CIA, 1 civilian killed, 20 houses 100% destroyed, 9 houses 70% damaged. Reaction operation BS805383, 0400H, 5 PF plat, res: as of 1600H, enemy losses 2 KIA, 9 detained, 1 B-40 rkt launcher and 2x.45 cal pistols CIA. Notified III MAF SSG Fish. (Info only).
94	2100	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/1/1 Cav, A-C/3/1, BS549750 at 1645H, ref DJF entry #70, a command detonated mine consisting of 2x250 lb bombs was blown, res: 3 US KIA fm A/3/1, 9 US WIA (E) fm A/3/1, 3 US WIA (E) fm B/1/1 Cav, 1 US WIA (E) fm C/3/1. Passed to SGT Fish III MAF.
95	2100	(U) CLDC, CPT Jurgensen, BT515119 at 2005H, CLDC bunker line rec'd sniper fire, NCD. Ly Tin will establish ambush in area on 16 Aug.
96	2300	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/2/1, BT077387 at 2240H, obs 15-20 VC 600m SW of position, arty was called, res unk.
97	2325	(C) 1st CAG, CPL Lee. 1) CAP 116, BT245255 at 1815H, rec'd 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. 2) CAP 135, BS712973 at 1735H, rec'd 1 B-40 rkt & AWF. Arty fired w/unk res. 3) CAP 131, BS693977 at 1930H, rec'd AWF & SAF, arty fired w/unk res. 4) CAP 113, BT343169 at 2030H, ambush eng'd approx 30 NVA, res: 1 PF KIA, 1 PF WIA (E), 1 NVA KIA, CIA: 1 AK-47, 3 Chicom H/G's, 3 AK-47 mags, and documents. Documents will be evac to Ly Tin Dist HQ. (Info only).
98	2335	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, C/4/21, BS916261, (en) BS882267 at 2145H, rec'd 1 unk type mort rd outside of NDP w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res. Notified III MAF LT Bishop.
99	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
100	2400	(C) Ops Summary: Americal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact throughout the Div TAOI as recon in force & detailed search ops directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Div's & VC MF/LF units operating in the Div TAOI cont'd with enemy forces avoiding sustained contact. Enemy indirect fire attacks were initiated against 5 mil installations causing light cas & damage to be reported. 2 significant contacts were reported in Op Iron Mountain. US/GVN forces conducted 13 combined ops in support of the Accelerated Pacification Program directed against VCI & political apparatus. These ops included 2 cordon & search ops accounting for 3 unclassified detainees. Tac Ai, arty, & Naval gunfire supported US/GVN ops & cont'' to engage known and suspected enemy locations & staging areas. Americal units reported 5 VC & 6 NVA killed w/4 indiv wpns & 1 crew-served wpn captured. US cas were 13 killed, 19 wounded/evac & 2 wounded/minor. A/3/21 CA'd fm LZ Center to a hot LZ vic BT185220, comp at 1006H. 1A/1/6 CA'd fm BT457027 to a cold LZ vic BT5000, comp at 0733H. R/1/6 CA'd fm LZ Fat City to a cold LZ vic BS4599, comp at 0720H. B/4/3 CA'd fm a PZ vic BS605404 to a hot LZ vic BS622344, comp at 1415H.
101	2400	(U) Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

16 Aug 69

2400

16 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0035	(C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, BT082395 at 0030H, OP-3 (2/7 Marines) rec'd SAF & unk no. of Chicom H/G's, res: 4 USMC WIA (E), D/O comp at 0115H, ret'd fire w/unk res.
3	0050	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/4/3, BS639346 at 0045H, rec'd unk no. of Chicom H/G's in NDP, res: 1 US KIA, 5 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0224H.
4	0125	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/4/3, BS639346 at 0115H, eng'd & killed 1 NVA w/SAF.
5	0145	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, 5/46 Inf, BS578961, (en) BS569956 at 152330H Aug 69, obs 6 VC thru Starlight scope, fired 81mm mort w/unk res.
6	0230	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 2/4 ARVN, BS628604 at 152230H Aug 69, ambushed UNSEF (VC), res: 2 VC KIA, 2 ARVN WIA. (Info only).
7	151000	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem, request clearance for an APD msn on 16 Aug 69, in the area bounded by: BS3087-3687-3681-3081, time of msn: 0800H-1100H. Request clearance for free fire, but will accept fire for fire. Request call sign & freq of clearing unit at Tra Bong SF Camp. Upon clearance of target area, request the following acft assets: 1 Slick, 1 LOH (or Slick), & 2 G/S. Per-msn briefing to be at acft Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to Tra Bong, Tra Bong SF Camp call sign: Perry Albert, freq: 36.50. Clearance granted for free fire S of 85 E-W grid line only, SFC Johns. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner, D/1/1 Cav to fly msn. Notified 1/1 Cav CPT Dow, Div Chem MSG Carrier.
8	152000	(delayed entry) (C) 11th Bde, LT Jordan, B/4/3, BS622344 at 151235H Aug 69, B/4/3 CA had hot LZ, helicopter was shot down & exploded, res: 4 crew members & 6 passengers KIA. B-C Co eng'd UNSEF while moving to downed acft. Contact broken at 1820H. A/S, arty, & G/S supported, res: 10 US KIA (4 fm 174th Avn & 6 fm B/4/3), 5 NVA KIA, 3 AK-47 & 1 12.7mm MG CIA, 2 NVA PW. 1845H, C/4/3, BS624348, rec'd 1x82mm mort rd, res: 1 US WIA (E). Notified C/S SFC Drosdick, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 SP Robbins, III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer, USARV SGT Crahn.
9	0152	(C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, LZ Baldy, BT133453 at 0120H. 1) On Red alert, bunker #39 rec'd morts, RPG's, satchel charges, & AK fire, bunkers #36, #37, & #38 rec'd morts (total of 10 unk type). Bunker 16 obs movement at 0205H. At 0210H, rec'd probe, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (M). 0220H, 3 US WIA (E) fm C/723 Maint. 0225H, C/3/16 Arty killed 6 VC (1 was inside the wire). 2) 0455H, back on Red alert, VC inside perimeter at water point. 3) 0150H, mort hit USMC tent, res: 4 USMC WIA (E) fm W/3/11 Arty. 4) Red alert ended at 0620H. Total: C/723 Maint: 3 WIA (E), W/3/11 Mar Arty: 4 WIA(E) 1 WIA (M). Notified III MAF SGT Stanton, 1st Mar LT Kurtz.
10	0710	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McKegee, B/4/3, BS639646 at 0619H, obs 8 VC/NVA & processed arty w/neg res.
11	0728	(U) CPT Jergensen, BT577018 at 0725H, obs 3 VN (1 female) carrying cylindrical objects on their backs. Notified 198th Bde for action.
12	0745	(U) 196th Bde, LT Hansen, 3/21 Inf, LZ East, BT132201 at 0005H, obs 3 VC on south side of perimeter, 100m-150m fm the wire, eng'd w/unk res.
13	0750	(U) 196th Bde, LT Hansen, 1/46 Inf, LZ Professional, BT173078 at 0530H, rec'd 2-3 rds 82mm mort fire fm SW w/NCD. Impacted 50m outside the SW side of the perimeter. Notified III MAF CPT Berry.
14	0855	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, B/4/3, BS639346 at 0830H, while conducting a sweep, rec'd AK-47 fire w/neg cas, arty called w/unk res.
15	0705	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, BS823256 at 0600H, LRRP Tm Oregon inserted at above & coord. Notified G-2 LTC Nerone, FSE CPT Finch.
16	0640	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McKegee, B/4/3, BS639346 at 0638H, found 3 VC/NVA KIA outside NDP.
17	0745	(U) 196th Bde, LT Hansen, C/2/1, BT149444 at 0725H, eng'd & killed 1 VC evading, neg mil equip.
18	0905	(C) 198th Bde, SP Stoia, 2/6 ARVN, BS714824 at 0830H, detonated an est 105mm rd rigged as a mine, res: 2 ARVN WIA (E). (Info only).
19	0907	(C) 198th Bde, SP Stoia, E Mort/5/46, BS782843 at 0500H, rec'd SAF fm 2-3 VC, RF's ret'd fire w/unk res. 1 RF WIA (E), D/O comp at 0600H to 27th Surg.
20	0910	(C) 198th Bde, SP Stoia, Tra Bong, BS332898 at 0715H, PF OP rec'd SAF, ret'd fire, res: 2 PF KIA, 6 PF WIA (E). (Info only).
21	0930	(C) 26th Engr, SGT Bassett, B/26, BS554764 at 0800H, D-7 dozer detonated 105mm rd, undercarriage was damaged & the winch was damaged, res: 1 US WIA (M).
22	0937	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/2/1, BT108428, (en) BT096450 at 0605H, obs 15 VC moving W, adjusted arty w/unk res.
23	1000	(U) 198th Bde, SP Stoia, D/1/52, BS502820 at 0830H, obs & eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC WIA/CIA (1 MAM & 1 female), will evac to LZ Bayonet. 0835H, detained 3 VN (1 MAM & 2 females), also found 1 med kit & PJ's. Notified IPW SGT Mong.
24	1035	(U) 196th Bde, LT Pharris, ref DJF entry #9, sweep of LZ Baldy completed. Change 8 VC KIA to 7 NVA KIA.
25	1045	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, CC/4/3, 1030H, evac last of 10 bodies to LZ Bronco.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 16 Aug 69 2400 16 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1115	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, F/8 Air Cav, BT125402 at 0815H-0950H. 0837H, obs 1 VC, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. 0905H, BT133409, obs 2 green uniforms & numerous huts, eng'd, res: 4 huts destroyed. 0915H, obs trail fm BT116409 to BT168402. 0920H, BT125402, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, neg res.
27	1120	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Bassett, S-3, A/26, BT099413 at 1045H, found 1 mine, 25 lb charge w/pressure detonator, dest.
28	1130	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 26th Engr, LZ Baldy at 1000H, ref DJF entry #9, found in the bunker line: 1 bangalore torpedo, 3 Chicom /G's, 25 homemade grenades, 1x9mm Russian pistol, 2 RPG-7 rds, 4 satchel charges, 1 AK mag, and some NVA belts.
29	1145	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/26 Engr, BT099413 at 1045H, found 1x25 lb mine, 4" below the surface. It had a pressure type firing device w/a battery attached. It consisted of C-4 explosive w/an electric cap & 1 C-4 booster. Destroyed, black smoke 20' in the air.
30	1230	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, AT912152 at 1200H, LRRP Alabama was inserted at above time & coord. Notified G-2 SP Robbins, FSE SFC Schmitt.
31	1243	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3/1, BS544757 at 1210H, found 1 ton polished rice in hole 6' x 6' x 6', evac to LZ Bronco.
32	1315	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, C/4/21, BS891264 at 1300H, found 2 Chicom H/G's, 1 command detonated mine 8" x 4", and used first aid dressing.
33	1047	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, LRRP Oregon, BS845284 at 1030H, obs 5 VC, arty called, res: 2 VC KBA.
34	1120	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, B/4/3, BS639346 at 1100H, found 7 NVA KIA (by SAF), wearing green uniforms & shorts, captured: 3 AK-47's (SN 5445, 1181, & 6333064), 1 US .45 cal pistol (SN 29672), 1 AK-50 (SN 11070493), and 30 Chicom H/G's.
35	1230	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, B/4/3, BS640347 at 1137K. 1) Found 5 NVA KBA, less than 24 old, sleeping quarters, 100 rds AK ammo, and documents. 3 bodies had ropes around ankles for dragging, drag marks on ground and blood trails. 2) BS640348, found mortar tube, possible recently used. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SP Baucus, G-2 MAJ Oglesby.
36	1230	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, R/4/21, BS905247 at 1200H, found 1x500 lb bomb (dud), called EOD, will destroy. 1210H, urgent D/O for heat cas, comp at 1245H.
37	1230	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, Ba To SF, BS480382 at 1210H, came in contact w/6 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1x.30 cal MG CIA. (Info only).
38	1305	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/5/46, BS744827 at 1115H, obs 3 VC evading, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA, captured documents, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
39	1314	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/3/21, BT066222 at 1215H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg mil equip.
40	1315	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/1/52, BS506827 at 151845H Aug 69, found 1 VC KBSAF, less than 48 hrs old.
41	1315	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, 3/1 Inf, Quang Ngai, 161045H Aug 69, resupply man parked his 2-1/2-ton truck at Quang Ngai water point. Before leaving vehicle, EM applied emergency brake, brake slipped, res: 1 ARVN killed accidentally. Reported to MO's at Quang Ngai. (Info only).
42	1345	(U) G-2 MAJ Doms, request LRRP OZ for Texas & Ohio, time: 170600H-201600H Aug 69, box: BS3899, 3999, 3998, 4198, 4195, 3895. Passed to 198th Bde SP Rothermel, approved by MAJ Lee. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Co G. 75th Ranger LT Pennington, FSE CPT Crawford.
43	1403	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, LRRP Oregon, BS845284 at 1330H, obs 6 VC w/1 wpn, adjusted arty, res: 3 VC KBA.
44	1420	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, CC/3/1, BS518745 at 1340H, obs 5 VC, 2/w wpns, wearing green unif, arty fired w/unlk res.
45	1440	(U) 11th Bde, SGT Bassett, CC/26th Engr, BT1625, BT1725 (en) at 1420H, while on recon msn, rec'd SAF & obs 8 VC w/wpns, res: NCD, neg hits. Notified AAE CPT Lyons.
46	1520	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/3/1, BS499742 at 1500H, obs 13 VC, 3 w/wpns, arty fired, res: 3 VC KBA.
47	1208	(C) 196th Bde, LT Pharris, 1st Marine convoy departed LZ Ross at 1155H.
48	1403	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, CC/3/1, BS529749 at 1335H, obs 40 VC w/wpns, processing arty at this time w/unlk res.
49	1600	(C) CLDC, SP Codey, alert condition is CLDC code 5 effective 1800H.
50	1505	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, B/5/46, BS745837 at 1015H, found 600 lbs of salt inside a hut, evac to LZ Gator.
51	1515	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, CC/4/31, AT809182 at 1440H, rec'd SAF w/NCD or neg hits. Notified AAE CPT Lyons.
52	1516	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/1/46 & 1/4 APC, BT245244 at 1200H, rec'd AWF, 1 APC was hit in engine w/B-40 rkt, res: neg cas. 1400H, BT246242, APC detonated 1 Claymore mine, res: 1 US KIA, 6 US WIA (E). Notified C/S COL Donaldson, G-3 SP Copeland, G-2 LTC Nerone, III MAF LT Neil, USARV SGT Delvar.
53	1532	(U) 198th Bde, SP Stacken, B/5/46, BS645837 at 1400H, found 2000 lbs of salt, will evac to LZ Gator.
54	1603	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, A/4/3, LZ San Juan Hill, (en) BS635386 at 1545H, obs 5 NVA at BS635386, they had 1 MG & 4 indiv wpns, eng'd w/4.2" mort, res: 1 NVA KIA.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 16 Aug 69 2400 16 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1630	(U) 198th Bde, SP Harmon, H/17 Cav, BS540784 at 1300H, on Op w/Chieu Hoi, found tunnel under rock w/6 adjoining rooms, showed recent use, will destroy. Rooms 8' x 10'. There also was a stream running through it & recent use & fresh camp fires.
56	1635	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/2/1, AT095476 at 1535H, detained 1 VN in a vil, neg mil equip or ID, evac to LZ Baldy.
57	1635	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/2/1, BT098473 at 1410H, obs 5 VC moving E, neg packs or wpns, eng'd w/SAF at 450m. Searched the area & found 1 VN female hiding. Arty was fired. Female said while arty was being fired, 50-75 VC evaded W. Arty processed w/unlk res.
58	1645	(U) 11th Bde, SP Gieger, R/3/1, BS491744 at 1600H, obs 7 VC evading w/2 indiv wpns, res: 1 VC KBA.
59	1645	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, 1/52 Inf, vic BS5983 at 1300H, Son Tinh rec'd 2 Chieu Hoi's, they claim to know where some wpns are, also loc of anti-tank mine & a VC element. They have offered to lead US into area. D-A/1/52 is preparing to CA to BT5984 & BT5983.
60	150945	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, G-2 Div Chem, request clearance for an APD msn on 17 Aug 69, in the area bounded by: AT9720-BT0320-AT9715-BT0315, time of msn: 0800H-1030H. Request clearance for free fire, but will accept fire for fire. Upon clearance of target area, request the following acft assets: 1 Slick, 1 LOH (Slick), 2 G/S. Passed to 196th Bde PFC Ofstad, approved by LT Hanson. Passed to Tien Phuoc, approved by SGT Collins. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner, Blue Ghost.
61	0740	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request Aero Scouts, time: BMNT-EENT 17 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Purple Placket, freq: 58.80. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 11th Bde MSG Henderson, AAE CPY Lyons.
62	0955	(C) 196th Bde, request Air Cav (Blue Ghost), time: MBNT-EENT 17 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Mastic Basin, freq: 62.50. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. APD msn has priority. Passed to 196th Bde SP Boquard, AAE CPT Lyons.
63	1020	(C) Tien Phuoc, SFC Johnson, LNO SF-CIDG, AO request #91, dtg: 161800H-241800H Aug 69, purpose: combat ops, area: fm BT1119, BT1213, BT1813, BT1815, BT1617, BT1619. Passed to 196th Bde SP Trogdon, disapproved by 3/21 Inf. Passed to SF LNO SFC Johnson. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller.
64	1745	(C) DTOC, MAJ Wagner, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 162230H-170030H Aug 69, 2) 170315H-170515H Aug 69. Passed to AAE MAJ White, 198th Bde SGT Bledsoe, FSE CPT Crawford, G-3 Air SFC Ross.
65	1800	(C) CLDC, SGT (illegible), ref DJF entry #49, change alert condition to read CLDC code 3.
66	1805	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Oregon, BS843282 at 1750H, obs 8 VC w/wpns, eng'd w/arty w/unlk res.
67	1805	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/3, BS632352 at 1725H, obs bunker at above grid w/NVA inside it, rec'd SAF w/NCD, 4.2" mort msn processed.
68	182	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, D/1/1 Cav, CLDC, 176 Avn landing area, at 1810H, A/C down because of mechanical trouble. Passed to AAE LT Galenn.
69	1825	(U) SF LNO, SSG Johnson, AO ext #88 cancelled effective immediately. Passed to 198th Bde,
70	1840	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, D/4/3, BS730418 at 1800H, found 1x82mm mort rd, 1x250 lb bomb, both have been destroyed. Found 1 AK-47 partly destroyed. #121001.
71	1840	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, C/4/3, BS632352 at 1815H, found 2 tunnels, 4 Chicom dud H/G's, numerous blood trails.
72	1025	(U) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem, APD msn, ref G-2 Air msg dtg: 160245Z Aug 69, G-2 Air file APD Reports No. 204-57-03.
73	2245	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/3/21, BT091221 at 1900H, found 1 NVA pack w/documents & med supplies, evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW.
74	2200	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 1/52 Inf, Tra Bong, (en) BS337837 at 1500H-1700H, PF patrol made contact w/1 NVA plat vic BS337837, res: 27 NVA KIA, 1 NVA WIA/CIA (evac to DaNang), 1 CIDG KIA & 9 CIDG WIA (4 evac). CIA: 2 SKS, 3 AK-47, 6 B-40 rkts, and 3 B-40 rkt launchers. (Info only).
75	1800	(C) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, C/4/3, BS632352 at 1345H, made contact w/UNSEF, sporadic contact cont'd until 1730H, res: 3 US WIA (E). Will sweep area of contact tomorrow.
76	1950	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, A/1/52, BT572138 at 1815H, captured 1 VC in hut & captured 3 M-1 carbines & 100 rds SA ammo, 4 AK-47 mags & 3 H/G's. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW.
77	2000	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, CAP 139, BS473863 at 1910H, OP obs ext 1 VC plat moving SE at BS488853, fired arty w/unlk res. (Info only).
78	2000	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/1/52, BS553853 at 1730H, obs 1 VC evading S, eng'd w/SAF, res: 2 VC WIA/CIA (1 male & 1 female nurse), D/O comp to 91st Evac at 1945H. Notified IPW.
79	2000	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 1/46 Inf, LZ Professional, (en) BT148065 at 1820H, rec'd 2 RR rds (possibly 82mm mort) w/NCD, arty ret'd fire w/unlk res. Notified III MAF SSG James.
80	2000	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 3/21 Inf, LZ Center, (en) BT035229 at 1835H, rec'd 3x75mm RR rds outside perimeter w/NCD, arty fired w/unlk res. Notified III MAF SSG James.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	16 Aug 69	2400	16 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
81	2000	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 3/21 Inf, LZ Center, (en) BT035228 at 1903H, rec'd 2x82mm mort rds outside perimeter w/NCD, arty fired w/unk res. Notified III MAF SSG James.
82	2000	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/5/46, BS749833 at 1900H, B Co rec'd 10-15 rds AWF & 1 M-79 rd w/NCD. Sent patrol to check area & found a large amount of salt (est over 4000 lbs).
83	2245	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/4/31, AT889218 at 2140H, trip flares went off, heard running to N and NW, mort fired w/unk res.
84	2245	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/2/1, BT211545 at 1705H, rec'd AWF w/NCD, ret'd fire w/organic wpns & arty w/unk res.
85	2245	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, RF Co #238, BT248212 at 1410H, made contact w/VC sqd, res: 4 VC KIA, 1 RF WIA. CIA: 11x60mm mort rds & 4 Chicom H/G's. (Info only).
86	2245	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Phu Tho Vil Chief, BT115404 at 1640H, the local VC who attacked LZ Baldy last night came to vil, they have 21 WIA. They will remain until 161800H, then will move to BT115372. Arty was fired on this loc at 1840H w/unk res. (Info only).
87	2255	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/4/3, BS644366 at 1915H, rec'd 45-50 rds 82mm mort & est 25 rds RPG & SA & AWF fm N, ext 100 VC/NVA. Enemy had .30 cal MG & 3x82mm mortar tubes, res: 2 US WIA (E). G/S & Spooky & arty supported. Shark rec'd unk no of hits. 2030H, rec'd 10 rds 82mm mort. 2035H, resupply ship evac the wounded. 5 VC/NVA KIA. 2330H, BS642365, H & I fm 81mm mort rec'd large secondary explosion.
88	2255	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/4/3, LZ San Juan Hill, 2025H, rec'd 1 B-41 rd w/NCD. 2035H, rec'd 3 rds 82mm mort w/NCD. 2050H, R/4/3 obs 14 VC/NVA 150m-200m away, eng'd w/arty, res: 1 VC/NVA KIA (BS632381).
89	2345	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 1/52 Inf, BS337877, Tra Bong, 2300H, rec'd 3 unk type mort rds w/NCD.
90	1720	(C) 198th Bde, SP Decker, Tra Bong, BS334877 at 1530H, rec'd unk amount of B-40 rkts & sniper fire, res: 7 PF KIA by sniper fire (all shot in the head). (Info only).
91	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
92	2400	(C) Ops Summary: Contact remained light & scattered throughout the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOI. Ops directed against NVA/VC MF/LF units operating in the Div TAOI cont'd w/enemy forces avoiding sustained contact. There were 4 significant contacts as a result of RIF and detailed search ops. US/GVN forces conducted 10 combined ops in support of the pacification program. Included in these ops were 2 cordon & search ops. Tac Air, arty, & Naval gunfire supported US/GVN ops & cont'd to engage suspected enemy loc & base areas. The Div units reported 21 VC & 24 NVA killed w/12 indiv wpns captured. There were 2 US killed, 27 wounded/evac & 2 wounded/minor. 1C/2/1 CA'd fm LZ Baldy to a cold LZ vic BT098471, comp at 1421H. 1A/1/6 CA'd fm BS4303 to a cold LZ vic BS4599, comp at 0647H. A/1/52 CA'd fm BS505815 to a cold LZ vic BS555846, comp at 1830H. D/1/52 CA'd fm BS575837 to a cold LZ vic BS543843, comp at 1721H.
93	2400	(U) Journal Closed.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 17 Aug 69 2400 17 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0035	(C) 1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 125, BT416123, (en) BT410120 at 162320H Aug 69, rec'd 12-14x60mm mort rds w/NCD, ret'd fire w/morts w/unk res. (Info only).
3	0204	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 3/1 Inf, FSB 411, BS539732, (en) BS528744 at 0200H, rec'd 3 RR rds, called arty w/unk res. Notified III MAF SGT Stanton.
4	0225	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, 198th Base Defense, BT550007 at 0048H, bunkers #29-#30 reported a trip flare went off in front of their bunker, eng'd 2 VC w/unk res.
5	0225	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/1/20, BS712611, LZ Snoopy at 162020H Aug 69, rec'd 4x60mm mort rds w/NCD, called arty w/unk res. Notified III MAF SGT Stanton.
6	0225	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, A/5/46, BS611939, (en) BS623928 at 162355H Aug 69, rec'd SAF & 6 M-79 rds w/neg cas, called arty w/unk res.
7	0250	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, PF's, BT454056 at 0130H, PF's at Ky Sanh rec'd SAF fm UNSEF, res: 1 PF KIA. Passed to CLDC LT Krasovitz. (Info only).
8	0300	(U) Quang Ngai, SP Ray at 0155H, VC entered Quang Ngai City vic Market Place 200m SW of Citadel, unk no. of unk size mortars accompanied attack on Citadel fm SW & SE. Ground contact w/UNSEF vic Nghia Hanh crossroads BS640724 and warehouse at BS624725. Commando cars dispatched. HQ 2d ARVN still receiving sporadic mort fire. Mortars fired on suspected enemy loc to SE & SW, VC broke contact at 0255H. Fm Nghia Hanh crossroads went E along Tran Hung Dao Street. There are some civ cas (no. unk at present). (Info only). Notified III MAF LT Bishop.
9	0450	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/4/3, BS644366, (en) BS644366 at 0445H, rec'd 2 RPG rds w/NCD.
10	0450	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/1/1 Cav, BS531737 at 0420H, eng'd & killed 3 NVA.
11	0515	(U) Quang Ngai, LT Richardson, Hwy #1 thru Quang Ngai City will be closed to all traffic for an unk length of time on 17 Aug 69. Notified CSIC.
12	0545	(C) Hoi An, SGT Jones, 161850H Aug 69, rec'd 8x82mm mort rds, res: 2 RF WIA, 16 civ WIA, 1 NPFF WIA, 2 ARVN WIA. 161920H Aug 69, Dai Loc rec'd 5x82mm mort rds, res: 2 PF WIA, 2 civ WIA. (Info only).
13	0640	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, H/17 Cav, BS534810 at 161800H Aug 69, rec'd 1 M-79 rd, res: 1 US WIA (M), ret'd fire w/SA w/unk res.
14	0640	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, Tra Bong, BS340880 at 0550H, rec'd 4 B-40 rkts w/NCD, arty fired w/unk res.
15	0700	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, 1/52 Inf, LZ Stinson BS538824 at 0415H, 5 VC near resupply pad were obs outside perimeter, fired 81mm mort w/unk res.
16	0712	(C) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Odom, BS3899 at 0705H, Teams Texas & Ohio were inserted at BS387953 at above time. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
17	0250	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, E Mort/5/46, BS759825 at 0100H, CAP 144 obs 60 VC, fired 4.2" mort, PF's & CAP swept area w/neg res. (Info only).
18	0800	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 3/21 Inf, LZ Center BT052253, BT0322 at 0715H, rec'd 4 RR rds 2000m SW of their loc, rds hit outside of the perimeter, arty fired w/unk res.
19	0835	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/3, BS661368 at 0820H, rec'd unk amount of 82mm mort fire, Helix on station.
20	0915	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4/3, BS716424 at 0900H, NDP obs 6-10 NVA, 4 had wpns, moving E to W, arty fired w/unk res.
21	0915	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Bassett, B/26, BS545768 at 0800H, ARVN sweep team found 175mm rd rigged as a mine w/a booster charge, destroyed, left a crater 10' x 15', filled in hole.
22	0930	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SP Strack, BS357962 at 0803H, LRRP's Oklahoma & Georgia were extracted & LRRP's Illinois & Michigan were inserted at above time & coord. Notified 198th Bde SP Harmon, G-2 SSM Stevenson, FSE CPT Crawford.
23	0938	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/4/31, AT960249 at 0818H, detained 3 females carrying rice, evac to LZ West.
24	0940	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Hiep Duc, 0850H, people report VC at AT935270, AT945270, AT940264.
25	0940	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, B/4/3. BS646366 at 0930H, found 2 NVA KIA by SAF.
26	1002	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4/21, BS905244 at 0950H, found small base camp, used within last 2-3 days.
27	1035	(C) 26th Engr, SGT Tucker, B/26, BS728782 at 0915H, ARVN APC detonated unk size mine, res: 3 ARVN WIA (E), 2 ARVN WIA (M). Moderate damage to APC, D/O comp at 0935H. (Info only).
28	0903	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 1/4 Bn, BS668723 at 0530H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 ARVN KIA. (Info only).
29	1100	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, MACV Duc Pho, BS894206 at 0930H, PF's found old enemy base camp, found 2 NVA KBSAF (1 believed to be Bn Cmdr & other a staff officer). (Info only).
30	0950	(U) DTOC, CPT Sox, Div Chem, APD msn flown 0800H-0945H, neg readings. Passed to G-2 Air.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVN

From 0001 17 Aug 69 To 2400 17 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1015	(U) 11th Bde, SP Nestor, B/39 Engr, BS702605 at 0157H, rec'd approx 4 mort rds, 2 rds landed in arty area, and 2 rds landed in B Co's area, arty fired w/unk res, NCD, (Info only).
32	1035	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, A/1/52, BS594844 at 0900H, Hoi Chanh with A Co pointed out 1x105mm rd rigged as B/T, pressure detonated, destroyed.
33	1100	(C) Tam Ky, SP Doyle, RF #895, BT265375 at 0900H, unit was surrounded by unidentified enemy sqd, unit eng'd, res: 1 enemy KIA, neg wpn, neg friendly cas. Enemy unidentified. (Info only).
34	1100	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, 4/4 ARVN, BS767472 at 1015H, Hoi Chanh, 18 yrs old, w/M-2 carbine, came into LZ Dragon this morning. Notified IPW LT Silas. (Info only).
35	1206	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, R/3/1, BS491725 at 1145H, found 1x60mm mort w/trip wire rigged as a mine, destroyed. Saw 1 VC evading, eng'd w/neg res.
36	1245	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Minh Long SF, 16 Aug 69 (exact time unk), rec'd 2 rds 82mm mort w/NCD. (Info only).
37	1245	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4/21, BT903243 at 1225H, found 500 lbs of salt, destroyed.
38	1245	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/3, BS633353 at 1255H, found 1 empty .50 cal pos surrounded by bunkers, 3-4 days old.
39	1125	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, SP Boquard, PF Hiep Duc, 4/31 Inf, AT940200 at 1000H, found 6 NVA killed fm attack on LZ West. The NVA were wounded & later died according to PF's who rec'd info fm villagers. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 CPT Young. (Info only).
40	1206	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, D/3/1, BS548733 at 1130H, rec'd sniped fire, res: NCD. Called arty msn, G/S in area.
41	1240	(U) Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp, ref DJF entry #8, res: 5 ARVN's WIA (fm 2/4 APC's). 2/4 APC's & other ARVN Bn's are sweeping the area. (Info only).
42	1310	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, Tra Bong SF, BS341866 at 1200H, rec'd 2 B-40 rkts w/NCD, arty processed w/unk res.
43	1310	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, 1H/17 Cav, BS558905 at 1030H, found 20 sleeping pos and documents, documents will be evac to LZ Fat City, then to LZ Bayonet.
44	1310	(U) 198th Bde, SP Rothermel, D/1/52, BS555858 at 0945H, found 2 bomb shelters w/trench lines surrounding them. Also found 5 duffel bags full of charcoal, 200 lbs of polished rice. Destroyed bunkers & trench lines, all other evac to LZ Stinson.
45	0710	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 172 Abn & c/19 Engr, BS920201 at 0645H, made contact w/UNSEF. 0815H, A/4/21 moved to reinforce friendly elements, res: 3 NVA KIA. PF's with A/4/21 rec'd credit for CIA 3.9mm French pistols & 2 sets of documents. Contact broken at 1030H.
46	0950	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/3, BS625357 at 0930H, obs UNSEF in foxholes at BS633354, arty being processed at this time. 1040H, res: 1 secondary explosion, 1 NVA KBA.
47	1110	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/3, BS646366 at 1055H, found 7 NVA KIA by SAF within last 24 hrs. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SSM Skytta, G-2 LTC Nerone. III MAF CPT Berry.
48	1206	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, CC/3/1, BS519722 at 1130H, obs 7 VC w/wpns & packs, called arty, res: 1 conf VC KIA.
49	1245	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/3, BS644367 at 1200H, found 2 NVA KIA by SAF, blood trails, drag marks, 1 green uniform, 1 bandoleer of AK-47 ammo, and 1 mag w/ammo, res: 2 NVA KIA.
50	1245	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 11th Bde LOH, BS920198 at 0630H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA.
51	1245	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/3/1, BS536753 at 1215H, found 1 VC KBA/S, dressed in green uniform, 25 yrs old, less than 24 hrs old.
52	1335	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 172 Abn & C/19 Engr, BS920190, BS920180 (en) at 0645H, ref DJF entry #45, mine sweep moving N on QL-1 were ambushed fm BS920190 & BS920180, they rec'd RPG's, SAF, & H/G's fm est NVA Co, res: 2 VN KIA, 1x3/4-ton truck destroyed, 4 vehicles damaged. C/19 Engr has 4 NVA KIA, 3 AK-47 & 1 RPG-2 CIA. 15 US WIA (E) (8 fm C/19 Engr & 7 fm 173 Abn). (Info only).
53	1010	(C) 11th Bde, SP Nester, C/39 Engr, BS771461 at 0700H, PF's patrol, BS76854665, moved E off the road & saw a straw man dressed in an NVA uniform. As they approached the figure they detonated a pressure type mine, res: 1 KIA, 1 WIA. Also, they rec'd hvy AWF. C/39 Co & interpreter checked area, found out that there was 1 VC plat w/AK-47's, 2 M-79's, & 800 rds of 40mm HE rds. PF Co reported VC bunkers & tunnels at BS774465 & also surrounding huts in the area. BS770469, BS774469, BS777471 & surrounding areas are reported heavily B/T. Request arty be fired into the area. (Info only).
54	1335	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 1/4 ARVN, BS619718 at 1000H, eng'd est VC Co, res: 1 ARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WIA. 1235H, BS621715, rec'd SAF, res: 1 ARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WIA (E). 1145H, BS624717, rec'd 8x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only).
55	1340	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, C/5/46, BS729837, (en) BS732832 at 1130H, obs 3 VC & eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC evaded S, captured: 1 pack containing 1 Chicom H/G, 1 poncho, & a small quantity of opium.
56	1340	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, Tra Bong, SF & PF's, BS326875 at 1200H, patrol eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 PF KIA, 2 PF's WIA (M), CIA: 1 NVA 7.62mm anti-aircraft MG. (Info only).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 17 Aug 69 2400 17 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1355	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/5/46, BS557978 at 1315H, PF's working with D Co eng'd 3 VC w/wpns, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, 2 VC evaded N, 1 AK-47 CIA, 2 Chicom H/G's CIA. (Info only). Passed to IPW SGT Moore. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
58	1415	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/1/46, BT165098 at 1230H, eng'd 3 NVA/VC at 100m, evading N, wearing black PJ's & green khaki's, they all has wpns & 1 had a pack, evaded NE. Searched area & found 1 M-16 in excellent condition (SN 624148), 1 M-16 mag w/18 rds in it & 1 blood trail.
59	1415	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/26 Engr, BT073384 at 1000H, found 1x40 lb cement mine, it had an electrical type bamboo firing device, evac the mine to LZ Ross. Mine 12" x 12" x 10".
60	1500	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/1 Cav, BS535738 at 1425H, found 5 fresh graves, 1 VC KBA/S, less than 24 hrs old.
61	1505	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/1/52, BS567865 at 1415H, 1 NVA WIA/CIA, he was wounded by D/1/1 Cav, will D/O to 91st Evac. His unit identified as 1st Co,4th Bn, 21st Regt, size 20 men, msn carry rice to troops in the mountains. Notified IPW SGT Mong.
62	1315	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 5/46 Inf, Avn request. 1) Bn CO declared Tac E. Request Hook, 1 sortie ASAP for moving mort ammo fm LZ Gator to LZ Minuteman. Sig 5/46 LOG, call sign: Naive Pickax, freq: 35.30. Mort 5/46 Inf, call sign: Sharp Review, freq: 55.55. Notified AAE MAJ White.
63	1350	(C) Co G, 75th Ranger, LT Pennington, request LRRP OZ for Tm Hawaii, time: 180600H-201600H Aug 69, box: UL BT3312, LR 3608. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Thacker, approved by CPT Leonard. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified 75th Ranger SGT Ebery & SP Cox, FSE CPT Crawford.
64	1435	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, C/4/3, BS633351 at 1415H, found a series of holes, C Co believes they are used to fire rkts. At BS633354, found & destroyed a hut.
65	1455	(U) Tam Ky, SP Dyle, RF #195, BT264207 at 1100H, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, captured 4 blocks of TNT. (Info only).
66	1505	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, H/17 Cav, BS569912 at 1400H, found 5 caves 3' x 4', 1 was 8' deep, 1 had a room big enough for 5-6 people, destroyed.
67	1530	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 1/4 ARVN, BS631711, BS631715 (en) at 1520H, rec'd SAF, mort & B-40 rkts. 171545H, BS662175, made contact w/est Co size VC force, res: 2 VC KIA, 5 NVA KIA, 3 AK-47's CIA, 1 ARVN KIA, 2 ARVN WIA (E). 1700H, BS631715, 1 VC KIA, 1 SKS & 1 B-40 rkt rd CIA. 1720H, contact broken. (Info only).
68	1530	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Warlords, BS763459 at 1510H, detained 4 females & 2 MAM who were evading, evac to LZ Bronco.
69	1600	(U) 11th Bde, SP Nester, B/39 Engr, BS724571 at 1005H, found 12 small bombs buried in the road near culverts site #404 E. 1/82 Arty said they were Air Force CBU's. Destroyed bombs & con't sweep, road passable. (Info only).
70	1710	(U) 1st CAG, SSG Dempsey, CAP 144, BS756818 at 0040H, rec'd word fm RD at Son Quang (H) that 60 VC were in Son Quang (H) vic BS756818, eng'd VC force, they evaded N. G/S & flare ships supported. First light sweep of hamlet revealed that VC was plat or larger size element, res: CIA 1 M33 H/G & 1 M26 H/G, 2 VN civ WIA (were evac to Quang Ngai) & 1 VN civ KIA. PVT Glass, 1st CAG, does not know if this is a possible attack on a population center. (Info only).
71	1800	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1/20, BS733445 at 1745H, detained 1 female w/documents, evac to LZ Bronco.
72	1800	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/1/20, BS758455 at 1620H, detained 2 MAM, evac to LZ Liz.
73	1600	(U) 11th Bde, SP Nester, C/39 Engr, BS771460 at 0500H, RF's at Bridge #403 rec'd 2x105mm rds (lob bombs), NCD. (Info only).
74	1635	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Tien Phuoc, BT174135 at 0835H. 1) PF's report a Bn size VC/NVA force of the 233d moving SW 500m fm their loc. PF's obs 2x82mm mortars at BT0855. 2) BT170140, PF's made contact & rec'd AK fire & mort rds. Arty & A/S called w/unk res. 3) 1000H, FAC processed A/S & arty fired at BT170163. VC/NVA evaded in all directions. 4) CIDG & SF killed 6 VC/NVA with an ambush. (Info only).
75	1647	(C) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, CC/1/52, BS556790 at 1450H, obs 5 VC, eng'd, left gun on CC/1/52 jammed, rec'd SAF, res: 1 US WIA (E).
76	1700	(C) CLDC, SP Codey, alert condition is CLDC code 3 effective 1800H.
77	1705	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Helix 16, BT204525 at 1235H, eng'd 5 VC evading, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 hut destroyed. 1240H, BT203524, eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA.
78	1705	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 3/7 Marines Cobra, BT207544 at 1430H, rec'd SAF, res: NCD, neg hits, eng'd area & destroyed 2 huts w/2 secondary explosions.
79	1706	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/3, BS637375 at 1650H, obs 2 NVA, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA.
80	1710	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/1/20, BS758455 at 1620H, obs 3 VC evading, detained 3 MAM, CC/1/20 evac to LZ Liz.
81	1717	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/4/31, AT987253 at 1540H, found 1 NVA KIA by .50 cal MG, he had 1 Chicom H/G (as a res of attack on LZ West on 12 Aug 69).
82	1725	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, 3/4 ARVN, BS782375 at 1700H, found caves, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 2 Claymores CIA. (Info only).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 17 Aug 69 2400 17 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
83	1835	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, Tra Bong, BS341865 at 1745H, rec'd 3 unk type rkts, impacted on airstrip, neg cas, arty fired w/unk res. Req all acft to land on SF Pad. (Info only).
84	0800	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request Aero Scouts, time: BMNT-EENT 18 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Purple Placket, freq: 58.80. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE MAJ White, 11th Bde SP Sommar.
85	0805	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, request Air Cav (Blue Ghost), time: BMNT-EENT 18 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Mastic Basin, freq: 62.50. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE MAJ White, 196th Bde SP Boquard.
86	0840	(U) 11th Bde, SP Nester, Bridge #406 (BS706618) was blown at unk time, bypass in, bridge open to one-way traffic. Report fm A/39 Engr. (Info only).
87	1040	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, request Air Cav for VR of Rocket Pocket. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Spare Scout, freq: 55.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Direct coordination between CO 198th Bde & 1/1 Cav authorized for use of D/1/1 Cav. Passed to 1/1 Cav SGT Owens, 198th Bde SGT Fultz.
88	1647	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, D/1/52, BS567865 at 1550H. 1) Found 3 SKS, 4 NVA canteens, 10 NVA rucksacks, 6 NVA ponchos, 8 NVA helmets, 40-50 rds 9mm ammo. And 50 rds SA ammo. 2) 1720H, add: also found 2 more SKS, 855 rds SA ammo, 2 Chicom H/G's, 8 rucksacks containing rice, clothing & documents. Total rice: 225 lbs. Also found 1 NVA KIA. Evac all items to LZ Stinson. Notified IPW SP Theroux.
89	1705	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, CC/4/31, AT913152 at 1515H, rec'd SAF while on the ground extracting LRRP Alabama. LRRP Alabama at 1145H, AT906154, observed by 1 VC who evaded, they heard voices & movement. 1330H, obs 2 VC. 1335H, obs 3 VC moving toward them. 1435H, LRRP rec'd sniper fire w/NCD. 1515H, AT912152, LRRP was extracted. Notified G-2 CPT Young, FSE SFC Schmitt.
90	1745	(U) 173d Abn, CPT Mericer, AO request #92, dtg: 180001 Aug to 182400H Sep 69, purpose: combat ops, area: fm BS9114 E to sea. Passed to 11th Bde SP Gilroy, approved by LT Gordon, only if troops are in area, neg approval for free fire zone. Passed to 173d Abn CPT Mericer. Approved by CPT Miller. 173 Abn requests to cancel request. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde SP Gilroy.
91	1745	(C) Quang Ngai, PFC Shipp & SP Ray, 2/6 ARVN, BS702824 at 1730H, eng'd VC Co dug-in, request G/S, call sign: Leland Codes D, freq: 37.75. Res of contact: 4 ARVN WIA (E), 7 VC KIA. G/S approved by MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE CPT Lyons. 1/6 ARVN, BS510812, in contact all day, rec'd mort, SA, & M-79 fire, res: 2 ARVN KIA, 4 ARVN WIA (E), and 6 VC KIA.
92	1845	(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, DTOC, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 172400H-172400H Aug 69, 2) 180330H-180530H Aug 69. Notified 198th Bde SGT Bledsoe, AAE CPT Lyons, FSE SFC Schmitt, G-3 Air SFC Ross.
93	1850	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, Tra Bong SF, BS341865 at 1745H, rec'd 3 unk type rkts, all impacted on airstrip, neg cas. Fired arty w/unk res. (Info only). Ref DJF entry #83.
94	1850	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 1/6 ARVN, BS508870 at 1340H, 1 ARVN KIA by sniper fire. (Info only).
95	1855	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, A/1/6, BT438053 at 1630H, found 1 tunnel 8' x 3' w/3 M26 H/G's inside, destroyed.
96	1858	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, LRRP Oregon, BS842280 at 1730H, found 1 RPG rd, 7 field bandages & several sets of black PJ's, all found in a tunnel.
97	1930	(C) 196th Bde, 2/7 Marines, AO request #84, dtg: 180500H-182000H Aug 69, purpose: area recon for suspected bunker complex, area: fm present AO boundary at BT101399, N to BT010415, E to BT040415, S to present AO boundary at BT040398. Passed to 1st Mar Div, approved by COL Burt. Passed to 198th Bde SP Strakler. Approved by G-3 CPT Nichol. Notified FSE CPT Finch.
98	1935	(C) Quang Ngai, SP Ray, BS6472 at 1720H, Quang Ngai City rec'd 2x140mm rkts, hit 10 min apart, 1 at BS650726 & 1 at BS644728, res: 5 VN KIA, 22 VN WIA, 16 hut burned. (Info only).
99	2028	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, BS685391 at 1515H, LRRP Tm Nevada extracted at above time & coord. Notified FSE CPT Finch.
100	2020	(C) Quang Ngai, LT Price, BS682718 at 1740H, RF Co's #424, #715, #248, and 3 PF plats, eng'd VC Co, res: 1 RF KIA, 3 RF WIA (E), 22 VC KIA. CIA: 4 AK-47's, 2 SKS, 1 B-40 rkt launcher, and 1 B-41 rkt launcher. (Info only).
101	2055	(U) 198th Bde, D/1/52, BS567865 at 1730H, eng'd 2 VC moving toward perimeter w/SAF & Claymore mines, unk res.
102	2135	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/4/31, BT005229 at 1645H, eng'd est VC/NVA Co, contact broken at 1915H, res: 1 US KIA, 1 US MIA, 3 US WIA (E) (D/4/31), 2 US WIA (E) (71st Avn) and 5 NVA KIA. Notified C/S, G-3, G-2, III MAF SSG Dean, USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.
103	2150	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, F/17 Cav, BT260361 at 1930H, rec'd 1 B-40 rkt in NDP w/NCD.
104	2150	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/3/21, BT095225 at 1745H, eng'd & killed 2 VC.
105	2155	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, Tra Bong, BS332884 at 2000H, OP rec'd 3 unk size rkts outside perimeter wire, NCD. (Info only).
106	2255	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/3/21, BT150230 at 2137H, eng'd w/arty, 5 VC carrying mort tube, res unk.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 17 Aug 69 2400 17 Aug 69

Table with 3 columns: Item, Time, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. Rows 107-112 contain incident details such as 'FSE, 6/11 Arty, Duffel Bag Report' and 'Ops Summary: Americal/2d ARVN Div units reported light enemy contact'.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 18 Aug 69 2400 18 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0125	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Serrano, D/5/46, BS557978 at 1315H, ref DJF entry #57, 17 Aug69, D/5/6 is credited w/the VC CIA, also 1 AK-47 CIA & 2 Chicom H/G's CIA.
3	0315	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fults, B/5/46, BS755839 at 172330H Aug 69, patrol entered hut & 2 VC evaded, eng'd w/unk res. Found medical equip & 2 sand bags of rice in hut. 0215H, LZ Gator bunker line obs 4 VC at BS573966, fired 81mm mort w/unk res.
4	0618	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, C/4/3, BS633356 at 0527H, rec'd 9-10 rds of unk type mort fire w/NCD. Obs mort tube at BS638363, fired 4.2" mort w/unk res. Notified III MAF SGT Stanton.
5	0619	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, LRRP Oregon, BS845280 at 0610H, LRRP Oregon in contact w/6-8 NVA carrying packs & wpns, request extraction. Extraction comp at 0635H, neg cas, res: 1 NVA KIA. Notified G-2 CPT Young, FSE CPT Finch.
6	0630	(C) 11th Bde, SGT McCahe, C/4/3, BS633356 at 0540H, rec'd 5-6 rds unk type mort w/NCD. Obs muzzle flashes at BS625357, fired 81mm ort w/unk res. Notified III MAF SGT Stanton.
7	0645	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, 2/1 Inf, LZ Baldy, 0130H, 1 US fm bunker line was DOA at 23rd Med, killed by M-79 rd fired at close range. Rd did not explode. He was on guard on top of bunker. Investigation being conducted.
8	0645	(C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, 3/21 Inf, LZ Center, (en) BT044252 at 172340H Aug 69, rec'd 5 rds 82mm mort, res: 1 US WIA (M). Arty fired w/unk res. Notified III MAF SGT Martin.
9	0710	(C) Co G, 75th Rangers, CPT McWilliams, LRRP Hawaii, BT337106 at 0705H, tm was inserted into a hot LZ, acft took AWF resulting in 1 US WIA (E) fm Tm Hawaii, msn not complete.
10	0730	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McKay, Warlords, BS617653 at 0715H, detained 1 MAM, evac to Duc Pho for processing.
11	0830	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, E/2/7 Marines, BT013374 at 0645H, 3 USMC WIA (E) fm 1 M26 H/G rigged as B/T.
12	0910	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 2/4 ARVN, BS641571 at 0100H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 5 ARVN KIA, 2 ARVN WIA, 3 NVA KIA. (Info only).
13	0450	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4/3, BS736417 at 0740H, unit sprung ambush, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg wpns.
14	0825	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, D/1/52, BS563867 at 0720H, found 1 NVA KBSAF, also captured 1 SMG (SN 58003).
15	1030	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, Warlords, BS632544 at 1020H, eng'd & killed 2 VC evading, rec'd ground fire w/neg hits. Arty was processed w/neg res.
16	1055	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/3, BS638367 at 1030H, fired 4.2" mort on suspected enemy loc, res: 3 NVA KIA (one was 5'-10" & 160-170 lbs).
17	1120	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, OP Tiger, 2/7 Marines, BT007396 at 0800H, obs 29 NVA w/wpns & packs. BT104399, obs 5 NVA w/wpns & packs. All were fired on by arty w/unk res.
18	1140	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, Tra Bong, BS345865 at 0830H, rec'd 2 B-40 rkts, landed on the airstrip w/NCD. Notified III MAF SSG Waller. (Info only).
19	1145	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, D/1/52, BS563867 at 0930H, found 500 lbs of polished rice hidden under straw in hut, evac to LZ Stinson.
20	1145	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, A/5/46, BS650944 at 0930H, Found a possible Co size base camp. Kit Carson Scout said the camp was used 1 hr prior to A Co's insertion. Found 100 AK-47 rds, documents, steel pots, a knife, 4 Chicom H/G's, 3 M-16 mags. Also 20 lbs of rice & 5 lbs of salt. Continuing to search area. Passed to IPW SP Hyde.
21	1150	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, G/2/7 Marines, BT056386 at 0700H, rec'd SAF & 3 Chicom H/G's at NDP, neg res.
22	1253	(U) 26th Engr, SP Green, A/26, BT072378 at 1200H, found 2 tunnels, 1 x8' long, 1x6' long, blew w/shape charge, neg mil equip.
23	1115	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 23d MP's, BS782434 at 1045H, 1x1/4-ton Jeep fm 23d MP's detonated mine (unk type), res: 1 US KIA, 2 US WIA (E), evac to LZ Bronco. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 SP Robbins.
24	1220	(U) Quang Ngai, LT Price, 0730H, Quang Ngai rec'd 2x140mm rkts at Tam Thuong & 2d Sig Bn, neg cas. Suspected firing area BS575685 & BS550685. (Info only).
25	0740	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request Aero Scouts, time: BMNT-EENT 19 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Purple Placket, freq: 58.80. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, AAE MAJ White.
26	1050	(C) G-2 MAJ Doms, request LRRP OZ for Tm Hawaii, time: 200600H-231600H Aug 69, box: UL BT3312, LR BT3608. Passed to 198th Bde SP Burnett, approved by CPT Leonard. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified Co G Rangers SP Strack, FSE CPT Crawford.
27	1055	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, request for Air Cav, time: BMNT-EENT 19 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Mastic Basin, freq: 62.50. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Passed to 196th Bde SP Trogdon, AAE MAJ White.
28	1240	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/1/20, BS768426 at 1225H, found 2 VC KIA w/unk no. of documents, loudspeaker, and 3 Chicom H/G's. Will evac documents to LZ Bronco. A/1/20 at BS768426 found one 8x30 binocular. Notified G-5 CPT Pritchell.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 18 Aug 69 2400 18 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1342	(U) 11th Bde, SP Nester, C/39 Engr, BS782435 at 0830H, found mine in center of road, plunger type firing device, mine blown in place. Also found 1 M-79 rd rigged as a B/T, blown in place. (Info only).
30	1425	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, H/2/7 Marines, BT030306 at 0150H, detonated 1 B/T M26 H/G, res: 1 USMC WIA (E).
31	1425	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/4/31, AT947278 at 1312H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-50 w/2 mags CIA.
32	1425	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/1/46, BT212049 at 1200H, obs 25 VC/NVA w/packs & wpns moving S, arty adjusted w/unlk res.
33	1430	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/1/6, BS532948 at 1330H, detained 1 VN male because he had 3 different pictures for his ID card. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
34	1435	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, A-R/4/3, LZ San Juan Hill, 1425H, Hook rec'd .51 cal fire fm BS628391 and SAF fm BS636391, res: neg hits. Arty processed w/unlk res.
35	1515	(C) 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, 2/7 Marines, AO ext #84, request time be extended to indefinite. Passed to 1st Mar Div, approved by LTC Burt, approved by G-3 CPT Miller.
36	1525	(U) 1st CSAG, SSG Dempsey, CAP 114, BT260170. (en) BT260170 at 171200H Aug 69. 1) On recon sweep, tripped 1 M26 B/T, res: 1 USMC WIA (E), D/O comp at 1230H to 91st Evac. 2) CAP 125, BS416123, 172400H Aug 69, VC PSYOPS Tm was broadcasting to 125 Compound. It consisted of telling the US to go home. Broadcast lasted 30 to 40 minutes. (Info only).
37	1347	(U) 198th Bde, SG Bledsoe, 1/6 ARVN, BS512866 at 0825H, detonated B/T 105 rd, res: 1 ARVN KIA, 6 ARVN WIA (E), 15 VN WIA, 1 VN KIA. (Info only).
38	1625	(U) 11th Bde, SP Nester, B/19 Engr, BS797400 at 1530H, found 1 mine w/pressure type firing device, destroyed. (Info only).
39	1645	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, M/3/7 Marines, BT200500 at 0925H, rec'd SAF, res: 5 USMC WIA. (Info only).
40	1645	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 2/7 Marines, OP Tiger, (en) AT983356 at 1300H. 1) Obs 50-60 VC/NVA w/packs & wpns moving in a SE direction toward LZ Ross. Arty fired w/unlk res, Marines reported the VC/NVA group was led by a civ. 2) 1430H, AT980360, obs 65 VC/NVA moving in groups of 10-15 moving SE. They had packs & wpns, arty fired w/unlk res.
41	1655	(C) CLDC, SGT Clady, alert condition is CLDC code 3 effective 1800H.
42	1725	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4/3, LZ San Juan Hill, BS634380 at 1700H, fired 4.2" mort at BS633396, res: 1 secondary explosion.
43	1355	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/4/31, AT963267 at 1200H, rec'd SAF, res: 4 US WIA (E). At 1350H still in contact and receiving fire fm N, S, & W. 1250H, BS963267, G/S on station. 1315H D/O comp. 1400H, contact broken. 1600H, 1 heat cas was evac to LZ West. 1645H, closing LZ West.
44	1530	(C) 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, AO request #92, dtg: 19060H-210600H Aug 69, purpose: combat ops, area: fm BT0223, W to AT9923, S to AT9918, E to BT0518, N to BT0523 (UR corner of box). Passed to Tien Phuoc, approved by SFC Johnson. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde, PFC Ofstad.
45	1615	(C) Co G, 75th Ranger, LT Pennington, LRRP Texas & Ohio, BS386961 at 1440H, found a base camp. It consisted of 7 huts, 1 measuring 75' long w/3 floors, 1 floor was completely underground. Also found 6 tunnels & misc mil equip. Approx 50m fm the camp found a small ammo cache containing 18 boxes of 12.7mm ammo. Also found 2 VC KIA fm yesterday's contact in the area. 16 boxes of ammo were destroyed & 2 boxes were extracted w/the team. 1 US was WIA fm frags while blowing the ammo. Texas & Ohio were extracted at 1610H, BS392958. Notified FSE SFC Schmitt, 198th Bde SP Harmon.
46	1625	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/1 Cav, BS551738 at 1605H, obs 10 VC, eng'd, res: 4 VC KIA.
47	1645	(U) 11th Bde, LT Kppie, S-2. 8th Bn, 22d Regt is located at grid BS6344, also they have 80 PW (VN) at BS6328. Agent report f Ba To SF Camp, C-3 rating. Passed to G-2.
48	1725	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, A/1/52, BS585864 at 1715H, 1 EM was walking down trail w/his M-79 at his side, the M-79 went off, EM was shot in the foot w/a canister rd, will be evac to Chu Lai.
49	1800	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/4 ARVN, BS767374 at 1400H, had contact w/UNSEF, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA CIA (CIA will be evac to Quang Ngai). (Info only).
50	1810	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3/1, BS516744 at 1745H, obs 7 VC, adjust arty, res: 3 VC KBA, 6 Chicom H/G's CIA.
51	1815	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, OP Tiger, G-E/2/7 Marines, 0900H-1100H, at BT007396, BT012397, BT014399, BT013398, BT017414, & BT041403, obs VC/NVA moving SE in groups of 10-25 w/packs & wpns. Arty fired w/unlk res. Helix came on station & processed A/S, unk res. G element will check area. E element will be blocking force.
52	1728	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, H/17 Cav, BS513907 at 1730H, detonated 1x60mm rd rigged at a B/T, res: NCD.
53	1900	(U) Americal. MAJ Wagner, DTOC, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 182300H-190100H Aug 69, 2) 190315H-190515H Aug 69. Notified 198th Bde CPT Lange, AAE CPT Lyons, FSE SGT Spencer, G-3 Air CPT Young.
54	1920	(U) 196th Bde, SGT Parks, B/3/21, BT089225 at 1800H, obs & eng'd 2 VC evading S, res: 2 VC KIA.
55	1928	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, Tra Bong, BS340880 at 1845H, rec'd 2 B-40 rkts, res: NCD. (Info only).

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date
0001 18 Aug 69 2400 18 Aug 69

Table with 3 columns: Item, Time, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. containing 69 rows of log entries.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 19 Aug 69 2400 19 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0010	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 2/1 Inf, LZ Hawk Hill, 182040H Aug 69, rec'd unk no. of 60mm mort rds, RPG's, & SAF, res: 8 US WIA (E) (7 US fm A/3/16 Arty & 1 US fm G/55 Arty "Quad 50"), 1x155mm Howitzer combat loss.
3	0010	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, R/4/31, AT963267 at 181200H Aug 69, ref DJF entry #43, 18 Aug 69, add: 5 NVA KIA.
4	0115	(C) 11th Bde, SGT McKay, A/1/20, BS712611 at 181715H Aug 69, rec'd M-79 fire fm a small VC ambush, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 US WIA (E), 4 US WIA (M), 3 VN males WIA, 1 VN female WIA.
5	0125	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, E/2/7 Marines, BT015403 at 181800H Aug 69, OP Tiger called an A/S on 10 VC/NVA. Searched area & found 5 NVA KBA/S, 5 pith helmets, 2 of which had 577 VC unit symbol, 1 surgical kit, med supplies, 300 lbs of rice, 1 AK-47, 3 AK-47 mags, 3 Chicom H/G's, and documents. All evac to S-5, 2/7 Marines. Believe unit was resupply for K-20 unit.
6	0125	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, F/2/7 Marines, BT023340 at 181905H, found 5 holes 15' apart (1' x 3' x 1-1/2'). Possible lob bomb site, destroyed.
7	0125	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, F/2/7 Marines, BT015403 at 181610H Aug 69, assaulted a hill, found 1 tunnel, 1 bunker, assorted gear including 5 pith helmets, cookware, 100 lbs of rice, packs & misc clothing. Also found 2 NVA KIA fm assault.
8	0125	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, G/2/7 Marines, BT030393 at 181230H Aug 69, rec'd SAF, ret'd SAF w/unk res. Results: 1 USMC WIA (M).
9	0230	(C) 198th Bde, SP Hill, D/5/46, LZ Gator, BS568961 at 0115H, bunker line rec'd 1 M-79 rd, res: 1 US WIA (M). 0400H, 198th Bde, called back the 1 cas, was hit by friendly 81mm mort, non-battle wound, neg incoming rds.
10	0325	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, D/4/3, BS749413 at 0305H, 1 VC walked into one of D/4/3's ambush sites, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 pack CIA.
11	0410	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 1/20 Inf, LZ Liz, BS752436 at 0400H, rec'd 10 unk type mort rds, all landed in trash dump w/NCD. Notified III MAF SGT Martin.
12	0640	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, TOC, BS862264 at 0625H, LRRP Tm Oregon inserted at above time & coord. Notified G-2 CPT Young, FSE CPT Finch.
13	0010	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4/31, BT004224 at 181145H Aug 69, rec'd fire fm UNSEF, G/S, A/S, & arty supported. Contact broken at 182005H. Friendly rec'd SA/AWF, RPG & M-79, res: 4 US KIA, 21 US WIA (E), 52 NVA KIA w/2 US MIA. Notified CG, G-3, C/S, III MAF LT Bishop, USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.
14	0010	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4/31, AT938278 at 181335H Aug 69, rec'd SA/AWF, M-79 & RPG or 60mm mort fm UNSEF. G/S, arty, & Tac Air supported. Contact broken at 182105H, res: 9 US KIA, 2 US WIA (E), 1 Kit Carson Scout KIA, 91 NVA KIA, 2 IWC. Notified CG, C/S, G-3, III MAF LT Bishop, USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.
15	0230	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, C/1/52, LZ Stinson, BS538824 at 181822H-182400H Aug 69. 1) Bunker #15 eng'd 3-6 VC, reported seeing 3 VC fall down outside wire. Bunker #15 obs and eng'd 1 VC trying to recover bodies, unk res. 2) Bunker #1 obs 4 VC 400m out, fired 81mm mort w/unk res. 3) Bunker #15 obs 5-7 VC w/a mortar tube, fired 81mm mort & 106mm RR direct, res: unk.
16	0230	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, 5/46 Inf, LZ Gator, BS578961 at 0050H, bunker #7 obs 4-5 VC in wire, called 81mm mort & arty w/unk res.
17	0645	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, F/17 Cav, BT254213 at 181200H Aug 69, Thang Binh PF's eng'd UNSEF while on search msn, res: 2 VC KIA. (Info only).
18	0700	(C) Quang Ngai, SGT Perez, 0655H, rec'd 1x122mm rkt w/NCD, rd came fm the N.
19	0715	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, 2/1 Inf, LZ Hawk Hill, BT231315 at 182240H Aug 69, bunker #33 obs 1 VC 45m-50m in front of their pos, fired illum & obs 2 VC to front, eng'd w/SAF w/unk res.
20	0715	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, 2/1 Inf, LZ Hawk Hill, BT231315 at 182303H Aug 69, bunker #33 fired illum & obs unk no. of VC in front of their pos, eng'd w/M-79 fire w/unk res.
21	0750	(U) 196th Bde, LT Hanson, 3/21 Inf, LZ Center, (en) BT035229 at 0730H, rec'd 4 rds RR fire fm 2000m SW of LZ Center, 3 rds impacted outside the perimeter, 1 rd inside, NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Notified III MAF SGT Stanton.
22	0820	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/19th Engr, BS900267 at 0820H. 1) Paving team was ambushed by UNSEF, unit is in contact, G/S on station. 2) 0835H, C/19 Engr has 1 US KIA, 2 US WIA (E). 3) 0845H, D/O comp. 4) 0850H, contact broken, res: 3x10-ton low-boys damaged, 1 x5-ton dump truck damaged, 1x20-ton crane damaged. All vehicles rec'd RPG & SAF. (Info only).
23	0820	(U) 11th Bde, DP Sommar, Aero Scouts, BS742457 at 0740H. 1) Eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA. 2) BS772493, detained 1 MAM, neg ID, evac to LZ Max.
24	0825	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Tam Ky, BT304188 at 182320H Aug 69, airstrip rec'd 5x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Notified III MAF SSG Fish.
25	0830	(U) 198th Bde, SP Harmon, 3/6 ARVN, BS516759 at 0615H, eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA. (Info only).
26	0850	(C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, M/3/7 Marines, BT195534 at 0730H, rec'd SAF fm 100m E of their loc, res: 1 US WIA (E), ret'd fire w/unk res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 19 Aug 69 2400 19 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	0850	(C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, H/2/7 Marines, BT006332 at 0345H, while at their OP, rec'd 1 Chicom H/G, res: 3 USMC WIA (E), ret'd fire w/unlk res.
28	0900	(U) 196th Bde, MSG Henderson, 3/4, BS778378 at 0745H, eng'd & killed 1 VC, 1 M-16, 2 packs, and 2 M26 H/G's CIA. (Info only).
29	0915	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, AO request #94, dtg: 191800H-200600H Aug 69, purpose: arty fire & VR of area, area: fm BS4475, E to BS4975. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Antencio, approved by CPT Walken. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified 198th Bde CPT Lange, FSE MAJ Miller.
30	0925	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, C/1/20, BS818427 at 0900H, detained 5 females, evac to LZ Liz.
31	1000	(C) 11th Bde, SP Antencio, AO request #96, dtg: 190800H-202400H Aug 69, purpose: combat ops, area: fm BS565720, E to BS6072, N to river, follow river W to present AO boundary. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Perez (should have been coordinated w/11th Bde & Quang Ngai). Following area approved by Quang Ngai: BS565720, E to BS590720, N to river, follow river W to 3/1 Inf FCA boundary (be advised friendly troops vic BS577725 & outpost vic BS576732) PFC Billings. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified 11th Bde MSG Henderson, FSE CPT Crawford.
32	1000	(U) CLDC, CPT Kasovitz, 198th Bde, making concentrated CS drop in Rocket Pocket. CS is drifting into Chu Lai. Notified C/S, G-3, Div Chem SP Bright.
33	1030	(C) 198th Bde, CAP 138, BS583923 at 182100H Aug 69, RD's in NDP rec'd 1 Chicom H/G, res: 1 USMC WIA (E), ret'd fire w/unlk res. (Info only).
34	1030	(U) 198th Bde, SP Asbill, D/1/52, BS576874 at 0900H, detained 11 VN in restricted area, evac to Son Tinh.
35	1030	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, M/3/7 Marines, BT195530 at 0915H, rec'd SAF fm approx 100m, res: 2 US WIA (E), ret'd fire w/unlk res.
36	1030	(U) 11th Bde, SP Nester, C/39 Engr, BS770463 at 182400H Aug 69, obs 1 VC placing mine inside culvert. RF's at Bridge #402 fired flares, VC evaded. RF went out & confirmed mines. Mines were removed by VC after RF left area. (Info only).
37	1038	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, R/1/20, BS766423 at 0920H, found 1 base plate for 82mm mort, will evac to LZ Liz. They believe this mort site was utilized last night.
38	1045	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 2/1 Inf, LZ Hawk Hill, BT174240 at 0935H. 1) Rec'd 3x122mm rkts, 1 rd hit in 2/1 Inf area & 2 hit outside perimeter. 2) 1030H, res: 2 VN civ KIA, arty fired w/unlk res. Notified III MAF CPT Williams.
39	1230	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, OP Tiger, 2/7 Marines, AT981362 at 0700H, obs 15 NVA at camp fires. Movement of personnel in & out of camp area indicated strength of approx 100. Arty fired w/unlk res.
40	1230	(U) DTOC, MAJ Wagner, Infantry fm F/8 Air Cav will become OPCON to 4/31 Inf at LZ West at 1400H on 19 Aug. Passed to CPT Taylor, Blue Ghost Ops at 1220H, 196th Bde SP Trogdon at 1230H.
41	1230	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, M/3/7 Marines, BT196530 at 1040H, rec'd SAF fm 100m E, res: 1 USMC WIA (E), 3 USMC WIA (M), D/O comp at 1115H, ret'd SAF w/unlk res.
42	0900	(C) 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, AO request #95, dtg: 190900H-192200H Aug 69, purpose: combat ops, area: fm AT970356, N to AT970370, E to AT995370. Passed to 1st Mar Div by RTT at 1200H, approved by MAJ Townsend 1st Mar Div. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified 196th Bde, MAJ Veters, FSE CPT Crawford.
43	1230	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 2/4 ARVN, BS622614 at 1200H, rec'd SAF fm 3 sappers, res: 1 ARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WIA (E). (Info only).
44	1230	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, I/3/7 Marines, BT101458 at 0940H, rec'd SAF fm approx 200m N, res: 1 USMC WIA (E)m ret'd SAF w/unlk res.
45	1245	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 1/5 ARVN, LZ Hawk Hill, BT146233 (en) at 1110H, found 1x12.7mm wheel-mounted Sino anti-aircraft wpn, will extract to LZ Hawk Hill. (Info only).
46	1120	(C) Quang Ngai, CPT Stewart, AO request #97, dtg: 191400H-211400H Aug 69, purpose: combat ops, area: fm BS560760, N to BS560800, E to BS600800, S to BS600750. Passed to 198th Bde SP Thacker, approved by CPT Waggie. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, for info only, SP Antencio. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
47	1245	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/3/21, BT030208 at 1140H, rec'd 1 RPG rd fm 800m N, res: 1 US WIA (M).
48	1245	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/3/21, BT028214 at 1200H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg mil equip.
49	1343	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, AO ext #66 has been turned in effective 191313H. Passed to FSE CPT Crawford. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde SP Antencio.
50	1440	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/1/46, BT215053 at 1330H, obs 2 VC 2800m fm their loc, arty fired w/un res.
51	1440	(C) DTOC, MAJ Wagner, O/A 22 Aug, a 30 vehicle convoy fm 3/18 Arty will move fm Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc. The 196th Bde tasked to provide convoy & Engr sweep team security. Coordinate with 3/18 Arty & pass to Div any additional requirements. Passed to 196th Bde CPT Russell.
52	1440	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Arty LO w/Black Ace, AT935279 at 1355H, obs 40 NVA in the open where B/4/31 made contact yesterday, arty fired w/unlk res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 19 Aug 69 2400 19 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1650	(C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem, 87th Chem Det & Div Chem contaminated the following potential rkt launching sites w/768 drums of CS fm 0700H-1530H: BS506996, BS503997, BS497996, BT496001, BS490999, BT490005, BT484001, BT480014, BT477018, BT476012, BT077005, BT461009, BT467012, BT468021, BT475001, BT471002, BT471013, BT471019, BT429005, BS418987, BT395005.
54	0915	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, request Air Cav, time: BMNT-EENT 20 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Mastic Basin, freq: 62.50. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Passed to AAE MAJ White, 196th Bde SP Trogdon.
55	0945	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, request for G/S tm, msn: VR NW of LZ Stinson & Horseshoe to check res of arty fire in area, dtg: 191930H-192130H Aug 69. Report to LZ Stinson for briefing, call sign: Kindly Riser, freq: 63.45. Disapproved by G-3 MAJ Wagner (limited assets). Passed to 198th Bde CPT Lange.
56	1230	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, request for Air Cav, dtg: BMNT-EENT 20 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Spare Scout, freq: 55.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner as coordinated with 1/1 Cav. Passed to 198th Bde for direct coordination with 1/1 Cav for D Troop. Passed to AAE MAJ White, 198th Bde CPT Lange.
57	1510	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request Aero Scouts, time: BMNT-EENT 20 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Purple Placket, freq: 58.80. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE MAJ White, 11th Bde SP Sommar.
58	1515	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, A/3/1, BS576746 at 1430H, eng'd 1 VC w/SAF w/unk res.
59	1520	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, D/3/1, BS500706 at 1510H, found 1x60mm mort rd w/trip wire attached, destroyed w/NCD.
60	1530	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Oregon, BS854275 at 1515H, obs 8 VC, adjusted arty w/unk res.
61	1533	(C) HQ Amcal, CPT Ruffing, CG Amcal, BT185256 at 1420H, rec'd SAF w/NCD or hits. Friendly grid BT185256, were flying at 2300' at 85 knots.
62	1540	(C) CLDC, SP Codey, alert condition is CLDC code 3 effective 1800H.
63	1543	(U) 1/1 Cav, SGT Collins, D/1/1 Cav, BS576861 at 1525H, Blues found 5 RPG rds & blood trails.
64	1600	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 196th Avn, BT195525 at 1545H, rec'd AWF w/NCD.
65	1605	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, E/2/7 Marines, BT014407 at 1350H, resupply chopper rec'd SAF, res: 1 US WIA (E), ret'd fire. 1 plat will search the area.
66	1710	(U) 196th Bde, SP Cox, F/8 Air Cav, BT015225 at 0820H, eng'd 1x.50 cal pos, res: 5 NVA KIA, 1x.50 cal destroyed.
67	1715	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Base Defense, 4/21 Inf, BS816401 at 1600H, found 1 VC KIA by SAF. Believed to have been killed last night, found on area sweep.
68	1715	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, F/8 Air Cav, BS935279 at 1300H, rec'd unk amount of .50 cal fire, acct left station due to hits. Rec'd neg cas. Passed to AAE CPT Lyons.
69	1720	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B-C/4/31, AT929275 at 0700H, rec'd AWF, arty fired on suspected enemy loc. 0910H, D/O for 8 US WIA fm yesterday's contact, D/O comp at 0950H. 1140H, AT9329279, Helix destroyed 2 huts & 1x.50 cal pos.
70	0620	(C) 173d Abn, AO request #76, request AO ext on present AO until 092400H Sep 69. Passed to 11th Bde LT Hotary, approved by LT Rickey. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 173d Abn, CPT Mercer. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
71	1105	(C) 196th Bde, LT Ferris, A/3/21, BT025208 at 1037H. 1) A/3/21, CA'd into above grid & rec'd fire, made contact w/UNSEF. 2) 1245H, BT020210, rec'd hvy AW & SAF fm approx 200m W of their loc, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1315H. Helix on station, G/S on station at 1245H. 3) 1230H, BT025210, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, neg mil equip. 4) Helix comp A/S at 1330H. At 1500H D/O comp for 1 US WIA (E) & 1 heat cas. G/s rec'd fire w/NCD.
72	1620	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/1 Cav, BS578747 at 1600H. 1) Tank detonated mine (believed to be 1x500 lb bomb), res: 4 US WIA (E) fm B/1/1 Cav, 1 US WIA (E) fm A/3/1, D/O comp at 1635H. 2) B/1/1 Cav, 1655H, track detonated 1x.50cal rd laying on the ground, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O com at 1720H.
73	1720	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4/31, BT004225 at 0715H, rec'd SAF & processed arty w/unk res. 1000H contact broken.
74	1720	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3/1, BS500705 at 1550H, rec'd SAF & 1 Chicom H/G, ret'd fire & adjusted arty w/neg res.
75	1740	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, D/19 Engr, BS815337 at 1600H, found 2 Chicom mines, each mine weighed approx 50 lbs. Each mine had 20' of det cord around them, also on both sides of the det cord were blasting caps, destroyed. (Info only).
76	181755	(delayed entry) (C) 173d Abn, CPT Mercer, AO request #93, dtg: 190700H Aug-192400H Sep 69, purpose: combat ops, area: fm BS9114, E to the sea. Area approved only if troops occupy area at all times, neg approval for free fire. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Sommar, approved by LT Tickey. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 173d Abn CPT Mercer. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
77	1815	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, Tra Bong, BS328883 at 1600H, PF's captured 1x9mm pistol & 1 B-40 rkt launcher. (Info only).
78	1815	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, R/1/52, BS545783 at 1400H, obs 1 VC w/pack, adjusted arty w/unk res.
79	1815	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, R/1/52, BS546787 at 1330H, obs 4 VN, neg wpns, moving into tree line, adj arty w/unk res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Aug 69

2400

19 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
80	1815	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, R/1/52, BS549791 at 1500H, eng'd 3 VC w/wpns moving into tree line, adj arty w/unk res.
81	1815	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, 1/6 Inf at 1700H, resupply acct rec'd .50 cal fire fm BS727815 & BS722812 w/neg hits, NCD. Adjusted arty w/unk res. Passed to AAE CPT Lyons.
82	1820	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, CC/4/31, AT983239 at 1535H, rec'd 1 RPG w/neg hits, flying at 150' at 60 knots. Notified AAE CPT Lyons.
83	1320	(C) G-2, MAJ Doms, request LRRP OZ, time: 200600H-241600H Aug 69, box: UL BS3992, LR BS4289. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Thacker, approved by MAJ Lee. Notified Co G, 75th Ranger SP Strack, FSE CPT Crawford.
84	1830	(C) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, Aero Scouts, BS785532 at 1825H, rec'd AK-47 fire, took unk no. of hits, eng'd area w/unk res. Returning to LZ Bronco to evaluate damage.
85	1845	(C) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, C/4/21, BS897263 at 1820H, obs 4 VC in green uniforms w/wpns & packs, arty being processed, unk res.
86	1910	(C) 11th Bde, SP Billings, A/3/1, BS584749 at 1850H, found 1 AK-47 & destroyed.
87	1910	(U) 11th Bde, SP Billings, C/3/1, BS585745 at 1850H, at 1850H, found documents & 10 Chicom H/G's. Documents evac to FSB 411, Chicom H/G's destroyed.
88	1930	(U) Americal, MAJ Wagner, DTOC, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 192130H-192330H Aug 69, 2) 200230H-200430H Aug 69. Notified 198th Bde SGT Bledsoe, AAE MAJ White, FSE CPT Finch, G-3 Air CPT Jung.
89	1935	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, C/5/46 at 19 Aug 69, results of cordon & search. At BS751816, detained 8 VN. At BS755822, detained 8 VN. All evac to Son Tinh.
90	2030	(C) 198th Bde, SP Hill, E-R/1/52, BT541785 at 1730H, obs 3 VC carrying packs & wpns, moving S, called arty, fired 4.2" mortars, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC evaded S. They wore blue uniforms. Called A/S w/neg res.
91	2030	(C) 198th Bde, SP Hill, A/1/52, BT593837 at 1400H, Hoi Chanh led A Co to tunnel complex 5' x 3' x 35' and trench 5' deep. Est 2-3 Co's can sleep in complex.
92	2135	(C) 198th Bde, SP Hill, 2/6 ARVN, 1/52 Inf, BT660824 at 1945H, 2/6 ARVN detonated 1x105mm rd B/T w/pressure release firing device, res: 1 ARVN KIA. (Info only).
93	2145	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/1/46, BT180086 at 1700H, found metal can 1' x 18" x 14" w/NVA pack inside. Also, med supplies, 2 pr black PJ's, 1 small notebook, tobacco & insect repellent. Evac notebook & med supplies to LZ Professional.
94	2240	(C) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 124, BT456076, (en) BS457076 at 2140H, A&B elements ambushed 5 VC, res: 1 VC KIA (Info only).
95	2300	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/4/31, BT006224. 1) At 2240H, had movement along perimeter, made contact at 2255H, rec'd RPG & AWF fm 3 sides. 2) 200010H Aug 69, have 1 US KIA, 4 USWIA (E). 3) 200155H Aug 69, res: 1 US KIA, 10 US WIA (E), 4 US WIA (M). Enemy broke contact at 200115H Aug 69, D/O comp at 200140H Aug 69. Notified III MAF CPT Thompson, USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.
96	2300	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, I/3/7 Marines, BT107471 at 1700H, while digging in at NDP, dug up approx 300 lbs of rice, 10 lbs of tobacco, and 3 picks. Rice evac to CP, tobacco & picks destroyed.
97	1730	(C) 196th Bde, CC/3/21, BT005255 at 1655H, helicopter rec'd .51 cal fire & went down. Blue Ghost in area witnessed & said little chance of survivors, res: 7 US MIA (plus 1 civ reporter), includes Bn CO & SGM.
98	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
99	2400	(C) Ops Summary: Contact was reported light throughout the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOI. Ops directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units operating in the Div AO cont'd w/enemy forces avoiding sustained contact. Enemy indirect fire attacks were initiated against 3 mil installations causing light cas & damage to be reported. US/GVN forces joined to conduct 8 combined ops in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program directed against VCI & enemy political apparatus. Included in these ops were 2 cordon & search ops accounting for 14 unclassified detainees. Tac Air, arty, & Naval gunfire supported US/GVN ops & cont'd to engage known & suspected enemy locations & base areas. Americal units accounted for 7 VC & 14 NVA killed w/2 indiv & 1 crew-served wpns captured. US cas were 19 wounded/evac & 7 wounded/minor, and 7 MIA. A/3/21 CA'd fm BT141233 to a hot LZ vic BT025208, comp at 1037H.
100	2400	(U) Journal Closed.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 20 Aug 69 2400 20 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0100	(C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, 3/7 Marines, LZ Baldy, 192255H Aug 69, bunker #23 rec'd 2x82mm mort rds, landed outside wire w/NCD. Bunkers #26 & #27 rec'd SAF & obs movement outside wire, NCD. Ret'd fire w/SA & mort w/unk res. Notified III MAF SGT Stanton.
3	0110	(C) 198th Bde, SP Hill, 2/6 ARVN, BS688810 at 192000H Aug 69, detonated 1 unk type mine, res: 1 ARVN WIA (M). (Info only).
4	0110	(C) 198th Bde, SP Hill, 4/6 ARVN, BS615835 at 192155H Aug 69, eng'd 20-25 VC, res: 5 VC KIA, 10 VC CIA, 1 carbine CIA, 2 M-72 LAW's CIA, 1 ARVN KIA. (Info only).
5	0120	(C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, M/3/7 Marines, BT195530 at 191620H Aug 69, detonated M26 H/G rigged w/trip wire, res: 1 USMC WIA (E). Will evac at 1st light. Notified III MAF CPT Thompson.
6	0518	(C) 11th Bde, SGT McKay, A/4/3, BS656378 at 0500H, rec'd 10-15 unk type mort rds w/NCD, enemy loc unk. Notified III MAF CPT Thompson.
7	191420	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, Div Chem, G-2, request clearance for APD msn 20 Aug 69 in the area bounded by BS2295, 3495, 3492, 2292, time of msn: 1300H-1500H. Request clearance for free fire but will accept fire for fire. Upon clearance of target area, request the following acft assets: 1 Slick, 1 LOH (or Slick). Pre-msn briefing to be at Avn Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. Passed to Tra Bong, approved by SFC Johns, free fire. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Parker, approved by CPT Leonard. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified AAE CPT Lyons, 1/1 Cav MAJ Hilliard, Div Chem CPT Sox.
8	0635	(C) 11th Bde, PFC Ofstad, A/4/3, BS656378 at 0500H, rec'd 12 Chicom H/G's and 6 RPG rds. Fired arty & 4.2" at Hill 90, coord BS651374 w/unk res, res: 1 US WIA (E), 2 US WIA (M). Notified III MAF MAJ Cord.
9	0635	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McKay, 4/3 Inf, LZ San Juan Hill, BS634380, (en) BS623393 at 0605H, rec'd 2x140mm rkts w/NCD. Fired 4.2" mort & obs 1 secondary explosion. Notified III MAF CPT Williams.
10	0650	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SP Nelson, TOC, BT339118 at 0645H. 1) LRRP Teams Oklahoma & Hawaii were inserted at above time & coord. 2) Tm Hawaii obs 2 VC at 300m E of their insertion point at 0650H. 3) Tm Hawaii obs 3 VC at 300m W of their loc, evading S at 0700H. Notified G-2 LTC Nerone, FSE CPT Finch.
11	0700	(C) FSE, BS534516 at 191800H Aug 69, fm 191900H-191945H Aug 69, Minh Long rec'd approx 70x60mm mort rds, res: 1 US WIA (E), & 8 US WIA (M) fm C/3/18 Arty.
12	0905	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, Nghia Hanh, BS6163 (en) at 0850H, ACAV fm E/1st Cav threw a track into a VN water pump & it destroyed the pump. A VN woman wants payment for the water pump. Passed to G-5 MSG James.
13	1000	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/3, BS648371 at 0940H, found 1 NVA KIA by SAF, less than 24 hrs old.
14	1001	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/3, BS657357 at 0945H, eng'd 1 NVA w/pack, res: 1 NVA KIA.
15	1020	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/4/21, BS898266 at 1000H, yesterday's ambush site was searched, found boxes in which RPG rds were carried, tunnel complex & fighting positions.
16	0730	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, Tra Bong, BS338878. 1) 191845H Aug 69, rec'd 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. 2) BS361871 at 192050H, rec'd 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Notified III MAF CPT Williams. (Info only).
17	0905	(C) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, D/3/1, BS500705 at 0850H, detonated 1 mine, res: 1 US WIA (E). Mine had a trip wire & blasting cap. Mine was a 60mm mort rd, D/O comp at 0925H.
18	1025	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, AO request #99, dtg: 201800H-211200H Aug 69, purpose: arty fire and G/S VR, area: fm BS4475 to 4975, N of both grids. Passed to 11th Bde SP Antencio, approved by 11th Bde CPT Maxhum, 3/1 Inf LT Byrd. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified 198th Bde CPT Shaw.
19	1050	(U) 11th Bde, SP Nester, D/39th Engr, BS705602 at 0945H, 5-ton vehicle detonated an anti-personnel mine, damaged rim & tire, front left side, neg cas, damaged items repaired & cont'd msn. (Info only).
20	1105	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/39th Engr, BS730435 at 1000H, while on mine sweep, rec'd hvy sniper fire, and 1x10-ton Lowboy detonated mine, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1025H, extensive damage to Lowboy. Notified III MAF CPT Roberts. (Info only).
21	1135	(C) S-2 Div Arty, MAJ Moore, MSG Victor, OP 3/82 Arty at 192030H-2100H Aug 69, queried MSG Victor, OP SGT, S-3, 3/82 Arty on initial report rec'd last night. "On 192030H-2100H Aug 69, on Bn freq, an indiv called '82, what are your battery pos', no one fm Bn answered the unk station". MSG Victor said, the individual spoke fairly good English. Comment: May be related to FO/RTO fm 3/82 Arty MIA since 19 Aug. Probable SOI compromise (already reported) and probable loss of PRC-25 radio.
22	1240	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, D/1/52, BS585861 at 1200H, detained 5 VN, 1 MAM (17 yrs old), and 4 females. Evac to LZ Stinson.
23	1247	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, A/1/6, BT450022 at 1203H, found 3 sticks tied together pointing toward an old rkt site. Also found a fuze & tail assembly for an 82mm mort.
24	1250	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, A/1/52, BS599822 at 1030H, 1 Hoi Chanh led A/1/52 to suspected rice cache. Rice had already been removed 2-3 days before element got there. Rice had been stored in brick structure. Structure appeared to be a foundation of an old house.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Aug 69

2400

20 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
25	1320	(U) 39th Engr, SP Nester, D/39, BS705602 at 1115H, dozer hit anti-personnel mine w/NCD. (Info only).
26	1000	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Young, LRRP Hawaii & Oklahoma, BT339118 at 0955H, obs 7-8 VC moving toward possible base camp, eng'd & killed 1 VC, captured 1 rucksack w/documents. Following blood trail at this time. Helix rec'd ground fire w/unk no. of hits. 1025H, made contact w/UNSEF. LRRP's extracted at 1113H fm BT333115. A/S being processed. Extraction ship rec'd ground fire. Notified G-2 SSM Stevenson, FSE CPT Crawford, 198th Bde CPT Lange & CPT Serrano, IPW SP Dasby.
27	1005	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, request G/S & VR tm. Disapproved by G-3 MAJ Wagner (neg assets). Passed to 198th Bde CPT Lange.
28	1125	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 2/1 Inf, LZ Young, BT188157, (en) BT196145 at 0930H, rec'd 3x60mm mort rds, res: 2 ARVN WIA (E) & 1 Australian WIA (E). Arty processed w/unk res. Australian was w/MACV, he is an advisor with 4/5 ARVN. (Info only). Notified III MAF SGT Waller.
29	1143	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4/21, BS901215 at 1130H, eng'd UNSEF, rec'd hvy AW/SAF, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1210H. 1300H, enemy broke contact, element searched area w/neg enemy res.
30	1245	(U) 196th Bde, LT Hansen, D/4/31, BT018225 at 200830H, ref DJF entry #66, 19 Aug 69, D/4/31 confirmed an additional 10 NVA KIA & 1 x.50 cal MG destroyed by F/8 Air Cav. Notified CG SP Quinlivan, C/S SFC Drosdick, G-2 SP Robbins, G-3 SP Baucum, III MAF SSG Fish, USARV MAJ Wilkerson.
31	1245	(U) 196th Bde, LT Hansen, ref DJF entry #13, 19 Aug 69. 182000H Aug 69, 4/31 Inf confirmed an additional 35 NVA KIA. 192240H Aug 69, 4/31 Inf confirmed an additional 10 NVA KIA. Notified CG SP Quinlivan, C/S SFC Drosdick, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 SP Robbins, III MAF SSG Fish, USARV MAJ Wilkerson.
32	1410	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, A/1/6, BT450022 at 1300H, detained 1 female, evac to LZ Bayonet.
33	1415	(U) 196th Bde, SP Trogdon, ref AO ext #92, request time ext until 242400H Aug 69. Passed to Tien Phuoc, approved by SF LNO SGT Rymers. Passed to FSE SFC Schmitt, 196th Bde, SP Boquard.
34	1430	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, Aero Scouts, BS 753478 at 0730H-1300H. 1) Detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Bronco. 2) BS780440, found 1 NVA flag.
35	1440	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Bassett, B/26, BS722788 at 1420H, D-7 dozer fm 39th Engr detonated B/T 105mm rd w/pressure type firing device. Right track blown off. (Info only).
36	1550	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 1/5 ARVN, LZ Hawk Hill, (en) BT185240 at 1430H, found 1 M-60 MG, evac to LZ Hawk Hill. (Info only).
37	1605	(C) CLDC, SGT Maynard, alert condition is CLDC code 4 effective 1800H.
38	1610	(U) 11th Bde, SP Nester, C/39th Engr, BS783430 at 1010H, culvert site #401E was blown w/15 to 20 lb charge placed 5-7 ft inside E end wall, crater 5-6' wide at the top, 2/3 of headwall destroyed, 10-12' of culvert damaged. Road is passable, will repair at a later date. (Info only).
39	1640	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/3/21, BT048224 at 1615H, obs 2 VC evading N, eng'd w/SAF, res: 2 VC KIA, neg mil equip or ID.
40	1653	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/20, BS713602 at 1610H, detained 1 MAM in PF uniform, villagers say he is not a PF, he's a VC. Will evac to LZ Bronco.
41	1545	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/5/46, BS771838 at 1530H, obs 2 VC w/packs & wpns evading, eng'd w/neg res.
42	1714	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, R/1/52, BS550781 at 1455H, obs 8-10 VC w/packs, eng'd w/4.2" mortars, res: 3 secondary explosions.
43	0745	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request Aero Scouts, dtg: BMNT-EENT 21 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Purple Placket, freq: 58.80. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE WO Beard, 11th Bde MSG Henderson.
44	0820	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, request Air Cav, time: BMNT-EENT 21 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Mastic Basin, freq: 62.50. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Passed to AAE WO Beard, 196th Bde SP Trogdon.
45	1005	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, Air Cav request, request D/1/1 Cav, time: BMNT-EENT 21 Aug 69. Call sign: Spare Scout, freq: 55.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner, as coordinated with 1/1 Cav. Priority to Div Chem msn 0830H-1030H. Passed to AAE WO Beard, 198th Bde CPT Lange, 1/1 Cav LT Smith.
46	181309	(delayed entry) (C) III MAF, AO request #98, dtg: 201800H-220800H, purpose: Blacklist apprehension, area: fm coast vic BT268430, W to BT260430, S to BT260415, E to coast. Passed to 196th Bde SP Strohler, approved by LT Wagner. Disapproved by Thang Binh (political). Disapproved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to III MAF, CPL Andrews.
47	1738	(C) 11th Bde, SP Nester, 137th LE, BS776450 at 0905H, vehicle detonated mine, res: 2 US WIA (E). (Info only).
48	1820	(U) DTOC, MAJ Wagner, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 202200H-202400H, 2) 210300H-210500H. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Lange. Passed to AAE CPT Lyons. Passed to FSE CPT Crawford. Passed to G-3 Air CPT Young.
49	1845	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Tien Phuoc National Police at 1800H, found 2 rice caches with wpns and mil equip. No information on amount or type of wpns. BT035183, BT043176. (Info only).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 20 Aug 69	2400 20 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
50	1850	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, CAP 134, BT6200 at 1615H, detained 2 VN and captured 1 Blacklist. 1 VN was an assistant chief of some organization but he won't identify it. Detainee and Blacklist evac to Binh Son tomorrow.
51	1953	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, CC/3/21, (Rattler 69), BT039208 at 1800H, obs 9 NVA in rice paddy, arty processed, res: 5 NVA KBA, III MAF SGT Dean.
52	2120	(U) FSE, FDO 3/16 Arty, LZ Tien Phuoc at 1915H, 3/16 Arty, LZ Tien Phuoc rec'd 2x122mm rkts and 2x82mm mortar rds at approx 1920H, NCD. G-3 CPT Nichols.
53	2250	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/3/21 Inf, BT043232 at 1908H, rec'd 2 rds 82mmmort, NCD. Ret'd 4.2" mort, res: unk. III MAF CPT Thompson.
54	2310	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 4/3 Inf, LZ San Juan Hill, BS634380 at 2300H, obs 2 VC outside of perimeter, eng'd w/SAF with unk res.
55	2325	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, RF Thang Binh, BT287342 at 0900H, Thang Binh RF confirmed 5 VC KIA as a result of fire msn by C/3/16 Arty, res: 5 VC KBA. III MAF CPT Thompson, USARV SGT Geigel.
56	191430	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem, request the following acct for an APD msn 21 Aug 69: 1 Slick, 1 LOH (or Slick), and 2 G/S, time of msn: 0800H-1030H. Pre-mission briefing to be at Avn Co Ops 30 min prior to msn. The area: BS0786, 1886, 1881, 0781 is in specified strike zone Whiskey and has been cleared by HORN DASC and I Corps. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner, task 1/1 Cav. Passed to Div Chem CPT Kaunitz, 1/1 Cav LT Smith.
57	1920	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, C/5/46, BS748830 at 1840H, rec'd est 20 rds AK-47 fire & 1 M-79 rd, ret'd fire w/unk res, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1855H to 27th Surg.
58	2225	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, C/39 Engr, BS755468, LZ Max, 2120H, rec'd 10-15 rds unk type mort fm BS757477, BS770475, & BS773470, res: 4 US WIA (M). G/S supported w/unk res. (Info only).
59	2250	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/2/1, AT932268 at 1630H, rec'd unk no. of unk type mort rds, res: 1 US KIA, 2 US WIA (E), 2 US WIA (M). Notified III MAF CPT Thompson.
60	2112	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, R/1/52, BS545785 at 1930H, obs 25 VC/NVA at BS545785, called arty & A/S. Helix broke station at 2030H, unk res.
61	2025	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, D/1/1 (Sabre), 1820H-1845H. BS522953, found 1x.50 cal pos w/several tunnel pos nearby, not destroyed. BS473899, found and destroyed 1 new camouflaged hut.
62	2255	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/1/52, BT543764 at 2200H, ARVN Engr working with B Co obs unk no. of VC, eng'd w/81mm mort & SAF w/unk res, will sweep area at first light.
63	2255	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 1/52 Inf, BS547832 at 2000H, bunker #13 obs thru Starlight scope, 4 VC digging holes. Called arty and fired .50 cal, res: will sweep area at first light.
64	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
65	2400	(C) Ops Summary: Americal/2d ARVN Div cont'd recon in force & detailed search ops directed against NVA/VC MF/LF units operating in the Div TAOI. Op Frederick Hill reported hvy contact as 4/31 Inf conducted search ops S & W of LZ West & as 3/21 Inf conducted a search to locate the C&C ship shot down yesterday. Effective 200700H, the 1st Mar Div assumed control of that portion of the Americal Div TAOI falling in Quang Nam Province. US/GVN forces conducted 15 combined ops. Tac Air, arty, & Naval gunfire cont'd to engage known & suspected enemy loc & base areas. Americal units accounted for 9 VC & 82 NVA killed w/1 CSWC. US cas were 10 KIA, 45 WIA (E), 16 WIA (M), & 1 MIA.
66	2400	(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 21 Aug 69	2400 21 Aug 69

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0001	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, A-B/3/21, BT018223 at 202117H Aug 69, rec'd 10-12 RPG rds & AWF, neg cas. Spooky on station at 202122H Aug 69. Dropped flare and obs unk no. of NVA w/packs & wpns 400m W of loc. NVA moving E in single file. Spooky fired w/unk res. Spooky departed at 202225H Aug 69. Notified III MAF CPT Thompson.
3	0320	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/4/3, BS658371 at 0315H, rec'd SA/AWF & RPG's, res: 1 US WIA (E) & 3 US WIA (M), D/O comp at 0405H.
4	0403	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McKay, 4/3 Inf, BS634380, LZ San Juan Hill at 0400H, rec'd 14x82mm mort rds w/NCD, rds came fm S by SW (enemy loc unk). Notified III MAF SGT Martin.
5	0545	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 4/3 Inf, BS634380 at 0530H, rec'd 3-5 rds RR fire w/NCD, arty called w/unk res.
6	0700	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/3/1, FSB 411, (en) BS522744 at 0015H, rec'd 3 rds 75mm RR w/NCD. Arty processed w/unk res.
7	200945	(delayed entry) (C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A-B/3/21, BT030212 at 200748H Aug 69, both Co's engaged UNSEF, rec'd SA & AWF, Helix, G/S, & arty supported. 1158H, D/O rec'd SAF, res: 1 US WIA (E) fm 54th Med. (Info only). Enemy broke contact at 1110H, res: 20 NVA KIA (15 KBA/S & 5 KBSAF). A/3/21: 2 US KIA, 4 WIA (E), 1 MIA. B/3/21: 4 US KIA & 12 WIA (E). Notified C/S, G-3, G-2.
8	0225	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, 5/46 Inf, LZ Gator, 0055H, 2 US wounded (1 evac & 1 minor), and 1 US KIA fm short 81mm mortar rd, D/O comp at 0215H. Investigation being conducted.
9	202230	(delayed entry) (C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/4/31, AT938270 at 201020H-1900H Aug 69, eng'd UNSEF, rec'd unk no. of mortars, Chicom H/G's, AWF & SAF. Blue Ghost G/S were called at approx 1100H and remained on station throughout the day. Contact was broken at 1900H. 201620H Aug 69, B/1/46 found 10 US KIA (fm B/4/31, already carried in G-3 totals). 210335H, final totals. C/4/31: 21 WIA (E), 2 KIA, 2 MIA. B/1/46: 1 WIA (E). Notified USARV MAJ Fitzgerald, III MAF SGT Stanton.
10	0655	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, D/4/31, BT006224 at 0635H, made contact w/UNSEF. At 0630H, rec'd 4-6 RPG rds w/neg US cas, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 IWC. At 0645H, eng'd 2 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA, 1 IWC, 6 Chicom G/G's CIA. Contact broken at 0650H. (2 IWC are AK-47).
11	0710	(C) 11th Bde, SGT McKay, R/1/20, BS706437 at 0645H, made contact w/20-30 NVA, res: 3 NVA KIA, CIA: 2 Chicom H/G's, 2 rucksacks, 2 US WIA (M) by Chicom H/G.
12	0805	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1/20, BS753470 at 0720H, found 3000 to 4000 lbs of rice in a plastic container in a hut. Will be bagged & evac to LZ Bronco.
13	0805	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Aero Scouts, BS508491 at 0730H, detained 1 MAM, evac to LZ Bronco.
14	1115	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3/21, BT040204 at 0825H, rec'd 1 RR rd fm 2000m S of their loc, neg cas, A/S processed w/unk res.
15	1125	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 4/31 Inf, LZ West (AT990250), (en) AT9722 at 0905H, rec'd 3 unk type rkts, landed 100m outside of bunker #15. 1100H, rec'd 1 unk type rkt, landed 50m in front of bunker #27, NCD. Notified III MAF SSG Fish.
16	1130	(U) Quang Ngai, LT Price. 1) RF #186, 201745H Aug 69, BT245255, rec'd 3x122 rkts w/NCD. 2) PF Plat, 202130H Aug 69, BT32033, ambushed unk size VC force, res: 6 VC KIA. 3) 2 PF plats, 201800H Aug 69, Tra Bong, BS330880, eng'd unk size VC force, res: 5 VC KIA, captured: 1 BAR & 1 B-40 rkt. 4) Op QT-855, 201800H Aug 69, RF Co #190, eng'd unk size VC force, BS609766, res: 6 VC KIA, captured 6 H/G's. (Info only).
17	1140	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, A/5/46, BS770938 at 0720H, A/5/46 in CA and cordon & search, detained 10 VN who said 30 VC were in area yesterday and will hide in groups of 2 until A/5/46 leaves area. Food caches were found in front of each hut. Total of 2000 lbs of corn/rice, will evac to Binh Son.
18	1200	(U) DTOC, CG Amcal, radio relay fm CG to 198th Bde, CG wants to see 198th Bde CO & CO 5/46 Inf at LZ West ASAP. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Gaffney & MAJ Borg at 1205H. Notified G-3.
19	1200	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, D/1/1 Cav, BS457761 at 1015H, detained 2 VN, neg ID, evac to LZ Stinson. Went back to the area & rec'd SAF w/neg res.
20	1205	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, ASH 132 Air Support, BS5578 at 1030H, rec'd SAF w/NCD. A Co will check the area.
21	1250	(U) 11th Bde, SP Bixon, C/39 Engr, BS782432 at 0900H. 1) Culvert #401F was blown, head wall cracked. 2) 0830H, BS753497, culvert #402I was blown, res: 78% destroyed. (Info only).
22	0900	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, request time ext for AO ext #99, request time be extended to 220600H. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, approved by CPT Maxhum. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to FSE CPT Crawford.
23	1215	(C) Minh Long, SF LNO, AO request #1, dtg: 211400H-241800H Aug 69, purpose: combat ops, area: fm BS4748, N to BS4751, E to AO boundary. Passed to 11th Bde SP Billings, approved by CPT Maxhum. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
24	1110	(C) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, C/4/3, BS636357 at 1020H, made contact, obs 4 NVA, eng'd w/SA/AWF & arty, res: 1 US KIA, D/O comp at 1045H. 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1145H. 1 US WIA (M). Enemy broke contact at 1300H.
25	1115	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4/31 & C/2/1, BT008222 at 0832H, rec'd SA/AWF & RPG fire fm NE, neg cas. F/8 Air Cav G/S eng'd w/unk res & rec'd AWF w/NCD.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 21 Aug 69 2400 21 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1320	(U) 1/1 Cav, MSG Pappenheimer, B/1/1 Cav, BS690838 at 1245H, B Trp rec'd 3 RPG rds w/neg cas.
27	1400	(C) 11th Bde, S-2, request OZ for LRRP Nevada, time: 220600H-251800H Aug 69, box: UL BS4967, LR BS5264. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Notified 11th Bde SP Wallace, FSE SFC Waldrun.
28	1420	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Oregon, 4/21 Inf, BS852279 at 1300H, made contact with 6-7 VC, res: 1 ARVN Ranger MIA (ARVN's working w/Amcal LRRP's). C/4/21 (1 plat) & 1 plat of E/1st Cav are moving in for search.
29	1425	(C) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Gentry, BS406913 at 1425H, LRRP Georgia inserted at above time & coord. Notified 198th Bde CPT Serrano, G-2 SP Robbins, FSE SFC Waldrun.
30	1430	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/4/31, AT984267 at 1200H, using a BC Scope, obs 4 to 5 NVA, 81mm mort fired, res: 1 secondary explosion.
31	1435	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, B/1/1 Cav, BS685847, (en) BS690837 at 1250H, rec'd 6 RPG & SAF, res: 3 ACAV's hit, unk damage, but still operational.
32	1503	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, B/1/6, BS541958 at 1400H, detained 1 female, will evac to LZ Bayonet.
33	1548	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, Helix 369, BS632392 at 1400H. 1) 20 small secondary explosions & 2 large secondary explosions fm A/S. 2) Warlords, 1510H, BS635353, found 1 base camp w/4-5 tunnels.
34	1550	(C) CLDC, SP Codey, alert condition is CLDC code 4 effective 1800H.
35	1655	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3/1, BS579746 at 1635H, found 1 VC KBA, wearing black PJ's, neg ID or wpn.
36	1655	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, utility bird, 3/1 Inf, BS431759 at 1640H, rec'd SAF, res: neg hits or cas. Notified AAE CPT Lyons.
37	1130	(C) 1st Mar Div, 2/7 Marines, AO request #2, dtg: 211200H-252400H Aug 69, purpose: combat ops, area: fm BT010287, S to BT101260, W to AT960260, N to AT960290. Approved by CO's 3/21 Inf & 4/31 Inf, 196th Bde. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to 1st Mar Div. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
38	1530	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/4/31, AT938280 at 201020H-1900H Aug 69. 1) 1230H, confirmed fm C Co contact, 23 NVA KBSAF. 2) Also at AT929283 searched area & found 30 NVA KBA & 50 NVA KIA by F/8 Air Cav. Notified C/S COL Donaldson, G-3 SP Baucum & MAJ Boyle, G-2 LTC Nerone, III MAF CPT Dean, USARV COL Miles.
39	1750	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, DTOC, Fire Fly man, time: 1) 212130H-212330H Aug 69, 2) 220230H-220430H Aug 69. Notified 198th Bde SGT Bledsoe, AAE CPT Lyons, FSE SFC Schmitt, G-3 Air SFC Ross.
40	1800	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, ref AO ext #90, AO changed to BS4474 to BS4974, N on 49 grid line to AO boundary. Also time extended until 221200H Aug 69. Passed to 11th Bde CPT Maxhum, approved by CPT Maxhum. Passed to FSE CPT Crawford. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Lange & CPT Gaffney.
41	1835	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, F/8 Air Cav, 3/21 Inf, BT080236 at 1600H, obs 9 NVA in green uniform, eng'd, res: 1 NVA KIA.
42	1550	(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, 3/5 ARVN, AT983217 at 1535H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 1 ARVN KIA, & 1 ARVN WIA. (Info only).
43	1620	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/3/21, BT035218 at 1425H-1440H, rec'd RR fire, res: 5 US WIA (E), 2 US KIA, D/O comp at 1505H, G/S eng'd suspected enemy loc w/unk res. Notified C/S, G-3, G-2, III MAF.
44	0900	(C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, B/3/21, BT033212 at 0830H, made contact w/UNSEF. 1) Rec'd SAF, res: 2 US WIA (E). 2) A/S being processed at 0900H. 3) D/O comp 0937H. 4) G/S rec'd .50 cal fire w/1 hit & neg cas. Contact broken at 1145H, res: 9 NVA KIA. Notified AAE WO Beard, III MAF SGT Hoffstead, USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.
45	0920	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/3, BS657367 at 0835H, made contact w/UNSEF, rec'd AWF, G/S on station, res: 1 US killed by friendly A/S; personnel was standing up when A/S was processed, res: 2 US WIA (E) by Chicom H/G. Contact broken at 1300H. Passed to G-3 Air CPT Jung.
46	1140	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/3/21, BT016225 at 1057H, made contact, rec'd SA/AWF & 1 RPG rd, res: 7 US WIA (E), 2 US KIA, ret'd SAF, M-79, & processed arty. G/S & D/O requested at 1137H, D/O comp at 1241H. Contact broken at 1241H, res: 8 NVA KIA. Notified III MAF SGT Hoffstead, USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.
47	1630	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, D/1/52 & D/1/1 Cav, BS448750 at 1600H, D/1/52 captured 1 NVA, cont'd to sweep area where D/1/1 Cav had contact earlier. Found 7 NVA KIA, CIA: 3 NVA WIA, 1 AK-47, 1 K-44, 1 M-16, & 1 carbine. 1 NVA PW evac to LZ Bayonet, D/O called for 3 NVA WIA, will evac to 91st Evac. Notified IPW SGT Mong, C/S SGT Hight, G-3 SP Henn, G-2 LTC Nerone, III MAF SSG Dean, USARV SGT Geigel. The NVA PW's mentioned above were passed to III MAF & USARV as detainees.
48	1635	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Arty LO & Black Ace, BT002198 at 1600H, obs unk no. of NVA, arty fired, res: 10 NVA KIA, confirmed by Black Ace.
49	1640	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Helix 16 & Rattler 10, BT028217 at 1300H to 1315H. 1) Helix 16 processed A/S, res: 3 NVA KIA, confirmed by Helix. 2) 1400H-1415H, Rattler 10 rec'd hvy SA & .50 cal fire. Altitude 200'-1500' at 60 knots, rec'd several hits, res: 1 US WIA (M), helicopter landed at LZ Center.
50	1645	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, LO Arty & Black Ace, at 1030H at AT949271, obs unk no. of NVA evading into a tree line, arty fired w/unk res. At 1430H, AT962309, arty processed on suspected enemy location, res: 2 huts destroyed & 2 secondary explosions. At 1515H, AT933275, obs movement after A/S, arty processed, res: 1 NVA KBA. At 1530H, BT022212, obs 1x.50 cal MG pos, arty fired w/unk res.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 21 Aug 69 2400 21 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1815	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Oregon, BS853295 at 1800H. 1) Request extraction for LRRP tm. Team linked w/1 plat fm C/4/21 & 1 plat fm E/1st Cav at BS853295. Will go to LZ Debbie, ETA 1900H. 2) LRRP's closed LZ Bronco at 1850H. Made contact w/unidentified UNSEF. Notified FSE CPT Finch. Ref DJF entry #28.
52	1058	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, request for D/1/1 Cav, dtg: BMNT-EENT 22 Aug 69, msn: VR. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Spare Scout, freq: 55.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner, as coordinated with 1/1 Cav. Passed to 1/1 Cav CPT Wardwell, 198th Bde CPT Lange.
53	1058	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, request G/S tm for VR of arty fired at radar reading in area of BS4475, BS4975, BS4480, BS4980, dtg: 1930H-2130H 22 Aug 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Spare Scout, freq: 55.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner, as coordinated with 1/1 Cav. Notified 1/1 Cav CPT Wardwell, 198th Bde CPT Lange.
54	1102	(U) 196th Bde, LT Pharis, request for F/8 Air Cav, dtg: BMNT-EENT 22 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing, call sign: Mastic Basin, freq: 62.50. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE WO Beard, 196th Bde SP Boquard.
55	1910	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, S-5, 1/6 Inf, BT440057 at 1430H, 7 VC located vic BT440057, VC attempted to gather VN wood cutters for a VC PSYOPS meeting. 1 VN female evaded, VC eng'd w/Chicom H/G, res: 1 VN female WIA. She went to Trung Thanh Vil & fm there she was D/O to Chu Lai.
56	1920	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Duc Pho, BS807378 at 1915H. 1) Rec'd incoming at above time fm BS759363, arty fired, unk res. 2) 1950H, rec'd 8x120mm mortar rds, res: 62 VN WIA, 10 VN KIA, 3 ARVN KIA fm 4th Recon, 16 ARVN WIA fm 4th Recon, 1 ARVN WIA fm 4th Bn. LT Jordon says the mortars were directed at the vil itself. Reported to III MAF as possible attack on population center, SGT Stanton & SSG Dean. (Info only).
57	1930	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/3/21, BT037212 at 1730H, rec'd hvy SAF, res: 10 WIA (E), 1 US KIA, ret'd SAF & arty w/unk res, D/O comp at 1815H. Notified C/S SP Menel, G-3 LTC Davis, G-2 LTC Nerone, III MAF CPT Berry, USARV PFC Hilmer.
58	1945	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/3/21, BT425215 at 1630H, rec'd SAF 200m W of their loc, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1720H. Helix called A/S in area, obs 1 secondary explosion.
59	2035	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, 5/46 Inf & B/1/1 Cav, BS685847, (en) BS690837 at 1700H-1900H, rec'd 35 rds mort & 7 RPG rds, G/S on station at 1145H, neg assessment. B/1/1 Cav ret'd fire resulting in 1 secondary explosion, res: 5 US WIA (M). Notified III MAF SSG Dean.
60	2404	(U) 196th Bde, MAJ James, 4/31 Inf, LZ West, request Tac E resupply for 4.2" mort ammo, 1 CH-47 load. Approved by G-3 LTC Davis, comp at 2330H. Notified G-3.
61	2155	(C) 11th Bde, PFC Gilroy, B/1/20, BS778419 at 2145H, obs 5-10 MAM around a fire, moved in closer to observe & was observed. The males evaded, eng'd w/SAF w/unk res. Keeping area under observation.
62	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
63	2400	(C) Ops Summary: The heaviest contact in the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOI cont'd to be reported by the 196th Bde, Op Frederick Hill, as ops were cont'd in the vic of LZ's West & Siberia to locate & destroy the enemy forces operating in that area. Op's Geneva park, Nantucket Beach, and Iron Mountain reported light contact as ops directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units operating within the Div TAOI cont'd. US/GVN forces conducted 11 combined ops in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Included in these ops was 1 cordon & search op. Tac Air, arty, & naval gunfire supported tac ops & cont'd to engage known & suspected enemy locations & base areas. Americal units reported 1 VC & 148 NVA killed & 6 indiv wpns captured w/6 US killed, 43 wounded/evac & 11 wounded/minor, and 2 reported missing. A/5/46 CA'd fm BS629923 to a cold LZ vic BS7093, comp at 0650H.
64	2400	(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 Aug 69

2400

22 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	210740	(delayed entry) (C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request for Aero Scouts, dtg: BMNT-EENT 22 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Purple Placket, freq: 58.80. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE WO Beard, 11th Bde SP Wallace.
3	0105	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, R/5/46 w/CAP 133, BS666976, (en) BS666977 at 212215H Aug 69, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire & swept area, found 3' x 3' tunnel entrance. Indiv threw grenade into tunnel & ran. CAP tm eng'd US by mistake, res: 1 US wounded (E). Investigation being conducted.
4	0120	(C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, A/4/31, C/2/1, BT004219 at 212225H Aug 69, rec'd 6-8 rds unk type mort 100 yds S of pos w/NCD. Notified III MAF CPT Thompson.
5	0345	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, 3/21 Inf, (delayed). 1) Helix 13 & 17 processed A/S at 211530H Aug 69 on BT034212 w/unk res. At 211700H Aug 69, Rattler 27 with S-2 3/21 Inf aboard obs 14 NVA KBA/S. 2) At 210600H Aug 69, C/3/16 Arty fired a 155 msn on BT025215 & BT025217. At 211650H Aug 69, S-3 3/21 Inf riding w/Rattler 27 confirmed 5 NVA KBA. Notified III MAF SSG Stanton, USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.
6	0350	(C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, C/3/21, BT035218 at 0310H, rec'd unk no. of Chicom H/G's, res: 1 US WIA (M), ret'd fire w/SA & Defcons w/unk res.
7	0415	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, 5/46 Inf, Binh Son HQ, Binh Son & City, (en) BS616920, BS621920 at 0220H-0240H, rec'd unk no. of 82mm mort rds w/neg cas. Called arty w/unk res, will sweep area in the morning for damage & casualties. Notified III MAF SGT Martin.
8	0442	(C) 11th Bde, LT Jordon, A/4/3, BS654357 at 0420H, rec'd hvy AWF & RPG rds fm BS652354, arty & Shadow supported, res: 1 US WIA (M), 5 NVA KIA, 18 Chicom H/G's CIA. Notified III MAF CPT Thompson.
9	0510	(U) CLDC, CPL Jensen, alert condition is CLDC code 5 effective 0645H.
10	0718	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, A/1/52, BS550781 at 0620H, eng'd 5 VC, VC evaded E, 81mm mortars fired w/unk res.
11	0625	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McTeague, D/1/20, BS747465 at 0615H, approx 30m outside on NDP, found 1 VC KBSAF during the night, res: 1 VC KIA, CIA: 1 M-14 & 3 Chicom H/G's.
12	0640	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McTeague, BS513654 at 0620H, LRRP Nevada was inserted at above time & coord. Notified G-2 LTC Nerone, FSE CPT Crawford.
13	0720	(C) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, D/1/52, BS455761 at 0640H, detonated unk type mine, res: 1 US KIA. Notified C/S SFC Drosdick, G-3 SSM Skytta, G-2 LTC Nerone.
14	0805	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, B/1/6, BT510080 at 0713H, detained 1 VN male, age 17, neg ID, but he claimed to be an ARVN, evac to LZ Bayonet.
15	0840	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, 3/6 ARVN, BS503774 at 212204H Aug 69, eng'd UNSEF, res: 8 VC KIA, 1 carbine & 1 MAS-36 CIA. (Info only).
16	0840	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, 4/6 ARVN, BS702847 at 0630H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA. (Info only).
17	0845	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, F/8 Air Cav, BT105237 at 0733H, eng'd 5 VC, VC evaded NW into a wood line, arty fired w/unk res.
18	0858	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 4/21 Inf, LZ Debbie, Sa Huyna at 0730H, found 2 VN WIA (E), evac to LZ Bronco. (Info only).
19	0900	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 0815H, ref DJF entry #28, 21 Aug 69, MIA ARVN Ranger, ret'd to LZ Debbie, D/O comp at 0815H, he had one finger shot off, evac to LZ Bronco. Notified C/S SFC Drosdick, G-2 LTC Nerone.
20	0903	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/20, BS778427 at 0635H, detained 1 VN female hiding in a bunker, she was WIA, D/O comp at 0715H.
21	0903	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1/20, BS728467 at 0645H, detained 2 MAM, evac to LZ Bronco.
22	1040	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2/1, BT002215 at 0825H, obs 4 NVA evading fm a bunker at 275m, eng'd the bunker w/a LAW & 10 more NVA came out of the bunker & evaded N, arty fired w/unk res.
23	1045	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Helix 14, BT018220 at 0942H, fighter planes rec'd .50 cal fire w/NCD. Passed to AAE WO Beard.
24	1115	(C) 196th Bde, MAJ Kvederas, A/4/31, BT015225 at 0732H, rec'd AW/SAF, ret'd fire & adjusted arty w/unk res, friendly losses: 3 US WIA (M).
25	1155	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, 5/46 Inf, Binh Son, (en) BS606921 at 0230H, ref DJF entry #7, rec'd 50 satchel charges & 5 B-40 rfts, res: 15 houses dam, 5 houses 100% destroyed, 2 PSDF KIA & 3 PSDF WIA, unk enemy res. (Info only). Notified III MAF SSG Fish.
26	1230	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, A/1/52, BS547778 at 0908H, found 4000 lbs of rice in bags, will evac. Also found unk no. of bunkers & misc documents. Documents will be evac to LZ Stinson.
27	1230	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, A/1/52, BS553779, (en) BS553781 at 0900H, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
28	1325	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, A/1/52, BS547778 at 1100H, found 4 bunkers 8' x 10'. BS553776, found 3 tunnels 3' x 3' x 30m. BS547778, found 2400 lbs of rice in 55 gal drums buried under straw. All items will be destroyed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

22 Aug 69

2400

22 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	211350	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, Div Chem, G-2, 211330H Aug 69, request clearance for an APD msn in the area bounded by AT8918, 9618, 8912, 9612, time of msn: 230800H-231000H Aug 69. Request free fire, but will accept fire for fire. Upon clearance of target areas, request the following acft assets: 1 Slick, 1 LOH (Slick), 2 G/S. Passed to 196th Bde OFC Leternal, approved by LT Cantrele. Passed to Tien Phuoc, cleared by SGT Rymers, DF LNO (free fire). Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Passed to Div Chem CPT Sox, AAE WO Beard.
30	211800	(delayed entry) (C) 1st Mar Div. MAJ Townsend, AO request #3, dtg: ASAP-262400H Aug 69, purpose: combat ops, area: fm AT8630, S to AT8628, E to AT8828, N to AT8830. Passed to 196th Bde SP Parks, approved by MAJ Lee. Passed to 1st Mar Div PFC Sairock. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
31	210810	(delayed entry) (U) 1st Mar Div, MAJ Townsend, AO request #100, dtg: ASAP-202400H Aug 69, purpose: combat ops, area: fm AT903276, S to AT893245, follow river to AT815262. Passed to 196th Bde SP Hayes, disapproved by CO 4/31 Inf & CO 196th Bde. Passed to 1st Mar Div MAJ Townsend.
32	0925	(C) 11th Bde, SP Boquard, A/3/21, BT025215 at 0830H, made contact, rec'd SA/AWF fm est NVA sqd in bunker complex, res: 2 US WIA (E), 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA (M), ret'd SAF, D/O comp at 0935H. Enemy broke contact at 1330H.
33	1115	(U) 196th Bde, MAJ Kvederas, C/2/1, BT013224 at 1023H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 3 US WIA (E). Also have 4 NVA KIA & captured 1 unk type MG. Contact broken at 1200H.
34	1225	(C) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, C/4/21, LZ Debbie, at 0200H, rec'd unk no. of H/G's, satchel charges, RPG's, & SAF. Sappers in wire. G/S on station. 81mm dump caught fire, neg assessment on FSB damage. Results: 6/11 Arty: 1 US WIA (E). HHC/4/21 Inf: 2 US WIA (E). C/4/21 Inf: 3 US KIA, 10 USWIA (8 evac, 2 minor). C/1/82 Arty: 3 US WIA (E). CIA: 2 Chicom H/G's, 1 RPG-7. Enemy losses: 2 NVA KIA (in wire). 1500H, CPT Maxhum, bunker damage: 3 hit on defense line of which all will be repaired. 5 internal bunker were hit (RPG's & satchel charges), all declared unsafe and will be rebuilt. Notified G-3 SP Baucum, III MAF CPT Thompson, USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.
35	1450	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, E/1st Cav, BS551719 at 1430H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 Chicom H/G CIA.
36	0750	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, request Aero Scouts, time: BMNT-EENT 23 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bronco for briefing, call sign: Purple Placket, freq: 58.80. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Passed to AAE WO Beard, 11th Bde SP Wallace.
37	0950	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, request Air Cav, time: BMNT-EENT 23 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Baldy for briefing, call sign: Mastic Basin, freq: 62.50. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost in conjunction w/APD msn). Passed to AAE WO beard, 196th Bde SP Boquard.
38	1430	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dixon, C/19 Engr, (en) BS921188, BS913258, BS916245 at 0715H, found large rocks, sand, and logs blocking roads with B/T's. Road was cleared w/NCD. (Info only).
39	1500	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 3/21 Inf, LZ East, (en) BT109218 at 1410H, obs 6 VC wearing black PJ's 2000m W of their loc, mortars fired w/unk res.
40	1515	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, request for D/1/1 Cav. Disapproved by G-3 MAJ Wagner, relocation & convoy coverage. Passed to 198th Bde SP Thacker.
41	1605	(C) CLDC, SP Codey, alert condition is CLDC code 4 effective 1800H.
42	1630	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Helix 17, AT940273 at 1610H, Cobra 05 rec'd .50 cal fire while processing A/S w/neg hits. Notified AAE MAJ White.
43	1815	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3/21, BT023214 at 1705H, obs 2 NVA, eng'd w/artly, res: 2 NVA KIA.
44	1420	(U) 11th Bde, SP Antencio, 4/21 Inf, BS916244 at 1000H, VN were clearing logs, bushes & stones off road, detonated unk type mine, res: 2 VN KIA, 6 VN WIA (E), D/O comp at 1020H. (Info only).
45	1500	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, PF's Nui Loc Son, BT025235 at 1225H, obs 50 NVA w/packs & wpns wearing green uniforms, mortars fired w/unk res. (Info only).
46	1620	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/4/31, AT902237 at 1625H, detained 3 MAM, they were carrying documents & med supplies, evac to LZ West.
47	1232	(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, B/1/46 Inf, AT925270 at 1230H, in contact w/UNSEF, rec'd mort fire fm 2 sides, believe they are surrounded. AT940274, rec'd mort fire, res: 2 US WIA (E), F/8Air Cav on station to cover the D/O. 1225H, AT940274, est 2 NVA Companies. Contact broken at 1610H.
48	1325	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/3/21 Inf, BT026210 at 1320H, in contact w/UNSEF, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp 1540H. Eng'd UNSEF in bunker complex with SAF, M-79, and M-60 MG fire, res: 8 NVA KIA, 1 bunker destroyed. III MAF CPT Thompson at 2320H, USARV MAJ Fitzgerald at 2325H.
49	1330	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/4/31 Inf, BT005226 at 1320H, in contact w/UNSEF, res: 3 US WIA (M).
50	1430	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2/1 Inf, BT013225 at 1345H, in contact w/UNSEF, res: 1 heat cas and 1 US WIA (E). 1445H, en: BT016223, rec'd SAF and M-79 fire, ret'd fire w/unk res. G/S on station and eng'd w/unk res. Contact broken at 1810H. Update: 222355H, 1 US KIA, 12 US WIA (E). Notified USARV MAJ Fitzgerald at 230105H, III MAF CPT Thompson at same time.
51	1510	(C) 11th Bde, SGT Henderson, D/19th Engr, BS814358 at 1435H, rec'd RPG, SAF, and mortar fire, 1 vehicle destroyed, G/S on station, 3/4 ARVN alert for west flank river valley. 1540H, 4 ACAV's fm SE/1st Cav moving S on Hwy #1. 4th Recon Co block north. 1 Co, 1/20 Inf, alert for 30-minute standby by G/S on station, res: 2 US WIA (E). (continued)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 22 Aug 69 2400 22 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1510	(continuation) 1710H, contact broken at 1645H. Total: 2 US KIA, 9 US WIA (E), 1x2-1/2 ton truck destroyed, 2 NVA CIA, 5 NVA KIA. (Info only). III MAF CPT Bean. Also: 1 RPG and 2 AK-47 CIA.
52	1635	(C) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, LZ Bronco at 1630H, rec'd 6x140mm rfts, res: 3 US WIA (E) (1 Red Cross worker), 1 fm HHC/11th Bde, 1 fm A Co, 23d S&T. Notified LTC Nerone, III MAF SSG Dean, LTC Mills at 221835H.
53	1831	(C) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, LZ Bronco at 1830H, rec'd 3x140mm rfts, res: 5 US WIA (E) (3 fm C/19 Engr, 2 fm 45th Engr). (Info only). Notified G-2 LTC Nerone, III MAF SSG Dean, LTC Mills at 221835H.
54	1855	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, D/1/52 Inf, BS427766 at 0940H, found 4 fresh graves containing 1 body each, res: 4 VC KBA. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-2 CPT Young, III MAF SSG Dean, USARV MAJ Fitzgerald, III MAF CPT Thompson at 222320H.
55	1920	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, A/5/46 Inf, BS706945 at 1845H, rec'd unk amt of AWF and MG fire, ret'd fire, called arty, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns.
56	2115	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, C/5/46 Inf, BS748834, BS725825 at 2230H, rec'd 20 rds sniper fire, neg cas. Called arty and 81mm mortars, unk res.
57	2120	(C) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 132, BS577905, en: BS569890 at 1915H, CP spotted light signals at enemy grid, called fire msn, res unk. (Info only).
58	2140	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, E-R/5/46, BS768846, (en) BS755852 at 2015H, ambush obs 5 VC in open, eng'd w/2 LAW's & SAF, VC evaded into vil, called arty around vil. Will sweep area in the morning.
59	2200	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, A/1/52, BS547778 at 1940H, found 700 lbs of rice in metal containers while blowing tunnel, will evac.
60	2210	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/3/21, BT035218, BT032205 at 1840H, rec'd 7-10x82mm mort rds 1000m S of pos, res: 6 US WIA, 1 US KIA, D/O comp at 1910H. Notified III MAF CPT Thompson at 2320H, USARV MAJ Fitzgerald at 2325H.
61	2210	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/4/31, AT990250 at 2030H, rec'd 6 RR rds w/NCD, arty adjusted w/unk res.
62	2210	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 3/21 Inf, LZ Center, (en) BT055260, BT070266 at 1850H, rec'd 4x82mm mort rds fm 2500m ENE of pos, res: 2 US WIA (E), 1 search light destroyed, 1 jeep light damage. Arty processed w/unk res. Notified III MAF CPT Thompson at 2320H.
63	2230	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/3/21, BT025215 at 1600H, ref DJF entry #32, found 5 NVA KIA fm previous contact. Notified III MAF CPT Thompson at 2320H, USARV MAJ Fitzgerald 230215H Aug 69.
64	2245	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, R/4/21, BS920195 at 2200H, rec's sniper fire, called arty w/unk res. 2305H, Recon obs 3 secondary explosions.
65	2305	(C) 1st CAG, PFC Glass, 1st CACO TOC (Tam Ky), BR291228, (en) BT295240 & BT246156 (rkt) at 2045H-2145H, TOC area rec'd 35x82mm mort rds and 6x122mm rfts. Arty called on grids w/unk res, res: 1 VN child KIA, 6 VN WIA (3 evac). (Info only). Notified III MAF CPT Thompson at 230300H Aug 69.
66	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
67	2400	(C) Ops Summary: Within the Amcal/2d ARVN Div TAOI, hvy contact cont'd to be reported fm the 196th Bde Op Frederick Hill. Elements of the Bde cont'd to be heavily engaged in the vic of LZ West & LZ Siberia as offensive ops cont'd against elements of the 1st MF Regt & 3d NVA Regt of the 2d NVA Div. Ops Geneva park, Nantucket Beach, and Iron Mountain reported light contact in ops against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units within the DIV TAOI. 14 combined ops were conducted by US/GVN forces in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Included was 1 cordon & search op. Organic, direct & general support assets to include Tac Air, arty, & naval gunfire cont'd to support friendly ops by engaging known & suspected enemy loc & targets of opportunity. Americal units reported 14 VC & 45 NVA KIA, 1 indiv & 2 crew-served wpns captured w/7 US killed, 45 wounded/evac & 11 wounded/minor.
68	2400	(U) Journal Closed.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

23 Aug 69

2400

23 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0235	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 19th Engr, LZ Lowboy at 0200H, rec'd 1 unk type rd on the exit road & 20-30 rds SAF w/NCD.
3	0345	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Fultz, Binh Son, BS618905 at 0310H, Binh Son rec'd 7-10 suspected B-40 rfts fm above grid, damage unk, arty fired on enemy grid, res: 2 civ WIA (E). (Info only).
4	0612	(C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, F/17 Cav, BT233437 at 222115H Aug 69, rec'd 1x82mm mort or propelled satchel charge w/CS gas & 10 rds SAF, res: 1 US WIA (M), ret'd fire w/organic wpns, unk res. Notified III MAF SGT Martin at 0630H.
5	0615	(C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, A-C/3/21, BT035218 at 0405H, rec'd unk no. of 60mm mortars, M-79's, Chicom H/G's, and SAF, res: 1 US WIA (M), ret'd fire w/SA & M26 H/G's, res: unk. (WIA fm C/3/21). Notified III MAF SGT Martin at 0630H.
6	0700	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, 4/31 Inf, LZ West, AT990250 at 0645H, rec'd 1 RR rd outside perimeter, NCD.
7	0820	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dixon, C/19 Engr, BS912163 at 0725H, 174 Avn covering mine sweep rec'd sniper fire w/NCD. Mine sweep team cont'd sweep. (Info only).
8	0820	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dixon, C/19 Engr, (en) BS912163, BS921188, BS917239, BS919252 at 0720H, reported a road block at above coord. Mine sweep team is clearing the road. (Info only).
9	0830	(C) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, D/19 Engr, BS814358 at 221430H Aug 69, 1 plat of D/19 Engr reported a VN vehicle was hit by enemy rfts. The Engr moving to assist the VN rec'd hvy SAF, RPG, and mortars. A reaction force fm C/19 Engr augmented w/elements of D Co accompanied by 3 Dusters moved fm LZ Debbie to the area of contact. Vic BS826339, the reaction force was ambushed. Friendly elements rec'd mortars, RPG, & hvy SAF. 2 Dusters rec'd a total of 5 direct hits. A vehicle fm 45th Engr Gp (NFI) was destroyed by enemy fire (1 US KIA & 1 US WIA (E)). S-2 & driver fm 19th Engr in a 1/4-ton truck was hit (S-2 KIA & driver WIA (E)). Warlords, Sharks, & Helix supported friendly elements. Totals for the ambush, friendly: 1 US KIA & 8 US WIA (E) fm 19th Engr, 1 US KIA & 1 US WIA (E) fm 45th Engr Gp, 1 PF WIA (E), 1 civ KIA & 11 civ WIA (E), 5 vehicles hit (1 combat loss & 4 hvy damage). Enemy: 5 NVA KIA, 2 PW CIA by S-5 11th Bde, and 2 AK-47's CIA. Notified III MAF SGT Stanton at 0920H, USARV CPT Robbins at 0930H. (Info only).
10	0900	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Young, BS357962 at 0845H, LRRP Hawaii was inserted & LRRP Illinois was extracted at above time & coord. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Serrano, G-2 LTC Nerone, FSE CPT Crawford.
11	221735	(delayed entry) (C) 11th Bde, SP Gilroy, AO request #5, dtg: 240600H-262400H Aug 69, purpose: combat ops, area: fm BS6134, S to BS6131, E back to AO boundary. Passed to Ba To, approved. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 11th Bde CPT Maxhum. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
12	0750	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4/3, BS731404 at 0845H, have 1 Chieu Hoi, evac to LZ Bronco. Notified G-2 MAJ Doms, IPW SGT Mong.
13	0815	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, E Mort/4/31 reinforced, AT922258 at 0715H. 1) Rec'd 30 rds 82mm mort. 2) At 0835H, radar detected a mort loc at AT904382, arty fired w/unk res. A/S processed w/unk res. 3) 4 US WIA (M) (fm E Mort). Notified III MAF CPT Williams.
14	1025	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/3/21, BT025227 at 0845H, obs 7 NVA w/packs & wpns, wearing green uniforms, evading S at 150m, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 NVA KIA, captured 1 AK-47, 6 other NVA evaded S.
15	1030	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Serna, D/26 Engr, BT210166 at 0955H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1015H, called arty, unk res, road sweep continuing.
16	1035	(U) 198th Bde, SP Stoia, C/1/6, BT398103 at 0720H, detained 1 VN female, neg pack or ID, evac to LZ Bayonet IPW.
17	1035	(U) 198th Bde, SP Stoia, B/1/52, BS543765 at 202200H Aug 69, eng'd UNSEF crossing river. Area searched morning of 21 Aug 69, found 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or packs. (Delayed report).
18	1035	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dixon, C/19 Engr, BS915245 at 0945H, while on mine sweep, found seven obstacles in the middle of the road, consisting of mounds of dirt & rocks. 1 mound was B/T w/2 pull-type grenades. Destroyed & cont'd mine sweep, road id passable. (Info only).
19	1040	(U) 198th Bde, SP Stoia, CAP 137, BS620940, (en) BS621940 at 222230H Aug 69, ambush heard movement & rec'd 50 rds AWF, called illum & obs 5 VC evading NE.
20	1040	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Lo Nghia Hanh at 1000H, request D/O for 1 NVA Sapper & 1 PF, D/O comp. (Info only).
21	1045	(U) 198th Bde, SP Stoia, 4/6 ARVN, BS665835 at 0800H, found tripod w/sight used to fire rfts. Also found firing table for 122mm rfts. Eng'd 4 VC w/SAF, res: 4 VC KIA & 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only).
22	1045	(U) 198th Bde, SP Stoia, D/1/1 Cav, BS540782 at 1000H, eng'd 1 VC w/wpn & pack, res: 1 VC KIA.
23	1100	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/4/31, BT006227 at 0915H, recovered 2 US MIA fm 21 Aug 69, res: 2 US KIA (fm A/4/31). Searched area & found that the NVA moved out of the bunker complexes. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SSM Skytta, G-2 CPT Young.
24	1105	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/19 Engr, BS814358 at 221430H Aug 69, ref DJF entry #9, add: 10 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47, 1 AK-50, 1 M-16, & 1 RPG-7 CIA. (Info only). Notified III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer at 1115H, USARV CPT Robbins at 231115H.
25	1120	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, PF Nui Loc Son, BT025250 at 0845H, obs 2 plats of NVA in green uniforms 1600m S of their loc, arty called, unk res. PF's to check area. (Info only).
26	1205	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, D/4/3, BS746403 at 1145H, found 1 M-1 carbine (SN 7239651).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 23 Aug 69	2400 23 Aug 69

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1215	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Sanifered, 1st SGT, BT513052 at 1200H, enroute to LZ Fat City, rec'd 12 rds AWF approx 200m N of Gate #1. Obs PF's in the area. (9th Engr are checking area). Passed to CLDC CPT Williams.
28	1235	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3/1, BS498702 at 1210H, found old base camp (approx 6 mos old), consisted of 5 huts (only 2 standing), numerous bunkers & tunnels in area.
29	1300	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/2/1, BT213308 at 1232H. 1) Detained 1 MAM, 19 yrs old, wearing black pants & white shirt, will be evac to LZ Hawk Hill. 2) 1258H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Hawk Hill.
30	1150	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, D/1/6, BS524923 at 0945H, res of cordon of vil, vil deserted, found fire w/food cooking. Obs 30 VN leaving area, evaded S, found small box of documents, evac to LZ Fat City. Notified IPW LT Silas.
31	1255	(U) 26th Engr, SGT Serna, S-3, 26th Engr, BT263190 at 1245H, ARVN truck, 2-1/2 ton, detonated unk type mine, res: 5 WIA (E) (1 ARVN & 4 VN civ), evac to Tam Ky. Convoy detained between Check Points 1 & 2 until area can be swept & cleared for convoy to go through.
32	1315	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, A/5/46, BS717926 a 1130H, rec'd 1 refugee, he stated he n=knew loc of a rice cache, also that there is 1 VC cadre member in vil An Cuong 1. VC member plans to capture Vil Chief for unk purposes. Also said 31st VC Co w/30 men are staying in An Thoi1, w/unk intentions. VC's have M-16, AK-47, & 1x60mm mortar. Refugee will lead A Co to the rice cache. Will evac to Binh Son at a later date. PF's interrogated the refugee. Notified IPW SGT Mong, G-2 MAJ Doms.
33	1330	(U) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, 2/7 Marines, AT972278 at 1145H, 2 Co's of 2/7 Marines, while operating as a blocking element, came in contact w/UNSEF, res: 2 USMC KIA & 1 USMC WIA (E). (Info only).
34	1330	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dixon, C/39th Engr, BS797401 at 1030H, found 30 lb mine on road (pressure type w/electric firing device). It had gray powder explosive, destroyed. (Info only).
35	1345	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, D/6/11 Arty, FSB 411, BS539732 at 1320H, found 1 BAR destroyed (SN 21272).
36	1355	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, BS615930 at 0320H, ref DJF entry #3, change to read: An Chau Hamlet rec'd 3-5 unk type mort rds, res: 4 VN civ WIA, 2 VN were evac to 27th Surg. (Binh Son did not rec fire). Notified III MAF SSG Fish at 1420H.
37	1240	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, A/1/52, D/1/1 Cav, BS540782 at 1120H-1155H. 1) Found 2 detainees WIA, D/O comp at 1155H (1 to 91st Evac & 1 to LZ Stinson). 2) 1415H, eng'd & killed 7 VC, captured 3 AK-47's, 1 P-38 pistol, 1x.45 cal pistol, and 6 Chicom H/G's. Also had 1 detainee & misc documents, evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW SGT Mong, C/S SFC Drosdick, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 MAJ Doms, III MAF CPT Berry, USARV COL Miles.
38	1455	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, F/17 Cav, D/26 Engr, BT210185 at 1050H, rec'd 50 rds SAF fm 50m fr the road, neg cas, ret'd fire w/unk res, cont'd road sweep.
39	1500	(C) Quang Ngai, SGT Perez, 230900H, BS774538, RF Plat #198 rec'd 5 rd B-40, res: 2 friendly KIA, 5 friendly WIA. 0630H, BS670825, RF Plat #11, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 4 enemy KIA, 1 VC CIA. 0215H, Son Tinh, Phu Giang (V), BS650797, VC infiltrated, res: PF plat had 5 MIA. (Info only).
40	1545	(C) CLDC, CPL Jensen, alert condition is CLDC code 4 effective 1800H.
41	1555	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/2/1, 1230H, BT225293, obs 8 VC w/neg packs or wpns. BT212292, obs 3 VC, neg packs or wpns, wearing black PJ's. Both areas searched w/neg findings.
42	1640	(U) 1th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/19 Engr, BS814358 at 221430H Aug 69, ref DJF entry #9, change enemy cas to read as follows: 4 NVA killed by D/19 Engr (Info only). 5 NVA killed by Aero Scouts, 6 NVA killed by Sharks, and 2 NVA CIA by 11th Bde. Notified III MAF MAJ Peterson at 1735H, USARV MAJ Rolls at 1740H.
43	1650	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Serrano, A/1/52, BS553779 at 1500H, found 1440 lbs of unpolished rice, half evac to Son Tinh & half to LZ Bayonet. Rice was in 55 gal drums.
44	1715	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, RF's at Nui Loc Son at 1400H, 1 Hoi Chanh turned himself in to the RF's. he was a hamlet chief at Phu Vina Tay. He reported that at grid BT041199, there is a major resupply for food & ammo for mortars, M-16's, & AK-47's and at grid BT040208 & BT031209 there are bunker complexes. Also at BT009218 there is an element loc south of the river and an element east of grid BT046205. Evac to LZ Baldy. (Info only).
45	1725	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, R/5/46, BS765845 at 1450H, obs 12-15 VC, called arty w/neg res. Recon swept area & found blood trails.
46	1725	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, A/5/46, BS728821 at 1615H, rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire w/SA & obs 4 VC evading, res: 1 VC PW CIA. Interrogated by ARVN's, he said the 107 Rkt Bde is loc at BS444794, BS445797, & BS446796. Called A/S on enemy grid w/neg assessment. Notified G-2 LTC Nerone.
47	1730	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, F/17 Cav & PF's, BT217168 at 1630H, rec'd SA sniper fire, res: 1 PF KIA, ret'd fire w/unk res. (Info only).
48	1200	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Air Cav request, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 24 Aug 69. Report to LZ Hawk Hill fr briefing, call sign: Mastic Basin, freq: 62.50. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). AAE MAJ White. 196th Bde SP Boquard.
49	1300	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, request for Aero Scouts, dtg: BMNT-EENT, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Spare Scout, freq: 55.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner, Aero Scouts, after LRRP extraction at 241100H Aug 69. Notified 75th Rangers SGT Odom, AAE MAJ White, 198th Bde CPT Lange.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 23 Aug 69 2400 23 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
50	1430	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/1/46 Inf, BT921263 at 1410H. 1) In contact w/est 1 enemy plat, rec'd SAF, AWF, and RPG's, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp 1525H. 2) Enemy broke contact at 1445H, unit checking area.
51	1515	(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Opns, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 232330H-240130H Aug, 2) 240330H-240530H. Passed to 198th Bde SP Thacker. Passed to FSE SFC Walburn. Passed to G-3 Air SFC Ross. Passed to AAE WO Beard.
52	1535	(U) 11th Bde, S-2, LRRP Oregon, request LRRP OZ, time: 231800H-271800H Aug 69, box: UL BS5167, LR BS5464. Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde SP Wallace, G-2 SGT Piraino, FSE SFC Walburn.
53	1800	198th Bde, CPT Chermol, A/5/46 Inf, BS7095 at 1750H, in contact w/UNSEF, rec'd hvy AW and SAF, request G/S. 1755H, BS712823, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
54	1910	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, D/1/1 Cav, BT328126 at 1730H, eng'd 1 base camp w/rkts, res: 13 huts destroyed.
55	1920	(U) 26th Engr, LT Whitworth, CC/26 Engr, Bau Bau Bridge, en: BT379173 at 1915H, helicopter CC/26 Engr rec'd SAF fm security force at the bridge, neg hits, cas, od damage. Bau Bau Bridge is #424. Security force is 1 RF Co. Notified AAE CPT Lyons, 196th Bde SP Parks, 198th Bde SGT Sauer at 231955H.
56	1920	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, Aero Scouts, BS525905 at 1810H, obs while on rkt VR, 1 hut and destroyed it.
57	1940	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, B/5/46 Inf, BS759840 at 1830H, found documents in old bunker, will evac to LZ Gator on 24 Aug. Bunker not destroyed. Passed to IPW LT Pettit.
58	2005	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 4/31 Inf, LZ West, en: AT980288, AT980289 at 1935H, rec'd 6 rds mixed 82mm mort and 75mm RR fire fm above coords, res: 1 US WIA (E). Arty processed on above grids, res unk. Notified III MAF CPT Berry at 232020H.
59	2022	(U) 11th Bde, SP Gilroy, RF Nghia Hanh, at 1940H, OP rec'd light ground attack, res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, neg friendly cas.
60	1810	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 2/1 Inf, BT273268 at 1430H, found hole on shoulder of road, 4' in diameter x 3' deep. Traffic still passable in both directions, cause unk, unit checking cause.
61	1908	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McKeague, BS508658 at 1900H, LRRP Nevada was extracted at above time & coord. Notified G-2 SP Robbins, FSE CPT Finch.
62	2045	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McCabe, Nui Da, BS600651 at 0450H, OP rec'd 2 rds 82mm mort w/NCD. At above coord made contact with VC, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, obs 15 VC WIA being carried off. (Info only).
63	2050	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/3/21 Inf, BT035218, en: BT025206 at 1850H, rec'd 4 rds 82mm mort, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp 1915H. Arty processed w/unk res. Notified III MAF CPT Bailey at 232110H.
64	2050	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, F/17 Cav, BT215167 at 1855H, w/convoy & rec'd SAF, ret'd fire w/M-79 & SA, res: 1 VC KIA.
65	2050	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, ARVN, LZ Hawk Hill, BS222169 (en) at 1630H, convoy rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 ARVN KIA, convoy cont'd to move. (Info only).
66	2110	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Please, A/5/46, BS703945, (en) BS705943 at 1745H, rec'd SAF fm 8 VC, arty and G/S were called, G/S on station at 1840H, eng'd w/unk res.
67	2145	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 3/4 ARVN, BS783378 at 2030H, eng'd est VC plat, res: 1 VC KIA, CIA: 30 H/G's. documents, unk quantity of rice, evac to LZ Dragon. (Info only).
68	2150	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, R/4/21, BS918204, (en) BS920195 at 2100H, R/4/21 obs vil at BS920195 being evacuated by occupants at 1600H. At 2000H obs VC moving into vil. At 2100H obs 8 VC w/wpns. Arty was called on vil at 2100H, neg assessment.
69	2220	(U) Quang Ngai, LT Price, 4/6 ARVN Bn, BS673828 at 1530H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 detainee, 2 IWC.
70	2230	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, D/1/52, BS599837 at 1630H, found & destroyed 1x155mm dud rd & 1 RPG-2 dud rd. Neither was boobytrapped or mined.
71	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
72	2400	(C) Ops Summary: Decreasing enemy contact was reported throughout the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOI as enemy units confined their activities to attacks by fire & avoided sustained ground combat. A total of 4 indirect fire attacks were reported causing light cas & damage. US/GVN forces conducted 11 combined ops in support of the Accelerated Pacification Program. 1 cordon & search op was conducted. Organic attached and general support assets supported ground ops. Americal Div elements reported 23 NVA & 11 VC KIA & 8 IWC. US Cas were 2 killed, 6 wounded/evac & 6 wounded/minor.
73	2400	(U) Journal Closed.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 24 Aug 69 2400 24 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0350	(U) Quang Ngai, SP Shipp, 3/4 Bn, BS791356 at 0345H, 3/4 Bn rec'd 60-70 unk type mort rds & unk no. of RPG's. The enemy attacked fm the S, they had 2 flame throwers, res at 0700H: 3 ARVN WIA (M), 3 NVA KIA, 1 flame thrower CIA, & 1 AK-47 CIA. (Info only).
3	0620	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/4/3, BS668384, (en) BS664380 at 0610H, rec'd 15-18x82mm or 60mm mort rds w/NCD. 4.2" mortars called w/unk res. Notified III MAF SGT Stanton at 0630H.
4	0630	(U) CLDC, CPT Jergensen, alert condition is CLDC code 5 effective 0645H.
5	0635	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McKay, B/1/20, BS780437 at 0400H, obs 2 VC/NVA carrying packs, eng'd w/SAF. Checked area at first light & found 1 NVA KIA, captured 1 pistol belt, 1 Chicom H/G, and 1 sack of rice.
6	231830	(delayed entry) (U) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, request mine dog team, time: 240900H-1900H Aug 69, pick up at LZ Hurricane, pick up time: 240900H Aug 69, Tail #528. Passed to 60th PSID LT Smith. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 196th Bde SP Boquard, SP Hayes.
7	0850	(U) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, LZ Bronco, BS812383, (en) BS758344 at 0835H, rec'd 3 rds 140mm rkts, impacted on eastern side of perimeter, NCD. Arty was fired w/unk res. Notified III MAF SGT Stanton at 0900H.
8	0915	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, TOC, 5/46 Inf, BS583925 at 232030H-2100H Aug 69, CAP 138, rec'd SAF & 15 rds of M-79, res: 15 PF WIA. G/S expended ammo w/neg assessment. (Info only).
9	0955	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, A/4/21, BS919193 at 0930H, found tunnel complex w/nothing in it.
10	1015	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, A/5/46, BS718922 at 0935H, found 1 Chicom H/G, 1 M26 H/G, 3 homemade mines, 20 bunkers 7' x 8' x 4' made of wood & bricks. Also 5 tunnels 2' x 2' x 5'. Will destroy tunnels & bunkers.
11	1035	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1/1 Cav, BS761374 at 1020H, found 1x250 lb bomb (destroyed).
12	1100	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 4/3 Inf, LZ Bronco, (en) BS823377 at 1000H, reported 7 MAM in a trench wearing black PJ's. Trench is 50m fm the perimeter. VN came in groups of 2 to 3. All the farmers are leaving the area. D/1/1 Cav is checking the area.
13	1120	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Young, BS409901 at 1124H, LRRP Georgia was extracted at above time & coord. Notified 198th Bde SP Harmon, G-2 SP Robbins, FSE CPT Crawford.
14	1155	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, G/2/7 Marines, AT970277 at 0430H, rec'd SAF, grenades, and RPG's, res: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (E), ret'd SAF w/unk res. (Info only).
15	1215	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dixon, C/19 Engr, BS908149 at 1033H. 1) 1x5-ton truck detonated mine on access road to LZ Lowboy, res: windshield out & flat tire. 2) 1035H, BS917257, while grading road, grader detonated mine (50-80 lbs), res: flat tire & blade blown off. (Info only).
16	1235	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, A/1/52, BS553783 at 1100H, found 1 tunnel, 3' x 6' x 8', entrance covered w/brush. Also found 1 SKS w/bayonet, 1 US 5 gal can, 850 lbs of rice. Rice will go to LZ Bayonet.
17	1235	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, A/1/52, BS553783 at 0915H, found 3 tunnels, 1x54' long, 1x40' long, & 1x134' long. Also 600 M-16 rds, 7 M-16 mags. Tunnels will be destroyed, also 7 bunkers will be destroyed. Found 400 lbs unpolished rice, will go to CAP 144.
18	1235	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, A/5/46, BS717923 at 1015H, found 2 documents under leaves next to rice, 1 document had names of VC in the area. Will evac.
19	1240	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, D/1/52, request EOD Tm, purpose: destroy 1x250 lb bomb, target area: BS439757, pick up at Div Admin Pad, pick up time: 1400H, acft tail #341. Passed to Div EOD SP Therrien. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Lange.
20	1345	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, B/1/52, BS597817, (en) BS594819 at 1010H, rec'd 50 rds SAF, neg cas, ret'd SAF, 81mm mort & arty w/unk res.
21	1000	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, PF's, A/5/46, BS718922 at 0900H, while entering An Cuang VII, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire & enemy evaded. Refugee led element to 900 lbs of rice. PF's will give rice to villagers.
22	1345	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/2/1, AT940274 at 1215H, eng'd 20 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA, captured 1 AK-47.
23	1345	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/4/31, BT009224 at 1155H, recovered 1 MIA (fm C/2/1), res: 1 US KIA. Also destroyed 5 bunkers. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SSM Skytta, G-2 LTC Nerone.
24	1345	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/3/21, BT030212 at 1105H, recovered 2 US MIA (fm 20 Aug), res: 2 US KIA (fm A/3/21). Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SSM Skytta, G-2 LTC Nerone.
25	1355	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, F/8 Air Cav, BT108238 at 1100H-1153H, rec'd .50 cal MG fire, SAF, & 1 RPG rd. LOH rec'd several hits, neg cas. LOH landed at LZ East. Also eng'd 1 VC, he ran into a bunker, res: bunker destroyed. Notified Avn SP Henricks.
26	1355	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/2/1, AT947267 at 1120H, obs UNSEF (NVA) in the open about 200-300m away, mort & arty fired w/unk res.
27	1405	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, A/1/52, BS553988 at 1330H, found 5x15 lb bags of rice, will be evac to LZ Bayonet.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

24 Aug 69

2400

24 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1420	(C) G-2, MAJ Doms, request OZ for LRRP Texas & Oklahoma, time: 250600H-251900H, box: UL BT3312, LR BT3609, purpose: capture a PW. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Burnett. Approved by 1/6 Inf CPT Leonard. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate. Notified: Co G Rangers SGT Young, G-2 MAJ Doms, FSE CPT Crawford.
29	1435	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, LRRP Oregon, BS512649 at 231800H Aug 69 (delayed), LRRP Oregon inserted at above time & coord. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
30	1500	(U) Quang Ngai, SP Kelly, 4/6 ARVN, BS688808 at 0710H, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 2 ARVN KIA, 2 ARVN WIA, enemy losses unk. (Info only).
31	1555	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, Tra Bong, PF's, BS304858 at 1000H, eng'd est 1 sqd of NVA, res: 5 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47's CIA. (Info only).
32	231230	(delayed entry) (U) 196th Bde, LT Pharis, convoy departing Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc. 1) 231240H, depart Tam Ky. 2) 231510H closed Tien Phuoc. 3) 231705H departed Tie Phuoc. 4) BT233175 rec'd SAF at CP #4, NCD. 5) Closed Tam Ky at 231945H.
33	231920	(delayed entry) (U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, F/17 Cav, BT201166 at 231805H Aug 69, rec'd 1 RPG, 2x60mm mort rds fm 300m N & NW, fire was ret'd w/M-60 & .50 cal w/unk res. NCD. Notified III MAF SSG Fish at 232010H.
34	1610	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, C/1/52, BS544772 at 0600H-1200H, C Co destroyed 3 bunkers 3' c 8', destroyed 250 lbs of unpolished rice (rice was destroyed accidentally).
35	1100	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3/21, BT015215 at 0825H. 1) Recovered 1 US MIA 200m fm above grid. 2) 0950H, recovered 5 US MIA at above grid. This is also the crash site of the acct. All US KIA. 3) 1420H, identified: 3 crew members, CO 3/21 Inf, and a reporter. 4) 1430H, found 2 US MIA, bodies 150m fm crash site, res: 2 US KIA. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SSM Skytta, G-2 CPT Young, III MAF CPT Williams, USARV LTC Mills.
36	1335	(C) 196th Bde, CPT Russell, B/2/1, AT938272 at 1330H. 1) Rec'd hvy mort fm element, recovered 2 US MIA (fm B/2/1), res: 2 US KIA, eng'd UNSEF, NVA tried to flank B Co. 2) 1350H, 1 US KIA, F/8 Air Cav on station. 3) D/O going for 1 US KIA & 8 US WIA (E). 1530H, AT940265, D/O comp by F/8 Air Cav. 4) 1545H, enemy broke contact. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SSM Skytta, G-2 LTC Nerone.
37	1620	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, D/5/46, BS558981 at 1610H, while on patrol moving SE, detonated 1 B/T 60mm mort rd, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1635H to 27th Surg.
38	1710	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4/21, BS889291 at 1645H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wpn.
39	1730	(C) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, 4/4 ARVN, BS834324 at 1105H. 1) Eng'd UNSEF, res: 5 NVA KIA, 1 RPG-2 CIA. 2) 1140H, 2 ARVN WIA (E), 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. 3) 1200H, BS834329, rec'd SAF, res: 2 ARVN WIA (E). (Info only).
40	1815	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LZ Bronco, BS815328 (en) at 1814H, rec'd 1x140mm rkt outside perimeter w/NCD, arty fired at enemy loc, neg assessment. Notified III MAF SSG Fish.
41	1830	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/3/21, BT029210 at 1750H, obs unk no. of NVA 500m SE of their loc, arty fired w/unk res.
42	1835	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/1/46, AT938261 at 1555H, F/8 Air Cav rec'd SAF & eng'd the area w/unk res, broke station at 1705H.
43	0910	196th Bde, SP Boquard, request Air Cav, time: NMNT-EENT 25 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing, call sign: Mastic Basin, freq: 62.50. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Notified AAE MAJ White, 196th Bde SP Parks.
44	1125	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, Aero Scouts request, purpose: VR, time: NMNT-EENT 25 Aug 69. Report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Spare Scout, freq: 55.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Notified AAE MAJ White, 198th Bde CPT Lange.
45	1815	(U) Americal, MAJ Wagner, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 242300H-250100H Aug 69, 2) 250315H-250515H Aug 69. Notified 198th Bde SP Hill, AAE WO Beard, FSE SFC Walburn, G-3 Air SFC Ross.
46	1835	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/2/1, AT940274 at 1745H, eng'd 2 NVA at 75m, res: 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47's CIA.
47	1845	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Rattler 27, AT955245, 241810H, Rattler was downed on the west end of LZ West, neg cas. Short shaft failure. 241940H, A/C recovered.
48	1910	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/3/21 at 1900H, fnd 2 NVA KBA at BT022216 & BT029212. Killed by B/3/82 Arty on 22 Aug.
49	1912	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Huey, 2/7 Marines, AT960275 at 1615H, rec'd .50 cal fire w/NCD, arty fired w/unk res. Passed to AAE WO Beard. (Info only).
50	1940	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McKay, C/3/1, BS518741, (en) BS525750 at 1925H, rec'd 30 rds sniper fire, called arty, obs 1 secondary explosion, believed to be a 57mm RR misfired.
51	2000	(U) 196th Bde, SP Rothermel, C/3/21, BS013224 at 231025H Aug 69 (delayed), found 1x.30 cal MG (SN 932580), wpn completely destroyed.
52	2005	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, 5/46 Inf, B/1/1 Cav, BS670887 at 1930H, rec'd est 10-15 rds AW/SAF, NCD, ret'd fire w/81mm mort & called arty w/unk res. Will sweep area in morning.
53	2015	11th Bde, LT Hotary, PF #103, BS917280 at 1940H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA. (Info only).



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 Aug 69

2400

25 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0010	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 11th Bde HQ, LZ Bronco, BS812383, (en) BS785369 at 242348H Aug 69. LZ Bronco rec'd 11x120mm mort and Duc Pho had 3x120mm mort. Fired arty w/unk res, unk cas. Notified III MAF CPT Homanson, SSG Dean (update).
3	0110	(C) 198th Bde, SP Asbill, A/5/46, BS706944, BS703942 (en) at 242345H Aug 69, rec'd 5x60mm mort, approx 50 rds SA/AWF & possibly 4-5 H/G's, res: 1 US WIA (E), 2 PF WIA (E), D/O comp at 0035H. Arty called on above enemy coord w/unk res. Notified III MAF SGT Stanton.
4	0140	(C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, C/3/21, BT034211 at 0115H, rec'd unk no. of Chicom H/G's, res: 1 US WIA (M), eng'd enemy w/SA, M-79, & M26 H/G's w/unk res.
5	0310	(U) 198th Bde, SP Asbill, 5/46 Inf, A/1/1 Cav, 0230H at BS706943, eng'd 2 VC with H/G, called illum & swept area w/neg res. At BS705943 eng'd 3 VC w/unk res.
6	0538	(U) CLDC, SGT Maynard, alert condition is CLDC code 5 effective 0645H.
7	0540	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/4/3, BS652409 at 0515H, rec'd 10-12x60mm mort rds, res: 1 US WIA (E). Arty fired w/unk res, D/O comp at 0550H. Notified III MAF SGT Stanton.
8	0620	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/4/3, BS652409 at 0610H, NDP OP eng'd UNSEF (NVA) w/Claymores, res: 4 NVA KIA, 2 RPG-7 CIA, 6 RPG rds CIA, 3 bags of Chicom H/G's CIA, & 2 AK-47's CIA.
9	0640	(C) Co G, 75th Ranger, LT Pennington, TOC, BT304134 at 0625H, LRRP Teams Oklahoma & Texas inserted at above time & coords. Notified FSE CPT Crawford, 198th Bde CPT Serrano, & 196th Bde SP Linton.
10	241830	(delayed entry) (U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, 1/52 Inf, request mine dog team for 4 days, pick up at LZ Hurricane Pad at 0730H. Passed to PISD SGT Williams, 198th Bde SGT Petrella. Approved by G-3 CPT Nichol.
11	0710	(U) G-2 MAJ Doms, TOC, request for LRRP OZ for 25 Aug 69 (only), area: UL BT3014, LR BT3311, Teams Texas & Oklahoma. Passed to 196th Bde SP Linton, approved by 196th Bde SP Linton. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate. Notified Co G 75th Ranger, LT Pennington, FSE CPT Crawford.
12	0715	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, LT Pennington, Texas/Oklahoma, BT304134 at 0700H, eng'd 1 VC w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 Chicom H/G's and misc documents CIA, documents will be evac to Chu Lai. Notified IPW SGT Mong, G-3 LTC Davis, G-2 LTC Nerone, 198th Bde CPT Bezner, 196th Bde MAJ Williamson.
13	0800	(U) 26th Engr, LT Whitworth, S-3, request mine dog for 5 days. Pick up at LZ Hurricane Pad at 1030H. Passed to 60th PISD LT Smith. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 26th Engr LT Whitworth.
14	0800	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, B/1/20, BS766454 at 0700H, while sweeping thru a vil, detained 1 VN wearing a blue uniform, neg ID.
15	0800	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, request LRRP Arkansas OZ, time: 260600H-292400H Aug 69, Box: UL BT1226, LR BT1424. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 196th Bde SP Boquard. Notified G-2 SGT Piarano, FSE CPT Crawford.
16	0900	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, F/2/7 Marines, AT970275 at 0030H, heard movement around their perimeter & requested Spooky. Spooky rec'd AWF. F Co eng'd 4 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. (Info only).
17	0930	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, D/1/52, BS511835 at 0910H, evac 1 MAM to LZ Bayonet.
18	0815	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Please, 1/52 Inf, BS487783 at 0545H, 1/6 Bn eng'd UNSEF, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-50 CIA. (Info only).
19	241730	(delayed entry) (C) 173d Abn, SGT Monglow, AO request #6, dtg: 270900H-311500H Aug 69, purpose: LRRP Op area, area: BS830270, BS887270, BS820240, BS830240, BS820225, BS907250. If not approved, request the following AO ext: BS870220, BS907220, BS907150. Passed to 11th Bde PFC Gilroy, disapproved by S-3 MAJ Whiter. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 173s Abn SGT Monglow.
20	241815	(delayed entry) 196th Bde, SP Parks, R/2/1, BT207315 at 241340H Aug 69, obs 17 VC/NVA, 2 had packs & wpns, arty fired w/unk res. Obs 25 VC at BT195325, moving NW, arty called w/unk res.
21	0900	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3/21, BT040218 at 0820H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID, CIA 6 H/G's.
22	0910	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, C/1/1 Cav, BS755407 at 0850H, found 2 VC KIA, dead less than 24 hrs.
23	0915	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, request 1 tunnel dog for C/1/52 for 3-4 days (ASAP), pick up at LZ Hurricane Pad at 1100H. Passed to 60th PISD SGT Cook. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate, 198th Bde CPT Lange.
24	0940	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/3/21, BT030211 at 0900H, found 9 graves approx 3 days old containing 1 NVA body each, res: 9 NVA KIA. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 LTC Nerone, III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer, USARV SSG Krahn.
25	0940	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, AT993205 at 0130H, eng'd est sqd of NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA, captured 1 AK-47, 2 mags w/60 rds of ammo, 6 M26 H/G's. Remaining NVA evaded N. (Info only).
26	0950	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/21, BS892264 at 0945H, made contact w/UNSEF, res: 1 US KIA, G/S on station, enemy broke contact at 1000H, D/O comp at 1005H.
27	1035	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, A/4/3, BS650409 at 1015H, found 1 NVA KIA, dead less than 24 hrs.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 25 Aug 69 2400 25 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1050	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/20, BS766454 at 1045H, detained 1 male, 15 yrs old. PF holding indiv for questioning.
29	1100	(C) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, 2/4 ARVN, BS689529 at 1045H, 1 ARVN WIA by B/T H/G. (Info only).
30	0750	(U) Co G, 75th Rangers, LT Pennington, LRRP's Oklahoma & Texas, BT308122 at 0746H. 1) Eng UNSEF, res: 3 US WIA (M). 2) 0800H, eng'd est plat of VC utilizing SA/AWF fm 2 sides. 3) 1000H, tm still in contact, 2 A/S processed, Helix & G/S on station. Tm believes enemy force Company plus. Enemy broke contact. Tm was extracted at 1127H, coord BT308122. Notified 198th Bde CPT Serrano, 196th Bde SP Boquard, G-2 SP Hish, FSE SFC Schmitt.
31	1055	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/4/31, BT011221 at 1020H. 1) Found 1 NVA KBSAF, 3 days old. Destroyed 7 bunkers.
32	1105	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/2/1, BT012223 at 1025H, found 15 NVA bodies in graves (5 days old). Found 24 bunkers (will destroy). Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SSM Skytta, G-2 MAJ Oglesby, III MAF CPT Williams, USARV MAJ Rolls.
33	1155	(U) 11th Bde, LT Jordon, LZ Bronco, 1140H, rec'd 3x140mm rkts, 2 hit outside perimeter & 1 hit tent in 57-2 area, neg cas. Counter-battery fired on suspected enemy loc (BS753334).
34	1215	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Black Ace, BT077248 at 1000H, obs 1 NVA, eng'd w/art, res: 1 NVA KIA, 5 huts destroyed & 3 bunkers destroyed. Arty fired by B/3/82. 1115H, BT071258, obs 7 NVA evading, eng'd w/art, res: 2 NVA KIA & 6 huts destroyed. Arty fired by B/3/82. All kills confirmed by Black Ace.
35	1230	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, 1/52 Inf, Warlords at 1030H, BS531795, detained 2 MAM (1x35 yrs old & 1x40 yrs old), evac to LZ Stinson. Obs 50-70 VN moving WSW. BS526789, obs 1 VC, eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA.
36	1250	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, A/1/52, BS552756 at 1015H, found 200 lbs of unpolished rice, evac to LZ Stinson.
37	1250	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, A/1/52, BS550787 at 1015H, found 1 bunker, 150 lbs unpolished rice & 50 lbs of tobacco, evac to LZ Stinson.
38	1250	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dixon, C/39th Engr, BS796409 at 1030H, found 1x82mm mort rd & 105mm rd rigged as command detonated mines, destroyed. (Info only).
39	1255	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, D/1/52, BS518836 at 1050H, evac 1 detainee to LZ Stinson.
40	1300	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, 6th Regt (ARVN), BS422807 at 1215H, 3/6 ARVN eng'd UNSEF, res: 9 VC KIA, destroyed 50 huts, 1000 kilos of unpolished rice & camp site. (Info only).
41	1200	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, D/5/46, BS558987 at 1115H, PSDF of Tri Binh #1, rec'd 1 unk type H/G, enemy force est to be 4 VC. VC broke contact immediately. D/5/46 was loc 400m S & the brevity of the contact did not permit reaction by D/5/46, D/O was coordinated by D/5/46 for 2 PSDF WIA (E). (Info only).
42	221500	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, Div Chem, G-2, request clearance for an APD msn in the area bounded by BS4264, 4864, 4258, 4858, time of msn: 260800H-261000H Aug 69. Request clearance for free fire, but will accept fire for fire. Upon clearance of target area, request the following acft assets: 1 Slick, 1 LOH (Slick), 2 G/S. Passed to Minh Long & Ha Thanh, cleared. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner, Aero Scouts. Notified AAE LT Golofski, Div Chem MSG Groat, 198th Bde CPT Lange.
43	241415	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem, G-2, request clearance for APD msn in area bounded by AT9418, 9413, BT0513, 0518, time of msn: 261300H-261500H Aug 69. Request clearance for free fire, but will accept fire for fire. Upon clearance of target area, request the following acft assets: 1 Slick, 1 LOH (Slick), 2 G/S. Pre-mission briefing to be 30 min prior to msn at Avn Ops. Passed to Tien Phuoc, cleared by SGT Rymers. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Notified AAE LT Golofski, Div Chem MSG Groat.
44	0820	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Air Cav request, time: 1500H-EENT 26 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing, call sign: Mastic Basin, freq: 62.50. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost), VIP Coverage & APD msn 1300H-1500H. Notified AAE LT Golofski, 196th Bde SP Boquard.
45	0915	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, request Aero Scouts, time: BMNT-EENT 26 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner, except APD msn 0800H-1000H Aero Scouts. Notified AAE LT Golofski, 198th Bde CPT Lange.
46	1030	(U) 196th Bde, LT Cantrell, B/2/1, AT941266 at 0955H. 1) Rec'd hvy SAF & mort, being hit fm 3 sides fm UNSEF. 2) Request G/S. 3) 1246H, rec'd 82mm mort rds fm unk direction, NCD. 4) Enemy broke contact at 1350H, neg US cas. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SSM Skytta, G-2 MAJ Oglesby, III MAF CPT Williams, USARV MAJ Rolls.
47	1105	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/1/46, AT949266 at 1030H. 1) Eng'd UNSEF, rec'd 82mm mort & SAF while moving to assist B/2/1, res: 7 US WIA (E), ret'd fire w/organic wpns & arty. 2) 1110H, res: 12 NVA KIA. 1115H, still receiving 82mm mortars, have ret'd fire w/art. 3) 1125H, D/O comp for 7 US WIA (E). 4) 1245H, rec'd SAF. 5) Enemy broke contact at 1350H. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SSM Skytta, G-2 MAJ Oglesby, III MAF CPT Williams, USARV MAJ Rolls.
48	1345	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1/1 Cav, BS783363 at 1345H, Blues have 1 WIA (E) fm AP mine, found and destroyed 2 more mines.
49	1400	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, C/1/52, BS568758 at 1300H, evac 1 Hoi Chanh to LZ Stinson, name: Bui Van Ho, age 32. Hoi Chanh stated his plat moved S above the river to BS544757. Passed to IPW SP Hamilton.
50	1400	(C) DTOC, CPT Sox, G-2, Div Chem, request clearance for an APD msn 260800H-1000H Aug 69 in the area bounded by BS4558, 4555, 5555, 5562, 4862, 4868. Passed to Minh Long, not clear SGT Rymers. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Pate. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

25 Aug 69

2400

25 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1450	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, C/3/1, BS518741 at 1350H, rec'd sniper fire w/NCD, called arty, res: 1 secondary explosion.
52	1505	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, A/1/52, BS552786 at 1430H, fnd 2 tunnels 67' long, entrance 4' deep, 3' x 3', will destroy.
53	1510	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/1/46, BT965235 at 1254H, while moving to reinforce B/2/1m rec'd mort fire, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1430H, D/O acct rec'd hvy SAF fm AT945263, NCD. Notified III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer.
54	1200	(C) 11th Bde, SGT Bledsoe, AO request #8, dtg: 290600H Aug-011800H Sep 69, purpose: combat ops, area: fm BS6045, W to BS5445, S to BS5439, E to BS5539, S to BS5536, E to BS5939. Passed to Minh Lon & Ba To, cleared. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 11th Bde, MSG Henderson. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
55	1600	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Sensor, 1/46 Inf, BT164061 at 1410H, sensors indicated movement in the area SE of LZ Professional. 48 rds of 4.2" mort were fired w/unk res.
56	1625	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, 3/6 ARVN, BS422807 at 1405H, eng'd 2 VC w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA. (Info only).
57	1625	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, H/17 Cav, 5/46 Inf, BS685947 at 1530H, obs 3 VC w/wpns wearing black PJ's. Also 2 other VC in green uniforms, eng'd, enemy fled N to NE w/unk res.
58	1640	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, C/1/52, BS538775 at 1315H, obs 5 VC hiding in rocks, eng'd w/90mm RR w/unk res.
59	1650	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/1/46, BT144073 at 1610H, detained 2 MAM, they were hiding in some bushes, ages 19 & 40, evac to LZ Professional.
60	1540	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/1/46, AT932266 at 1510H. 1) Made contact w/UNSEF, rec'd SAF, res: 4 US WIA (E). 2) 1715H, requested G/S, approved. B/2/1 & D/1/46 reinforce B/1/46. 3) 1755H, contact broken. 4) 260140H Aug 69, res: B/2/1: 25 NVA KIA, CIA: 3 AK-47's, 1 AK-50, & documents (evac to LZ Baldy), 1 US KIA, 9 US WIA (E), 8 US WIA (M). B/1/46: 30 NVA KIA, CIA: 3 M-16's, 1 AK-50, 2 AK-47's, 1 SKS, 10 US WIA (E), 2 US WIA (M). D/1/46: 19 NVA KIA, 5 bunkers & 8 huts destroyed, 13 US WIA (E), 7 US WIA (M). Notified III MAF SGT Stanton, USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.
61	1600	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/3/21, BT030207 at 1455H, found 1 large grave containing 12 NVA bodies (approx 3 days old), res: 12 NVA KBSAF. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 MAJ Ogelsby, III MAF CPT Berry, USARV COL Miles.
62	1630	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, Aero Scouts, BS719929 at 1450H. 1) Eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 3 other NVA evaded successfully. Also obs fresh graves & destroyed 1 hut.
63	1645	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, 3/6 ARVN, BS422808 at 0900H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 & 1x12.7mm anti-acft MG captured, 1 ARVN KIA. (Info only).
64	1650	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/1/46, BT144073 at 1630H, eng'd 1 VC w/SAF at 50m, res: 1 VC KIA, neg packs or wpns.
65	1700	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, Warlords, BS666018 at 1130H. 1) Obs 4 VC, 1 VC evaded & was eng'd, res: 1 VC KIA, 3 MAM detained & evac to LZ Bayonet IPW. 2) 1135H, BT656019, rec'd SAF fm hut, eng'd 1 VC in hut, res: 1 VC KIA, 4 huts destroyed.
66	1745	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/21, BS918201 at 1740H, rec'd sniper fire fm 2 directions w/NCD.
67	1830	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, H/17 Cav, BS685947 at 1530H, found bag of documents, will be evac to LZ Gator.
68	1830	(C) 11th Bde, S-2, LRRP Idaho OZ request, time: 260615H-301600H Aug 69, box: UL BS7334, LR BS7631. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 11th Bde MSG Henderson. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
69	1845	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, D/1/52, BS541868 at 1800H, obs 1 NVA w/a Chicom H/G, neg pack or wpn, NVA surrendered, evac to LZ Stinson. Passed to IPW SP Hyde.
70	1850	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, B/1/52, BS538866, (en) BS538869 at 1710H, obs 7-8 NVA wearing green uniforms, neg packs or wpns. They were moving E about 300m fm B Co, arty fired, Helix came on station, unk res.
71	1915	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, C/4/3, BS863344 at 1905H, ambushed 2 NVA, res: 2 NVA KIA, neg packs or wpns.
72	2010	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, D/1/1 Cav, BS804344 at 1930H, 2 G/S flying in this area rec'd sniper fire, ret'd fire w/40mm fire, obs 1 secondary explosion. Made another pass & fired rkts & obs another secondary explosion, neg hits on ship.
73	2040	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, E/1/1 Cav, BS923226 at 1845H, 1 APC caught fire fm a short in the wiring system, res: lost due to fire: 5 M-16's, 6 LAW's, and 1 M-79.
74	2110	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, A/1/52, BS552786 at 1910H, rec'd 1 M-79 rd & SAF, res: 2 US WIA (M). Arty fired w/unk res.
75	2140	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 3/5 ARVN, BT026198 at 1545H, called arty on 200 NVA, res: 52 NVA KIA. ARVN's have credited the kills to A/3/16 Arty, B/3/16 Arty, & B/3/82 Arty. Body count confirmed by US CPT Advisor to 3/5 ARVN per COL Walsh. Notified III MAF CPT Thompson, USARV MAJ Fitzgerald.
76	2200	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, C/5/46, BS763834, (en) BS741830 at 1945H, rec'd 3x82mm mort rds fm vic of above enemy coord, NCD. Fired 4.2" mort w/unk res. Notified III MAF SSG Fish.
77	2220	(C) 198th Bde, 1/52 Inf, AO request #9, dtg: 252200H-281200H Aug 69, purpose: combat ops, area: fm BS560758, S to BS5674, E to BS6074, N to BS6077, W to AO boundary. Passed to 11th Bde PFC Gilroy, approved by LT Hotary. Approved by Quang Ngai SP Barnett. Approved by G-3 CPT Nichol. Notified 198th Bde CPT Please, FSE CPT Finch.
78	2325	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/1/46, BT137070 at 2100H, rec'd 2x82mm mort rds which landed approx 300m fm their NDP, enemy loc unk, neg action taken. Notified III MAF SSG Fish.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
 Americal Division TOC

Location  
 CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
 Hour Date Hour Date  
 0001 25 Aug 69 2400 25 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
79	2340	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, D/1/6, BS534949, (en) BS526939 at 2020H, while on patrol, rec'd 1 RPG rd, 10 Chicom H/G's, and about 20-200 rds SAF fm 50m away, est 6-8 VC evaded as fire was ret'd, res: 3 US WIA (M), 1 NVA KIA. Detained 2 females & 4 children, 1 was wounded, D/O comp at 2120H. G/S on station at 2103H.
80	2355	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, C/1/6, BT418092 at 2140H, spotted movement thru Starlight scope, eng'd & swept area and found 1 tunnel & 1 trench. Will check area in morning.
81	2355	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, C/1/52, BS572750, (en) BS572759 at 2300H, ambush site rec'd 20-25 rds SAF w/neg cas, ret'd fire w/artly w/unlk res.
82	2200	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, A/5/46, BT706945 at 2020H, rec'd 8-10 Chicom H/G's & at 2030H rec'd SAF, called 81mm mort, res: 5 PF WIA (E) & 1 VC KIA, D/O comp at 2140H.
83	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
84	2400	(C) Ops Summary: The heaviest contact cont'd to be reported fm the Frederick Hill, 196th Bde OZ w/light contact being reported in the remainder of the Americal/2d ARVN TAOI. Ops were cont'd in unit FCA's directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs. US/GVN forces combined in 16 ops in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program directed against VCI & political apparatus. Tac Air, arty, & naval gunfire supported tactical ops & cont'd to engage known & suspected enemy loc & base areas. Units of the Americal Div reported 9 VC & 150 NVA killed, 43 wounded/evac & 26 wounded/minor. R/1/20 CA'd fm LZ Liz to a cold LZ vic BS797478, comp at 0645H.
85	2400	(U) Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 Aug 69

2400

26 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0100	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, C/1/52, BS568758 at 252000H Aug 69, destroyed 3 bunkers 6' x8', destroyed 500 lbs of rice & destroyed 75' of tunnel.
3	0100	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, 5/46 Inf, LZ Gator, 0030H, bunker #20 obs 3 VC 125m fm pos, did not eng due to friendlies.
4	0115	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, A/1/52, BS550787, (en) BS556782 at 0100H, eng'd 2 VC moving west w/SAF & H/G's, adjusted arty & swept area at 1st light, neg res.
5	251555	(delayed entry) (C) 198th Bde, CPT Miller, request APD msn, area: BS4292, BS3897, BS3895, BS3495, BS3493, request fire for fire, time: 261200H-261500H Aug 69. Unit will use own assets. Passed to Tra Bong, cleared by SGT Rymers. Approved by G-3 w/changes, CPT Pate. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Miller, SGT Petrella.
6	251850	(delayed entry) (C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Opns, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 252330H-260130H Aug 69, 2) 260330H-260530H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Petrella, FSE CPT Crawford, G-3 Air SFC Ross, AAE WO Beard.
7	252100	(delayed entry) (C) 1st Nar Div, SGT Duffey, request AO ext #2 be extended to an indef period until both field commanders feel that the ext is no longer needed. Also. ext #2A for 4/31 Inf is for an indef period. Boundary is as follows: AT896290, E to AT950290, S to AT950253. Approved by 1st Mar Div MSJ Townsend. Approved by S-3, 196th Bde MAJ Saint. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate. Notified FSE SFC Waldrun.
8	0115	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, D/1/52, BS526864, (en) BS536864 at 0100H, ambushed 2 NVA w/Claymores & SAF, res: 1 NVA KIA, CIA: 1 AK-47 (SN 82183), 1 pack, 1 gal can of oil to go on rice & 4 boxes of soap.
9	0550	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, F/17 Cav, 2/6, BT243434 at 252213H Aug 69, rec'd 6x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res. 252223H Aug 69, rec'd 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Notified III MAF SGT Martin.
10	0555	(U) CLDC, SP Codey, alert condition is CLDC code 5 effective 0645H.
11	0755	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, A/5/46, request tracker dog team, duration: 1 day, purpose: exploit area of contact. Pick up at LRRP Pad, time of pickup: 260830H, acft tail #446. Passed to Support Cmd, LT D'Alessandro. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate. Cancelled by 198th Bde SP Fuller.
12	0850	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3/21, BT032213 at 0730H, found 1 grave containing 1 VC KIA, approx 2 days old.
13	0915	(U) 11th Bde, SGT Blevins, A/4/21, BS908210 at 0740H, eng'd & killed 1 VC & CIA med supplies.
14	0930	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Odom, BS357962 at 0925H, LRRP Texas was inserted & LRRP Michigan was extracted at above time & coord. Notified 198th Bde CPT Serrano, FSE CPT Crawford, G-2 LTC Nerone.
15	250930	(delayed entry) (U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Oregon, BS518657 at 250900H Aug 69 (delayed). 1) Heard a shot 50m to their south. 2) 1030H, 1 VC sniper shot at the team & then evaded. Also found 2 fighting pos. Element moving SE. Element requesting extraction at 1730H. 3) Team extracted at 251855H Aug 69 fm vic BS523655, normal extraction. Notified FSE SGT Spencer.
16	0915	(U) 11th Bde, SGT Blevins, TOC, 4/3 Inf, LZ San Juan Hill, 0707H, rec'd 3 unk type rkts fm BS593403, landed outside perimeter w/NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. Notified III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer.
17	0915	(U) 11th Bde, SGT Blevins, TOC, 1/20 Inf, LZ Liz, (en) BS756434 at 0730H, 26th Engr mine sweep tm rec'd 1 NVA Chieu Hoi, had neg equip, evac to LZ Liz. 1030H, BS755435, Hoi Chanh led C/1/20 to his AK-47, pack & ammo. Passed to IPW SGT Mong.
18	1028	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, C/1/52, BS570752 at 0720H, obs 20 VC, fired arty & processed A/S. FAC 22 eng'd w/HE rkts. 1 plat will be CA'd in to make a sweep of the area.
19	1025	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, B/5/46, BS734826 at 0845H, found 1 B/T 155mm rd, between bamboo stakes. It was set up to be thrown on the trail when tripped. Disarmed.
20	1032	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, B/5/46, BS734825 at 0830H, obs 10 VC evading fm a hut, 1 had an AK-47, eng'd w/SAF, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 had a pack & pistol belt. Searched the hut with neg res.
21	1035	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, 4/4 ARVN Bn, BS830316 at 0930H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 WIA (E). (Info only).
22	1030	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, C/5/46, BS731827 at 0930H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID, was wearing black PJ's.
23	1130	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, CIDG, Tien Phuoc, BT110069 (en) at 0855H, eng'd 1 VC w/SAF at 10m, res: 1 VC KIA, neg pack or wpn. (Info only).
24	1050	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dixon, B/39 Engr, BS723574 at 1045H, 3/4-ton truck hit by RPG rd, still operational. (Info only).
25	1330	(U) FSE, A/3/18 Arty, BS3488 at 261145H Aug 69, Tra Bong Special Forces Camp, rec'd 10x82mm mort rds, landed close to east of and airstrip, NCD. Notified G-3 CPT Pate, III MAF SSG Dean.
26	1150	(U) 11th Bde, SP Nixon, B/39 Engr, BS723574 at 261045H Aug 69, mine sweep rec'd 5 RPG rds, 400-500 rds SAF, BS727568, 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1105H. Gun ship, BS737570, was fired on. (Info only).
27	0915	(C) 11th Bde, SGT Blevins, E/1st Cav, BS927255 at 0645H, ACAV detonated 105mm rd rigged as a mine on road to LZ Charlie Brown, res: 5 US WIA (E) (no flesh wounds, concussions), ACAV total combat loss. D/O comp at 0705H.
28	1050	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Grolley, D/1/6, request tunnel dog tm, duration: 1 day. Pick up at LZ Hurricane Pad, time of pickup: 1400H. Passed to 60th PISD, SSG Williams, PFC Hyprode. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate. Notified 198th Bde CPT Lange.



## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 26 Aug 69 2400 26 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1045	(U) G-2 MAJ Doms, request LRRP Georgia & Oklahoma OZ, time: 270500H-311600H Aug 69, box: UL BT3201, LR BT3598. Approved by 198th Bde CPT Leonard. Passed to Co G, 75th Rangers, SGT Young. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
30	1100	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/3, BS632377 at 0950H, fired 81mm mort, res: 1 NVAKIA (by mort).
31	1110	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/20, (PF's), BS708580 at 1050H, PF's eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-16 CIA. Processed mort fire on 3 more VC. (Info only).
32	1110	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/20, PRU's, BS780460 at 1040H, detained 3 females & 1 male supposed to be public leaders, evac to Duc Pho. (Info only).
33	1115	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/3/82 Arty, Thang Binh Advisor, BT285355 at 0710H, arty fired msn, res: 2 VC KBA.
34	1115	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3/21, BT034208 at 0900H, obs unk no. of NVA, 1200m SE of their loc, arty fired, res: 2 huts destroyed & 2 NVA KBA.
35	1200	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, B/5/46, BS733823 at 1130H, detonated 155mm mine, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1140H.
36	1203	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/1/46, BT123068 at 0855H, detained 2 MAM, will evac to LZ Professional.
37	1210	(C) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, D/1/1 Cav, BS772572 at 1110H, LOH rec'd 15-30 rds SAF, took 2 hits, 1 in bubble & 1 in rotor head, res: 1 US WIA, acct at LZ Bronco. Passed to AAE LT Calemn.
38	1220	(U) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, C/1/20, BS718460 at 1120H, obs approx 100 VN moving out of mountains. Detained 4 MAM w/2 US canteens, will evac to LZ Bronco.
39	1235	(U) 11th Bde, LT Jordon, A/4/21, BS915195 at 1220H, rec'd SAF fm enemy at B913190, adjusted arty, enemy broke contact at 1245H, neg friendly cas, unk enemy res.
40	1245	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, D/1/52, BS536864 at 1000H, found 10 tunnels 10-15m long & 2' in diameter. One tunnel had 200 lbs of unpolished rice inside, destroyed.
41	1245	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, C/1/52, BS572756 at 1000H, detained 1 indiv approx 25 yrs old, dressed in green, walked into C/1/52 pos fm the S, evac to LZ Stinson.
42	1340	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/1 Cav, BS816329 at 1335H, rec'd 1 RPG rd & 1x75mm RR rd w/NCD.
43	1355	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, C/1/52, BS567751 at 0935H, detained 2 MAM, 1 had a large amount of money, approx 15,000 P, evac to LZ Stinson.
44	1400	(U) 198th Bde, PFC Cephas, C/1/52, BS572759 at 1000H, destroyed 1 bunker 8' x 14' & 1 A-frame bunker 4' high. Also, 1x105mm HE rd, dud, destroyed.
45	241200	(delayed entry) (U) DTOC, CPT Sox, Div Chem, G-2, request clearance for an APD msn in the area bounded by BS2548, 3650, 2643, 3545, time: 270800H-271030H Aug 69. Disapproved by G-3 MAJ, after discussion w/11th Bde S-3, lack of assets & reaction capability. Notified Div Chem SFC Smith.
46	0150	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, PF Plat #109, BS830337 at 1330H, PF Plat #109 found US laying on a road (road unk). He was shot by a sniper and fell out of a truck, truck went on without him, res: 1 US WIA (E), evac to LZ Bronco. US fm C/19 Engr. (Info only).
47	0840	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Air Cav request, time: BMNT-EENT 27 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing, call sign: Mastic Basin, freq: 62.50. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner, Blue Ghost. VIP coverage 0950H-1430H. Notified AAE LT Golofski, 196th Bde SP Ofstad.
48	0935	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 2/7 Marines, total for last 24 hrs, friendly: 14 USMC KIA, 46 USMC WIA (E), 29 USMC WIA (M), 5 NBC, enemy: neg. (Info only).
49	0945	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4/3, BS817349 at 0815H. 1) Made contact, rec'd SAF fm UNSEF, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1000H, 2 US KIA, G/S on station. 2) 0905H, 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 & 1 M-79 CIA. 3) Enemy broke contact at 1015H. Notified C/S SFC Drosdick, G-3 LTC Davis, G-2 LTC Nerone.
50	1000	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, request Aero Scouts, purpose: VR, time: BMNT-EENT 27 Aug 69, report to LZ Bayonet for briefing, call sign: Spare Scout, freq: 55.00. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Notified AAE LT Golofski, 198th Bde CPT Lange, SP Hill.
51	1135	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/4/31, BT007222 at 0840H, found 2 graves containing 1 NVA each (approx 2 days old), res: 2 NVA KBA/S, also destroyed 4 bunkers.
52	1245	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 3/18 Arty, BT013416 at 1130H, 1 5-ton truck belonging to Service Battery 3/18 Arty detonated unk type mine at approx grid BT103416. Truck total loss, res: 2 WIA (E) fm Service Battery 3/18 Arty. Convoy was held up until 1220H because of combat loss vehicle in road. Mine est to be 100 to 150 lbs (est by battery personnel). Notified 196th Bde SP Parks, G-3 CPT Pate.
53	1430	(C) 196th Bde, SP Ofstad, Bald Eagle, dtg: 270900H-271700H Aug 69, unit: D/2/1 Inf, PZ: LZ Hawk Hill, by Hook Pad near POL, call sign: J11W, freq: 68.65, Pax 101. Notified AAE LT Golofski.
54	1445	(U) 198th Bde, SP Phillips, 1/6 ARVN, BS494793 at 1325H, 1/6 made contact, res: 5 VC KIA, 1 SKS CIA, 1 ARVN KIA. (Info only).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

26 Aug 69

2400

26 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1500	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, 1/6 ARVN, BS494793 at 1430H, eng'd & killed 3 VC, captured 1 carbine. (Info only).
56	1535	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 270300H-270500H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde SP Hill, G-3 Air SFC Ross, FSE SFC Schmidt, AAE WO Beard.
57	1550	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, C/1/1 Cav, BS815310 at 1530H, rec'd 8x82mm mort rds w/NCD, arty fired on enemy loc w/neg assessment. Notified III MAF SSG Fish.
58	1550	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, D/3/1, BS486696 at 1545H, found 1 VC grave, approx 5 days old.
59	1600	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, D/1/52, BS536864 at 1200H, found 1 scope light & misc mil equip, all destroyed, except scope light.
60	1600	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, 74th Avn, BS571751 at 0930H, rec'd SAF, ret'd fire, res: 2 VC KIA.
61	1615	(U) 11th Bde, PFC Novelo, C/3/1, BS541738 at 1610H, detonated 1x105mm rd rigged as a mine, res: 2 US WIA (E), 1 US KIA, D/O comp at 1640H. Notified G-3 LTC Davis.
62	1625	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1/1 Cav, BS829331 at 1500H, rec'd unk amount 57mm & 75mm RR fire, fm 4 grids: BS804309, BS805313, BS819316, BS812200, NCD. 1605H, rec'd 50x82mm mort & RPG rds fm 5 grids: BS815310, BS804309, BS805313, BS819296, BS812300, res: 5 US WIA (E), D/O comp, ret'd fire w/arty w/unk res. Notified III MAF SGT Walter.
63	1630	(C) CLDC, CPL Jensen, alert condition is CLDC code 4 effective 1800H.
64	1645	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/3/21, BT025211 at 1100H, found 1x60mm mortar comp, which was destroyed by arty. Also found 16 rds 60mm mort, res: destroyed.
65	250915	(delayed entry) (C) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, request time ext of AO ext #49, old time: 302400H Aug 69, request new time of 302400H Sep 69. Passed to 196th Bde LT Pharis, approved by CPT Russel S-3. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Petrella. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
66	1125	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 4/4 ARVN & 19th Engr, BS724569 at 1100H, eng'd UNSEF, rec'd SAF, RPG's, & B-40 rkts, res: 1 US & 1 ARVN truck damaged, extent of damage unk, neg cas. (Info only).
67	1230	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dixon, C/19 Engr, BS593408 at 1035H, 5-ton dump truck detonated mine, est 25-35 lbs, res: neg cas, truck damaged. (Info only).
68	1600	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/1/46, AT9427 at 1315H, rec'd unk no. of 82mm mort rds w/neg cas. 1325H, rec'd more mort rds & .50 cal fire fm AT942272, 944264. Arty & mort fired w/unk res. Notified III MAF SSG Fish.
69	1600	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/2/1, AT9427 at 1110H, rec'd SAF, 1 US heat cas, 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1129H.
70	1600	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/4/31, AT9427 at 1310H, rec'd unk no. of 82mm mort rds, res: 4 US WIA (E), 1 US KIA, D/O comp at 1335H. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 CPT Young, III MAF SSG Fish.
71	1645	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/3/82 Arty LO, Black Ace, BT055204 at 1015H. 1) Obs 7 NVA, some had wpns, evaded into some huts, arty fired, res: 6 huts destroyed. 2) 1300H, BT080250, obs 3 MVA w/wpns, evaded into a hut, arty fired, res: 2 huts destroyed, 1 bunker destroyed & 1 NVA KBA.
72	1645	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, BT135253 at 1420H, LRRP Arkansas was inserted at above time & coord, acft rec'd .50 cal fire w/NCD. Notified G-2 CPT Young, FSE SFC Waldrum.
73	1745	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LZ Debbie, C/4/21 at 1725H, rec'd 3x60mm mort rds w/NCD, arty fired w/neg assessment. Notified III MAF SSG Fish.
74	1815	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/4/31, AT935265 at 1045H, PRC-25 radio lost w/1 US MIA. Radio set on internal company push which has been changed. Neg SOI items believed compromised. Notified G-2 CPT Young.
75	1206	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/4/31, AT942272 at 0945H. 1) Made contact w/UNSEF, rec'd SAF, M-79, & 82mm mort fire, arty fired w/unk res. 2) 1030H, rec'd SAF & M-79 fire, res: 6 US MIA, 6 US WIA (E). 4) 1350H, C Co fired 81mm mort on suspected enemy loc. 5) 1440H, D/O comp for 3 US shock cases & 4 US heat cas. 6) 1500H, enemy broke contact. 7) 2050H, swept area & found 5 NVA KIA. Notified C/S SFC Drosdick, G-3 SP Baucum, G-2 Mr. Lee, III MAF SSG Dean, USARV COL Miles, MAJ Fitzgerald. III MAF, also notified SSG Fish. 1255H, D/O comp for 6 WIA (E).
76	1335	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/19 Engr, BS820348 at 1320H, eng'd UNSEF. 11 vehicle convoy (5-ton trucks) rec'd SAF, res: 3 US WIA (E), 1 vehicle combat loss. G/S on station. 1430H, totals: 4 US WIA (E), 1 US KIA, D/O comp at 1400H. Enemy broke contact at 1435H. (Info only).
77	1820	(C) 11th Bde, CPT Maxhum, LZ Bronco, BS793322 at 1800H, rec'd 3x140mm rkts (2 hit on airstrip & 1 hit in parking area near S-1), res: 1 US WIA (E) (Reenlistment SGT). Arty fired on enemy grid w/unk res. Notified III MAF SSG Fish.
78	1825	(C) 11th Bde, SP Dixon, D/19 Engr, BS867316 at 1715H, rec'd 3x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only).
79	1908	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/3/82 Arty, BS947275 at 1400H, Aerial Observer obs 1x82mm mort tube, called arty & destroyed 1x82mm mortar.
80	1920	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, A/1/52, BS559797 at 1720H, obs 8-10 VC 400m E of their loc, eng'd w/SAF & called arty, VC evaded N w/neg res.
81	1915	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, A/3/21, BT049222 at 1830H, eng'd & killed 5 VC evading.

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

From Hour 0001 Date 26 Aug 69 To Hour 2400 Date 26 Aug 69

Table with columns: Item, Time, Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc. Rows 82-96 containing detailed incident reports such as enemy contacts, casualties, and military actions.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 27 Aug 69 2400 27 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0005	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, A/5/46, BS706945, (en) BS691950, BS692947 at 262325H Aug 69, rec'd 2 unk type mort rds & SAF w/neg cas. Called arty w/unk res. Notified III MAF CPT Thompson.
3	0110	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A/1/1 Cav, BS835331, (en) BS860290 at 0100H, rec'd 10x122mm rkts w/NCD. Notified III MAF SGT Harting.
4	0115	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/4/21, BS919254, (en) BS894272 at 0115H, rec'd unk amount of AK-47 fire & 1 RPG rd w/NCD, arty fired w/unk res.
5	0505	(U) CLDC, SGT Maynard, alert condition is CLDC code 5 effective 0645H.
6	0530	(C) FSE, SGT Webb, 6/11 Arty, Duffel Bag Reports. 1) Activation: 0410H. 2) String: D-2. 3) Target #11. 4) Grid: BS79153171. 5) Target: 7-8 personnel moving N. 6) Fired: 0419H, 6x105 HE rds by C/6/11 Arty. 1) Activation: 0450H. 2) String: D-2. 3) Target #12. 4) Grid: BS79813177. 5) Target: 7-8 personnel moving N. 6) Fired: 0429H, 6x105 HE rds by C/6/11 Arty. 1) Activation: 0450H. 2) String: D-2. 3) Target #14. 4) Grid: BS79423183. 5) Target: 7-8 personnel moving N. 6) Fired: 0459H, 6x105 HE rds by C/6/11 Arty. Notified G-2 CPT Moore, S-2 MAJ Moore.
7	0630	(C) 11th Bde, SGT McKay, BS745330 at 0615H, LRRP Idaho inserted at above time & coord. Notified G-2 LTC Nerone, FSE SFC Schmitt.
8	0750	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/20, BS789444 at 0755H, swept area fm last night's contact & found 1 VC KIA.
9	0755	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dixon, C/19th Engr, BS924226 at 0755H, found 3x60mm mort rds & 3 M-79 rds, destroyed. (Info only).
10	0900	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, BT034197 at 0400H. 1) Patrol obs NVA moving S w/civ, they had packs & wpns. Arty fired, res: 3 NVA KIA, captured: 1 AK-47 & 3 PRC-25 radios (1: SN 8930, freq: 36.65, 2: SN 224, freq: 31.10, 3: SN unk, freq: 30.25). 2) 0600H, BT042183, BT041188, BT038187, suspected NVA Regt HQ, arty fired w/unk res. Notified RRU CPT Hall. (Info only).
11	0910	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/2/1 & PF's, BT193279 at 0755H, obs 12 VC/NVA moving W, fm above grid, arty processed w/unk res.
12	0915	(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, F/8 Air Cav Blues released OPCON of 4/31 Inf effective time to be agreed on between commanders. Notified 196th Bde CPT Russell.
13	0920	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/20, BS785440 at 0650H, request D/O for 8 VN civ w/frag wounds, D/O comp at 0722H. 1 VN civ believed to be VC, RF's in vil stated this.
14	0920	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/20, BS789444 at 0845H, evac 1 detainee to FSB Liz.
15	0930	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dixon, C/19 Engr, BS917253 at 0845H, 3d Plat C/19 was inspecting work site & discovered culvert wall was blown out. Area secured and element started to repair the wall. (Info only).
16	0945	(U) 11th Bde, SP Antencio, request LRRP Idaho OZ change & time ext, box: UL BS7335, LR BS7631, time: 260615H-312400H Aug 69. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 11th Bde SP Wallace. Notified FSE SFC Waldrun.
17	1055	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, D/1/52, BS543865 at 0700H, detained 1 female, evac to LZ Stinson. Questioned by S-2 & classified as Civil Defendant. Evac to Son Tinh.
18	1155	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, D/1/52, BS543860 at 1100H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd w/arty w/unk res.
19	1055	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, B/5/46, 4/6 ARVN Bn, BS715820 at 262330H Aug 69, rec'd SAF, 10x82mm mort rds, 15xRPG's & 15 rds 57mm RR fire. G/S on station fm 0140H to 0215H, res: 1 ARVN KIA, 6 ARVN & 1 VN WIA, 15 VC KIA, CIA: 1 M-1, 1 carbine, & 1 Thompson SMG. (Info only).
20	1105	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, A/5/46, BS687944 at 0815H, sweeping the area, they detained 2 VN females (names: Le The Bong & Nguyen The Canh), evac to LZ Bayonet. Also found med kit & detained 1 VN boy, 15 yrs old (name: Le Trung The).
21	1108	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, BS745330 at 1145H, LRRP Idaho requested extraction, they are in contact, enemy broke contact at 1145H. Team was extracted at above time & coord. Notified FSE SFC Waldrun, G-2 SP Belke.
22	1153	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, Back Ace, BS788276 at 1045H, obs 4 VC in the open, adjusted arty, res: 4 VC KBA. Arty fired by A/6/11.
23	0910	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Air Cav request, time: BMNT-EENT 28 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing, call sign: Mastic Basin, freq: 62.50. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Notified AAE LT Golofski, 196th Bde SP Boquard.
24	1045	(U) 11th Bde, PFC Billings, C/1/1 Cav, BS859305 at 0950H, evac 3 MAM to LZ Bronco, eng'd & killed 1 VC.
25	1050	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, R/2/1 & PF's, BT194280 at 0925H, rec'd SAF about 100m fm their loc & 2x60mm mort rds, res: 1 US KIA. Arty fired w/unk res. 1003H, D/O ship came on station, rec'd SAF, res: 2 PF's KIA, D/O comp at 1010H. Element lost 1 M-16, 14 to 21 M-16 mags, 1 or 2 sticks of C-4 & some time fuses. Notified C/S SFC Drosdick, G-3 SP Baucum, G-3 SP Robbins, III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 27 Aug 69 2400 27 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1055	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, A/5/46, BS667994 at 0910H, obs 2 VC evading, eng'd with H/G's, res: 2 VC KIA, CIA: 1 M-1, 1 med kit, & 1 Chicom H/G. Also detained 1 female w/her legs blown off, evac to 91st Evac, cause of wounds unk.
27	1240	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Burley, Air Cav request (Warlords), time: BMNT-EENT 28 Aug 69, purpose: VR, call sign: Spare Scout, freq: 39.55. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE LT Golofski, 198th Bde CPT Lange.
28	1305	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, CAP 142, BS777858 at 0930H, while sweeping vil & checking ID cards, detained 1 VN, 17 yrs old, w/1 Chicom H/G, evac to Binh Son for interrogation. They believe he is fm 89th VC Bn. VN said the 89th VC Bn has 1 M-79, 2x81mm mort tubes, and 7x57mm RR. (Info only).
29	1310	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, R/4/3, BS607373 at 1237H. 1) Found maps & documents in spider hole, evac to LZ Bronco. 2) BS610371, obs 2 VC w/neg wpns, eng'd w/neg res. Notified IPW SGT Mong.
30	1310	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, A/4/3, BS630397 at 1145H, found tunnel 50m to 100m in length, checked w/neg res.
31	1331	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, R/4/3, BS601373 at 1330H, made contact w/UNSEF, G/S on station, rec'd SAF & AWF, res: 1 US WIA (E). Also found 6 bunkers & some drawings of a shot down helicopter. Evac the drawings to LZ Bronco, D/O comp at 1340H.
32	1415	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, D/11 Cav, BS811325, BS808322, BS815328 (en) at 1355H, rec'd SAF, res: 1 hit, light damage, msn cont'd. Notified AAE LT Golofski.
33	1420	(C) 1st CAG, CPL Lee. 1) CAP 116, BT241255, 270650H, Chieu Hoi (Huynh Dus Tha), age 23, he said he knows where there are 30 VC, vic BT1724, armed with: 8 AK-47's, 2 BAR's, 1x.30 cal MG. He has 2 friends, their names: Vong Muon & Ngoc Hung. He gave name of a sqd leader: Nguen Duco. Evac to Dist HQ at Tam Ky. 2) CAP 146, BS709795, BS697795 at 0800H, while sweeping thru vil, obs 5 VC w/wpns, eng'd w/SAF, VC ret'd fire, arty fired w/unk res. (Info only).
34	1420	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/1 Cav, BS817328 at 261425H Aug 69, ref DJF entry #90, 26 Aug 69, change: 7 US WIA (E) to read: 4 US WIA (E).
35	1420	(U) 11th Bde, PFC Billings, CC/4/3, BS6235 at 1410H, CS drop at above grid. Arty processed into area w/unk res.
36	1440	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 280230H-280430H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange, FSE CPT Crawford, G-3 Air SFC Ross, AAE LT Golofski.
37	1445	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, B/1/1 Cav, BS683895 at 1145H. 1) Found 3x250 lb bombs, 1 L-shaped tunnel 80m long, 1 U-shaped tunnel 35m long. Both tunnels had 2' x 2' entrances. Will destroy everything. 2) B/1/1 Cav, 1230H, BS679898, resupply helicopter rec'd 5 to 10 rds AWF, NCD. B/1/1 Cav ret'd fire & obs 1 secondary explosion. Helix also processed an A/S w/unk res. Notified AAE LT Golofski.
38	1507	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/20, BS779451 at 1455H, eng'd 2 VC w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, 2 packs CIA, will evac to LZ Liz.
39	1515	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, BTOC, BS815328 at 1500H, F-4 rec'd hvy AWF, was bombing & shot down, call sign: Cobra 03, 2 pilots in water. Pilots have been extracted by CC/1/1 Cav to Aid Station for check-up. Also rec'd RPG fire. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 Air MAJ Morrow.
40	1530	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/2/1, BT212293 at 1440H, detained 2 VN, neg ID or mil equip, evac to LZ Hawk Hill.
41	1530	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 2/7 Marines, AT966268 at 1115H. 1) Found 1 NVA KIA, approx 2 days old, captured: 1 AK-47 & misc mil gear. 2) 1200H, AT959268, found 1 RPG launcher, documents, photos, 2 AK-47's, misc NVA equip & med supplies. 3) 241200H Aug 69 (delayed), AT968280, eng'd & killed 2 NVA, also 8 NVA KBA/S, captured: 1 AK-47 & 1 SKS. 4) 252400H Aug 69 (delayed), AT973273, eng'd & killed 1 NVA w/SAF, captured: 1 AK-47. 5) 261400H Aug 69 (delayed), AT963281, found 2 NVA KBA/S. 6) 261400H Aug 69 (delayed), AT961279, eng'd & killed 1 NVA. 7) 262040H Aug 69 (delayed), AT960866, eng'd & killed 1 NVA. 8) 0700H, AT958266, eng'd & killed 3 NVA w/SAF, captured: 2 AK-47's & 1 RPG launcher. (Info only).
42	1535	(U) Quang Ngai, LT Price. 1) 262200H Aug 69 (delayed), BT250150, Long Son Hamlet rec'd 12x82mm mort rds, res: 5 houses destroyed. Attack against population center. Passed to III MAF CPT Berry. 2) 261200H Aug 69 (delayed), BT200430, Tien Phuoc Dist rec'd 14 Hoi Chanh's. 3) 262100H Aug 69 (delayed), BS694787, RF Co #933m rec'd 4 rds 82mm mort w/NCD. 4) 262400H Aug 69 (delayed), BS752494, 4th Recon ambushed UNSEF, res: 4 enemy KIA, 1 IWC, and 6 H/G's captured. (Info only).
43	251610	(delayed entry) (U) DTOC, CPT Sox, Div Chem, G-2, request clearance for an APD msn in the area bounded by BS5647, 565, 6056, 6047. Disapproved by G-3 MAJ Wagner, unavailability of acft. Notified Div Chem MSG Groat.
44	1600	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, CC/196th Bde, BT0620 at 1525H, acft rec'd 1 rd SAF while heading S, altitude 2500' at 85 knots, NCD.
45	1620	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3/1, BS476768 at 1600H, detained 7 VN, evac to FSB 411.
46	1630	(C) CLDC, SP Liezzavago, alert condition is CLDC code 4 effective 1800H.
47	1635	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 3/5 ARVN, LZ Hawk Hill, (en) BT017206 at 0800H, eng'd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA, detained 1 VN. (Info only).
48	1640	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/3/21, BT087263 at 1230H, fnd 1 pistol belt & a small amt of med supplies, evac to LZ Gator.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 27 Aug 69 2400 27 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
49	1700	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3/1, BS447749 at 1600H, rec'd 1 Chieu Hoi, 40 yrs old, he is at FSB 411, says he has been working for VC for 3 yrs. Notified IPW SGT Mong.
50	1730	(C) 11th Bde, S-2, request for LRRP Idaho OZ, time: 271800H-291800H Aug 69, box: UL BS7730, LR BS8126. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate. Notified 11th Bde MSG Henderson, FSE CPT Crawford.
51	1735	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, HQ, LZ Bronco at 1720H, rec'd 3x140mm rkt rds fm BS789318. One hit on top of LZ w/NCD, 1 hit 1/2 way up, NCD, 1 hit in 174th Avn area, res: 2 medics WIA (M). Notified III MAF CPT Berry.
52	1745	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1/1 Cav, BS551739 at 1720H, confirmed 2 VC KBA, killed by D/6/11 Arty.
53	1600	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Aerial Observer, BT047238 at 1405H, obs 7 VC evading NW, arty processed, res: 2 VC KBA & 10 huts destroyed.
54	1550	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, PF's Thang Binh, BT1928 at 1415H, rec'd SAF, B-40 rkts, res: 2 PF's KIA, 7 PF's MIA, 5 PF's WIA. 1 PRC-25 lost, 10 M-16's lost. Believe it was NVA plat & 1 VC/NVA main force unit.
55	1800	(U) 11th Bde, SP Sommar, A/3/1, BS449749 at 1700H, detained 1 MAM, age 15, he said he has been a VC for a month. Tomorrow he said he will lead A Co to where he has a M-1 carbine & 1 Chicom H/G hidden. A Co has him in the field, will evac to FSB 411 & then to LZ Bronco on 28 Aug.
56	1900	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, D/1/6, BS547948 at 1620H, evac 2 detainees to LZ Bayonet.
57	1905	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 1/5 ARVN, LZ Hawk Hill, (en) BT185113 at 1545H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, captured 1 AK-47 & 1 M-16. (Info only).
58	1905	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 4/31 Inf, LZ West at 1815H, rec'd 3x82mm mort rds, NCD. Flash was observed, 155 rds processed, res: 2 secondary explosions, (en) AT981223.
59	1905	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, BS799298 at 1815H, LRRP Idaho was inserted at above time & coord. At 1900H, in contact w/UNSEF, G/S on station. Request extraction, extraction ship moving to the area. Idaho extracted 1945H, neg cas. Gunship from 174th Avn rec'd 2 hits fm SA resulting in minor damage. Notified FSE CPT Finch.
60	1910	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, CIDG's & C/1/46, BT140063 at 1530H, Hoi Chanh led element to wpns cache: 10 K-44's, 1x82mm mortar comp, 1x81mm mortar comp, 2x60mm mortar comp, 2 AK-50's, 1 Thompson Sub MG, 1 M-1 carbine, 2 M-1 rifles, 2 DPM light MG's, 3x81mm mort rds.
61	1910	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, C/1/52, BS543765 at 0600H-1900H, cleared 18,000 sq meters of land. 4 bunkers 8' x 8' destroyed. Destroyed 500 lbs of rice, destroyed 4 H/G fuzes, 2x155mm dud rds. Destroyed unk no. of tunnels, and 1 H/G. Documents found evac to LZ Stinson. IPW SP Berry.
62	1910	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, C/5/46, BS732827 at 1533H, evac 1 MAM to LZ Bayonet.
63	1910	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella. B/1/52, BS536804 at 1730H, eng'd 3 NVA, res: 2 NVA packs CIA.
64	2030	(U) 198th Bde, SP Asbill, C/5/46, BS734828 at 1945H, obs 1 VC evading, eng'd w/SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA.
65	2030	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/3/21, BT035218 at 1855H, rec'd 6-7x60mm mort rds, NCD. Arty processed w/unk res. (en) BT049204. Notified III MAF SSG Fish.
66	2115	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, B/1/1 Cav, BS683893, (en) BS682892 at 1800H, res of sweep: BS682892, found 3 fighting pos. BS683893, found 1 mort tube pit, 10 M-79 rds, 1 M-1 carbine (SN 5361646), 120 rds 7.62 ammo, 6x82mm mort rds, 8 mortar fuzes, 1 grave w/1 VC, 2 North Vietnamese diaries. Diaries & carbine will be evac to LZ Gator, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 IWC.
67	2130	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, D/1/6, request 2 tunnel dogs for operation on 28 Aug-29 Aug, pick up 280800H. Passed to 60th PISD, approved 272130H by SGT Cook. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Sauer 272135H.
68	261740	(delayed entry) (U) 26th Engr, LT Whitworth, S-3, request 2 mine dog teams, 1 to work in Horseshoe area & 1 to work on road fm Mo Duc east. Pick up at LZ Hurricane Pad at 281030H Aug 69. Passed to 60th PISD SGT Williams. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate.
69	1900	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 4/21 Inf, Key List of 19 Aug thru 28 Aug was lost at BS919254 inside RF Compound, last seen at 262000H Aug 69. Realized it was lost at 271600H (R/4/21). Reason for not reporting sooner, because of poor commo. Notified MAJ Liberty, Deputy DSO, 196th Bde SP Reese, 198th Bde SP Burnett.
70	1940	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, A/1/52, BS552797 at 1740H, obs 8 VC, all w/wpns, called arty & checked area w/neg res.
71	2250	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, A/5/46, BS706945, (en) BS706950 at 2145H, rec'd 10 rds SAF & 3x82mm mort rds, res: 1 US WIA (M). fired 81mm mortar and called arty w/unk res. Notified III MAF SSG Fish.
72	2300	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, B/5/46, B/1/1 Cav, BS670883, (en) BS670888 at 2140H, obs 6 VC w/packs & wpns thru Starlight scope at coord BS673888, fired 81mm mortar & SAF, unk res.
73	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
74	2400	(C) Ops Summary: There was a general decrease in enemy contact during the 24 hr period ending 272400H as Americal/2d ARVN Div units cont'd ops against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs. US/GVN forces combined in 14 ops including 2 cordon & search ops in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program against VCI & the enemy political apparatus. Organic & supporting assets, to include Tac Air, arty, & naval gunfire influenced (continued)



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 28 Aug 69 2400 28 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0015	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, A/5/46, PF's, BS706945, (en) BS717957 at 272245H Aug 69, PF obs 20 VC carrying a mortar tube, called arty & swept area, found several blood trails, 3 Chicom H/G's, & 1 M26 H/G. (Info only).
3	0130	(C) 11th Bde, SGT McKay, B/4/21, BS895273 at 0107H, ambushed 5 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA WIA/CIA, 1 M-16 (SN 528062) & 1 AK-47 (SN 1965517533) CIA, D/O comp for PW at 0220H, evac to 91st Evac.
4	0345	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, 5/46 Inf, PSDF, BS577970 at 0145H, PSDF obs 20 VC going into the vil of Nui Mau, called illum & searched area, found 2 M-16 mags, will cont search in the morning. (Info only).
5	0500	(U) CLDC, SGT Maynard, alert condition is CLDC code 5 effective 0645H.
6	0510	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, 5/46 Inf, LZ Gator, BS568956, BS576964 (en) at 0100H. 1) Bunker #4 obs 4 VC, eng'd w/SAF & M-79 fire w/unlk res. 2) Bunker #23 obs 12 VC, eng'd w/SAF & M-79 fire. Will sweep area at first light.
7	0655	(U) 198th Bde, A/5/46, PF's, 0730H, request tracker dog team, purpose: to track blood trails. Passed to Support Cmd MAJ Zuehlke, approved by SP Armstrong. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Sauer. Pick up team at Combat Center Pad at 0730H.
8	0720	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, A/1/6, BT439056 at 0635H, found B/T M26 H/G on a stick 10" above ground w/trip wire across trail, camouflaged w/bush, destroyed.
9	0750	(U) DTOC, CPT Sox, Div Chem, G-2, request clearance for an APD msn on 30 Aug 69 in the area bounded by BS2548, 3650, 2643, 3545. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Pate, due to lack of acct. Notified Div Chem CPT Sox.
10	0855	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3/21, BT043208 at 0715H, obs 3x82mm mort rds, landed in their laager pos fm last night. Called arty w/unlk res.
11	0910	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dixon, C/19 Engr, BS883306 at 0855H, found and destroyed 9 B/T obstacles in the road, 4 were grenade type & 5 charge type. Road is passable. (Info only).
12	0935	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, D/1/52, BS546804 at 0815H, found 2 bunkers 4' x 5' x 13', 1 spider hole 5' x 2' x 2', and 2 bunkers 4' x 4' x 5'. Destroyed all. Helix 23, BS445765, 0820H, res of A/S, destroyed 3 bunkers & 5 structures w/1 secondary explosion.
13	0938	(C) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, 1/6 ARVN, BS472795 at 0600H, rec'd SAF, res: 1 ARVN WIA. (Info only).
14	0939	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, A/5/46, BS697944 at 0650H, obs 3 VC evading W, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA (escaped), captured 1 SKS & 2 Chicom H/G's.
15	1010	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/4/31, AT945267 at 0927H, found 1 grave, res: 1 NVA KBSAF. Also destroyed 1 hut.
16	1015	(C) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Odom, LRRP's Oklahoma & Georgia, BS357962 at 0945H, inserted at above time & coord. Notified 198th Bde CPT Serrano, G-2 LTC Nerone, FSE SFC Waldrun.
17	1015	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3/21, BT035217 at 0915H, obs 9 NVA 1500m SW of their loc, NVA were at C Co's old night laager. Arty fired w/unlk res.
18	261155	(delayed entry) (U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, B/5/46, request 1 mine dog tm, pick up ASAP 281000H Aug 69, pick up at LZ Hurricane Pad. Passed to 60th PISD SSG Williams. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Gordon.
19	1105	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, D/1/52, BS550799 at 0915H, obs 10 VC w/wpns, rec'd unk amount of SAF, ret'd SAF & 4.2" mort w/unlk res.
20	1015	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, E/2/7 Marines, AT950277 at 0900H, rec'd SAF, res: 1 USMC KIA, 2 USMC WIA, ret'd fire, res: 6 NVA KIA, captured 6 AK-47's, 1 light MG, & 1x.50 cal MG. (Info only).
21	1130	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3/21, BT035217 at 1040H, obs 3 NVA 1500m SW of their loc, arty fired w/unlk res.
22	1130	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/3/21, BT066260 at 1050H, found 2 M26 H/G's, 30 AK rds, 3 green uniforms, 1 rucksack w/med equip & 1 smoke grenade, evac to LZ Center.
23	1133	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/1 Cav, BS815235 at 1130H, found 1x500 lb bomb. Requested & rec'd EOD tm.
24	1135	(U) 198th Bde, SP Naradzay, A/5/46, BS697944 at 1020H, detained 2 VN females at their day laager pos (ages 20 to 25), names: Phan Thi Tho & Bui Thi Truyen. Evac to LZ Bayonet.
25	1158	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, CC/3/1, BS455762 at 1125H, detained 2 MAM, will evac to LZ Bronco.
26	1202	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, C/1/20, BS735448 at 1155H, detained 1 MAM, will evac to LZ Bronco.
27	1215	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, D/1/6, 1111H, BS523925, found 20-50 lbs of rice in bags.
28	1215	(U) 198th Bde, SP Thacker, C/1/52, BS566764 at 0930H, detained 2 MAM, will evac to LZ Stinson.
29	1225	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, C/1/1 Cav, BS890319 at 1215H, eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 (SN 11068143) CIA.
30	0900	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/4/31, AT944262 at 0845H, rec'd SAF & M-79 fire fm approx 2 snipers, res: 1 US WIA (E).
31	1030	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/4/31, BT944262 at 0835H, found 2 MIA/KIA (fm C/4/31 reported 26 Aug 69). Also found 1 US helmet & 1 M-16.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

28 Aug 69

2400

28 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1035	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, Nghia Hanh, (en) NS617654 at 272000 Aug 69 (delayed). (11th Bde rec'd report at 281000H). UNSEF moved into 3 hamlets, destroyed hamlets & abducted people. Hamlets loc vic: BS621655 (40% destroyed), BS617654 (80% destroyed), & BS625655 (90% destroyed). Dispensary for all 3 hamlets totally destroyed. An est 30 to 100 people abducted from 3 hamlets. 1 PF plat was supposed to be in one of the hamlets, but moved S before the attack. Investigation in process. (Info only). Passed to Quang Ngai SGT Perez. Notified G-2 Admin, III MAF SGT Pavil. Possible VC/NVA attack against population center.
33	1220	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Arty LNO, BT053210 at 1115H, adjusted arty on 6-7 VC evading into huts, res: 1 large secondary explosion, 4 huts destroyed, 3 confirmed VC KBA. Msn fired by B/3/82 Arty.
34	1310	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 1/46 Inf, LZ Siberia, (en) AT880253 at 1235H, rec's 1x82mm RR rd, res: 1 US WIA (E) fm C/3/82 Arty, ret'd fire w/81mm mort. Notified III MAF SSG Dean.
35	1320	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, S-3, 1/1 Cav, BS809321, BS809319 (en) at 1305H. 1) Found 1.51 cal pos destroyed & 3 NVA KBA/S. 2) 1300H, found 1 NVA KBA/S.
36	1340	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Helix 16, BT156229 at 1200H, obs 3 VC evading, eng'd w/organic ordnance, res: destroyed 2 structures.
37	1345	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, D/4/3, BS808322 at 1320H, found 1 NVA KBA/S, less than 24 hrs old.
38	0822	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, request for Air Cav, dtg: BMNT-EENT 29 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing, call sign: Mastic Basin, freq: 62.50. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Notified AAE LT Golofski, 196th Bde SP Parks.
39	1400	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/4/31, AT944262 at 1228H, rec'd sniper, res: 2 US WIA (E).
40	1400	(U) 198th Bde, SP Aravdy, Warlords, BS667021 at 1020H. 1) Obs 2 VC, eng'd, res: 2 VC KIA. 2) 1025H, BS681990, detained 1 MAM, will evac to LZ Bayonet. 3) 1030H, BS676990, eng'd 1 VC evading into vil, res: 1 VC KIA. Rec'd AWF & SAF fm vil, ret'd fire, res: 1 VC KIA. Total res: 2 VC KIA. Passed to AAE.
41	1240	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, LRP Illinois, BS799289 at 271945H Aug 69 (delayed), LRRP tm eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 AK-47's CIA (1 was destroyed) & 6 NVA KIA.
42	1430	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/4/31, AT944262 at 1245H. 1) Rec'd sniper fire, D/O comp for 2 US WIA (E). 2) 1320H, D/O comp for 1 US WIA (E) & 2 heat cas & 1 heat stroke.
43	1445	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, B/4/3, BS585385 at 1400H, found numerous fighting pos, sniper holes, & trenches, destroyed.
44	1445	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/1 Cav, BS829319 at 1430H, found 2 VC KIA (killed by SAF).
45	1515	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 290300H-290500H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde SP Burnett, FSE CPT Crawford, G-3 Air SFC Ross, AAE LT Golofski.
46	1520	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, Aero Scouts, BS680983 at 1330H, evac 2 MAM to LZ Bayonet.
47	1520	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, R/1/52, BS542822 at 1400H, found & destroyed 2 bunkers.
48	1520	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, D/1/6, BS523926 at 1150H, tunnel dog found 1 tunnel, tunnel led into a room that can hold 5-8 VC, 5' to 5-1/2' high. Found 1 AK-47 mag.
49	1545	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, B/4/3, BS583388 at 1530H, found 50 lbs of salt, 300 lbs of rice & some huts. Will evac salt & rice to LZ Bronco.
50	1605	(C) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, R/1/6, BS397950 at 1230H, heard 3 explosions to their rear & obs 4 VC w/wpns. Also heard loud voices south of their loc, rec'd SAF & obs movement to the S. Helix came on station & rec'd unk amount of ground fire, ret'd fire with A/S, res: several secondary explosions. R/1/6 found 1 SKS, unit still searching area. R/1/6 reinforced with D/1/6 at 1600H.
51	1610	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, CC/3/21, BT039188 at 1510H, rec'd 4-5 rds .50 cal fire while at 3000' & 90 knots, NCD or hits. Notified AAE MAJ White.
52	1620	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, request 1 mine dog for 1/52 Inf, pick up at LZ Hurricane Pad at 290700H Aug 69. Passed to 60th PISD LT Smith. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate. Notified 198th Bde CPT Goorley.
53	1630	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, LZ Siberia, AT904227 at 1445H, rec'd 1 unk type mort rd, landed near helicopter pad, NCD. Processed arty w/unk res. Notified III MAF SSG Waller.
54	1640	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, D/1/52, BS546804 at 1130H, found 1 bunker 4' x 4', 2 tunnels 2-1/2' x 2-1/2' x 6'm long. In 1 tunnel they found 275 lbs of unpolished rice under a trap door, rice evac to Son Tinh, everything else destroyed.
55	1715	(C) Quang Ngai, SSG Perez, 3/5 ARVN, BT023194 at 0600H, found 48 VC KBA. (Info only).
56	1720	(C) 11th Bde, S-2, request LRRP OZ for Tm Oregon, time: 290600H-012400H Sep 69, box: UL BS7428, LR BS7825. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate. Notified 11th Bde SP Sommar, FSE SFC Waldrun.
57	1730	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, F/17 Cav & PF's, BT1928 at 1700H, made sweep of the area & found 2 ARVN MIA, res: 2 ARVN KIA, neg further findings. MIA's were fm 27 Aug 69 contact. Ref DJF entry #54, 27 Aug 69. (Info only).
58	1800	(U) 196th Bde, LT Cantrell, C/1/46, 271530H Aug 69, ref DJF entry #60, 27 Aug 69, add: 1 more AK-50 CIA.
59	1820	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella. 1) BS585848, evac 1 MAM to LZ Stinson. 2) BS592847, evac 2 MAM to LZ Stinson.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	28 Aug 69	2400	28 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	1950	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 1/46 Inf, LZ Siberia, (en) AT860240 at 1700H, rec'd 1 unk type RR rd, NCD, adjusted arty w/unk res.
61	1950	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/1/46, BT146039 at 1845H, found small base camp, 4 huts, 12x2-man bunkers, & 8 tunnel type shelter bunkers. Found 49 B-40 rkts wrapped in plastic w/charges. Also, 1x82mm mort rd. Ammo evac to PF's.
62	1950	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 4/31 Inf, LZ West, 1855H, rec'd 7 unk size RR rds, NCD, arty fired w/unk res.
63	2015	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, C/5/46, BS736824, (en) BS739822 at 1740H, rec'd 10 M-79 rds, could not call arty because of proximity of friendly troops. 1745H, rec'd 8-10x60mm mort rds, res: 2 US WIA (M). 1805H, rec'd approx 200 rds SAF. G/S on station, fired 4.2" mort & ret'd SAF, swept area w/neg res. Notified III MAF CPT Berry.
64	2040	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, F/17 Cav, BT247169, (en) BT249169 at 1935H, obs 7 NVA 2000m W of loc moving into wood line, arty was called. While arty was firing, they rec'd 2x122mm rkts fm BT229157, arty was shifted, unk res, NCD. Notified III MAF CPT Beam.
65	2100	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/4/3, BS586385, (en) 588382 at 2050H, NDP rec'd 2x60mm mort rds w/NCD, arty was called, obs 1 large secondary explosion. Notified III MAF SSG Fish.
66	2120	(C) FSE, 6/11 Arty, Duffel Bag Reports. 1) Activation: 2108H. 2) String: D-2. 3) Target No.: 11. 4) Grid: BS79153171. 5) Target: 8-10 personnel. 6) Fired: 2115H, 27x105 rds by C/6/11 Arty. 1) Activation: 2110H. 2) String: D-3. 3) Target No.: 03. 4) Grid: BS80053318. 5) Target: 10-12 personnel. 6) Fired: 2120H, 20x105 rds by C/6/11 Arty. Notified G-2 CPT Moore, S-2 MAJ Moore.
67	2120	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, B/4/21, BS890275 at 2045H, B Co reported 1 VN was wounded by .50 cal fire fm LZ Charlie Brown. Also 1 RF fm RF Co #180 was wounded in the hand fm previous engagement w/VC, D/O comp at 2055H. (Info only).
68	2140	(U) 1st CAG, CPL Davis, CAP 145A, BS742787 at 1400H, patrol rec'd SAF, swept area & found 30 A-frame bunkers underground, bunkers were destroyed. (Info only).
69	2145	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, B/1/52, BS548823 at 1700H, found 1 Blacksmith shop w/aderode forge, hammer, & small amount of metal & charcoal, all destroyed.
70	2145	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, D/1/52, BS549798, (en) BS550789-BS554794 at 1915H, rec'd 30 to 35 rds SAF, ret'd fire w/4.2" mort, res: 2 US WIA (E).
71	2155	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 2/4 ARVN, BS753342 at 1420H, eng'd 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA. (Info only).
72	2200	(C) 196th Bde, 2/7 Marines, AT990245, (en) vic LZ West, Marine CH-46 crashed at the LZ due to mechanical failure. Fire destroyed CH-46 and 15 Marines were evac. (Info only).
73	2230	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/4/31, AT944264 at 1400H-1900H, element in sporadic contact. Destroyed 2 bunkers, 1x.30 cal pos, 1x.30 cal MG & 1 carbine (unk type), res: 5 NVA KIA, 4 US MIA, 1 US KIA, 3 US WIA (W). Enemy broke contact at 2130H. D/O not complete. Notified CG at 2258H, C/S at 2255H, G-3 at 2250H, III MAF SSG Waller at 2305H, USARV MAJ Wilkerson at 2309H.
74	2350	(C) 11th Bde, C/39 Engr, BS757477 at 2320H, rec'd 2x82mm mort rds w/NCD, arty fired w/unk res.
75	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
76	2400	(C) Ops Summary: Americal/2d ARVN Div units reported light enemy contact as recon in force & detailed search ops directed against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units cont'd w/enemy forces avoiding sustained contact. Numerous scattered incidents accounted for 12 VC & 18 NVA killed w/7 indiv & 1 CSWC. US cas were 3 killed, 12 wounded/evac & 3 wounded/minor, and 4 missing. US/GVN forced conducted 14 combined ops in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program directed against VCI & enemy political apparatus. Tac Air, arty, & naval gunfire cont'd to support tactical ops & engage known & suspected enemy locations & base areas.
77	2400	(U) Journal Closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Raymond H. Wagner, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 29 Aug 69	2400 29 Aug 69

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0050	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, 1/6 Bn (S-5), BT474050 at 282235H, a H/G exploded in a crown at a PSYOPS movie, res: 8 VN KIA, 82 WIA, D/O comp at 282345H to 91st Evac and 27th Surg. It is not known at this time whether the H/G was VC or friendly or detonated by accident. 1/6 is conducting an investigation. 0100H, 1st CAG submitted same report as above w/following differences: 1) 70-80 VN WIA (E). 2) RD Cadre drama instead of PSYOPS movie. 1st CAG classifies this as attack on a population center. Notified III MAF CPT Thompson, 2d report forwarded to SSG Fish at 0705H.
3	0100	(C) 1st CAG, PVT Glass, CAP 134, BT621017, (en) BT621019-BT623018 at 282200H Aug 69, 3 PSDF D/O for frag wounds after receiving 2 H/G's fm UNSEF. 1st CAG considers this an attack on population center. Notified III MAF SSG Fish.
4	0120	(C) 11th Bde, SGT McKay, C/4/21, BS885288, (en) BS895288 at 0100H, rec'd 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD, fired 81mm mortars w/unk res. Notified III MAF CPT Thompson.
5	0313	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, A-C/1/1 Cav, BS823322, (en) BS895285 at 0310H, rec'd 15 rds of 60mm mort fire & 3 RPG rds, res: 27 WIA (A/1/1 Cav had 4 WIA (E) & 8 WIA (M), D/4/3 had 10 WIA (E) & 5 WIA (M)). D/O comp at 0420H. Notified III MAF SSG Fish, USARV MAJ Wilkerson.
6	0435	(C) 11th Bde, SGT McKay, 1/20 Inf, LZ Liz, (en) BS741596 at 0330H, radar picked up 4-5 persons moving at grid BS741596, fired arty, res: 3 secondary explosions.
7	0445	(U) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, 4/21 Inf, BS872324 (LZ Debbie), (en) BS843315 at 0430H, rec'd 3x82mm mort rds w/NCD. Fired arty w/unk res. Notified III MAF SSG Fish.
8	0515	(C) CLDC, SP Codey, alert condition is CLDC code 5 effective 0645H.
9	0835	(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, to 198th Bde, MAJ Borg. Insert 1 Field Grade Officer to conduct investigation at Le Thuy (1), where Warlords had been conducting VR msn on 281020H Aug 69.
10	0625	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, LRRP Oregon, BS775265 at 0610H, inserted at above time & coord. Notified G-2 LTC Nerone, FSE CPT Finch.
11	0730	(U) 26th Engr, LT Whitworth, BT099520, crater 4' x 4' x 2' deep on QL-1, road passable.
12	0735	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, D/3/21, BT095265 at 0610H, detonated 1 B/T M26 H/G rigged w/trip wire, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0640H.
13	0905	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, C/1/20, BS725456 at 0855H, found 1 trail w/fresh foot prints, followed trail into a camp area where the found 1 NVA pith helmet & some ducks. Continuing to check area.
14	0913	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/1/46, BT145037 at 0730H, eng'd 1 NVA evading S w/unk res, swept area & found 1 rucksack w/documents, small amount of food, and a poncho. Documents evac to LZ Professional. Notified IPW SGT Mong.
15	0930	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, A/4/21, BS905203 at 0915H, found small base camp w/6 huts 9' x 12' & 6 bunkers 5' x 6'. Found chickens & fresh fires.
16	1030	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley. This is a preliminary report. 600 VN civ were attending RD exercises at BT474050 which began at 281630H Aug 69. Exercises included culture drama teams, movies, speeches, etc. At 282235H, heard loud explosion, res: est 86 wounded, 9 killed, and approx 65 Medevac. 20 US present (S-5, CAP, & RD Cadre) no US wounded. Security around area by PF's. No evidence of attack fm outside. Suspected cause 1 H/G (M26) handle was found in hole. Bn S-5, 1/6 Inf, saw 1 explosion in middle of crowd. There was an unusually large hole, but no clear evidence of more than 1 H/G. It is a possibility that the explosion resulted when 2 VN civ attacked 1 ARVN soldier, res: 1 ARVN & 1 civ KIA, 1 civ wounded. This info was passed to Div C/S COL Donaldson by COL Whettington. Ref DJF entry #2.
17	1035	(U) 11th Bde, PFC Billings, C/1/20, BS724458 at 1020H, while searching area, found 2 pith helmets, blasting caps, and 300 lbs of rice. Continuing to check area, evac rice to LZ Bronco.
18	1035	(U) 11th Bde, PFC Billings, R/3/1, BS521749 at 1020H, rec'd sniper fire w/neg cas, arty fired w/unk res.
19	282045	(delayed entry) (C) 198th Bde, CPT Gaffney, Warlords, preliminary report. At 280700H Aug 69, G/S fm 123d Avn obs 1 MAM on a bicycle wearing a canteen. Acft rec'd SAF fm unk loc. MAM evaded & was eng'd by G/S, res: 1 VC KIA. At 281020H, again on VR in support of 5/46 Inf, eng'd & killed 2 VC vic BT662021. At BS681990 detained 2 MAM. At BS676990, obs & eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA & 1 IWC. At this time G/S rec'd SA & AWF fm Le Thuy (1). G/S eng'd w/rkts & miniguns, res: 1 VC KIA. It was later reported by Binh Son Dist that innocent civ were killed & wounded. S-5, 5/46 Inf w/Binh Son Dist Chief & Advisor are investigating the incident (ref DJF entry #9). (All kills have been previously reported and counted).
20	0910	(U) 198th Bde, SP Boquard, B/2/1, AT945296 at 0030H, trip flare went off on edge of perimeter, obs 2 VC/NVA carrying possible mort tube, eng'd. Swept area & found 1x60mm mortar, evac to LZ West.
21	0945	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/3/1, BS460730 at 0935H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 VC KIA, neg ID or wpns. Other VC evaded SW, G/S are on station.
22	1015	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, B/1/52, request 1 tracker dog for 1 day, purpose: to follow blood trails. Pick up at LRRP Pad at 1230H, acft Tail #456. Passed to Support Cmd, LT D'Alessandro. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate. Notified 198th Bde SGT Petrella.

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 29 Aug 69 2400 29 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
23	1040	(C) 196th Bde, CPT Lange, F/17 Cav, request 1 mine dog tm for 5 days, purpose: land clearing op. Pick up at 1730H at LZ Hurricane Pad. Passed to 60th PISD SSG Williams. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate.
24	1055	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, B/1/52, BS561815 at 281940H Aug 69, VN male was wounded last night, age 50-55 yrs old, evac to LZ Stinson. S-2 questioned him. He is a sub-hamlet old man's asst leader. Name: Than Thon, he had neg tactical info.
25	1110	(U) 11th Bde, SP Rowllins, S/1/1 Cav, BS823343 at 1000H, found & destroyed 6 tunnel complexes, each able to shelter 25 men. A/1/1 Cav, BS832324 at 1010H, found & destroyed bunker complex, approx 1 day old.
26	1110	(U) 11th Bde, SP Rowllins, D/4/3, BS823322 at 1040H, detained 1 MAM (suspected VC), walked into Co area, will be evac to LZ Bronco.
27	1115	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, Aero Scouts, 0845H-1000H. BS000823, obs 1 tunnel. BS591829, obs 1 tunnel. BS852874, eng'd 1 MAM w/neg res. BS591871, detained 1 MAM, released at New Life Hamlet. BS520768, eng'd 2 MAM, res: 1 VC KIA. BS522765, obs & eng'd 1 MAM, res: 1 VC KIA.
28	1115	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/1 Cav, BS829321 at 1055H, found 1 NVA pack in vil. Detained 2 MAM, 1 tried to evade, eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 detainee & 1 VC KIA.
29	1115	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, B/1/52, BS568803 at 0945H, obs & eng'd 2 VC w/packs & wpns, swept area & found 1 M-16 (SN 862345). Obs blood trails, also found notes (pieces of paper), evac to LZ Stinson. Notified IPW LT Butler.
30	1125	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, LRRP Arkansas, BT135253 at 1110H, extracted at above time & coord. Notified G-2 LTC Nerone, FSE SFC Schmitt.
31	1135	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/2/1, AT945269 at 0910H, found 1 US MIA/KIA (fm B/2/1).
32	1135	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, C/1/46, BT146031 at 0900H, found 14x82mm mort rds in good condition, all were in a bunker 4' x 4'. All rds destroyed.
33	1200	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/20, BS780455 at 1155H, rec'd 2-3 H/G's fm 2-3 VC, NCD.
34	1215	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1/1 Cav, BS815308 at 1200H, rec'd RPG rds (unk no.), enemy popping up fm holes after driving over them, NCD.
35	1215	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, BS802396 at 0200H. 1) Possible attack on population center, refugee camp rec'd 1 B-40 rkt rd, res: 1 civ KIA, 4 civ WIA. PF Plat #18 at BS803396. Passed to III MAF SSG Deam. 2) 0650H, BS803396, RDC Team #151 detonated B/T flag while lowering it. (Info only).
36	1300	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, B/1/6, BS543965 at 281700H Aug 69, 3 nights in a row B/1/6 has obs lights at BS543965 fm 2055H to 2115H. Checking area.
37	1310	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, D/1/52, BS552788 at 1125H, found 250 lbs of unpolished rice, found in concrete storage bin underground, evac to Son Tinh.
38	1310	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, D/1/52, BS549798 at 1015H, obs 2 VC w/wpns moving N to S, fired 81mm mort & 4.2" mort w/unk res.
39	1315	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, B/1/52, BS562803 at 1145H, found 3 bunkers, one 8'x 3' x 4', one 10' x 4' x 3', and one 3' x 4' x 2', destroyed.
40	1315	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, Warlord, BS730784 at 1215H, obs 30 caves on side of hill at BS511861, 2 openings w/green uniform inside at BS715864. 1 tunnel at BS836886 and 3 bunkers & 2 tunnels.
41	1315	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, A/5/46, BS721953 at 1140H, detonated 1 M14 mine, res: 2 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1145H.
42	1315	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, E/5/46, LZ Minuteman, 1100H, man shot himself in hand w/.45 cal, D/O comp at 1130H to 27th Surg.
43	1315	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, R/5/46, BS748855 at 281930H, obs 12 VC, processed mort w/neg res. 0600H, swept area & found 2 M-79 rds set up as mines, destroyed. BS745855, found & destroyed 1x105mm rd & 1x155mm rd set up as mines on trail. BS742854, found & destroyed 2 bunkers 6' x 6' x 6'. BS744854, found 50 lbs of rice, documents, and med supplies. Rice burned. Documents & med supplies evac to LZ Gator. Notified IPW SP Hamilton.
44	1320	(C) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, B/1/20, BS780457 at 1250H, eng'd & killed 2 VC. While moving down to check VC, 1 US detonated B/T, res: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA (E).
45	280820	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, MAJ Simpson, Div Chem, G-2, request clearance for an APD msn on 30 Aug 69 in the area bounded by BS0394, BS1097, BS1391, BS0487, time: 0800H-1030H. Request clearance for free fire, but will accept fire for fire. Upon clearance of target area, request the following acft assets: 1 Slick, 1 LOH (Slick), & 2 G/S. Passed to 198th Bde SP Thacker, approved by S-3 SP Thacker. Approved by HORN DASC CPT Gurnzinski, approved by I Corps CPT Servini, approved by ARVN LT An. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Notified AAE LT Golofski, Div Chem CPT Sox.
46	0855	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, B/4/31, 1400H-1900H 28 Aug 69, ref DJF entry #73, 28 Aug 69. Totals should read: 1 KIA, 4 MIA, 10 WIA (E), also destroyed 2 M-60 MG's.
47	0915	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Air Cav request, time: BMNT-EENT 30 Aug 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing, call sign: Mastic Basin, freq: 62.50. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Blue Ghost). Blue Ghost also has Trail Dust msn in 196th OZ. Notified AAE LT Golofski, 196th Bde SP Reese.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 29 Aug 69 2400 29 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
48	1050	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 39th Engr, BS795405 at 1030H, civ bus detonated unk type mine, res: 15 VN civ KIA, 3 VN civ wounded/evac. Passed to G-5 MAJ Page. (Info only).
49	0940	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, D/19 Engr, BS795406 at 0925H, 1x5-ton dump truck detonated 35 lb mine, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0930H. Front end was destroyed. Crater size: 10' long, 7' wide & 4' deep. Road id passable, truck combat loss. (Info only).
50	1350	(C) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, LRRP Oregon, BS775265 at 1320H, LRRP's obs 5 NVA moving w/packs & wpns, possible officer in group. 1515H, BS775265, obs 1 NVA w/pack & wpn moving E on trail.
51	1430	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, C/1/20, BS724458 at 1400H, found 20 tunnel complex, some 30' long. Found 1 camp fire, 10 roasted ducks, NVA boot tracks & small amount of rice. 40 to 70 people were in this area in the last few hours.
52	1450	(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 300330H-300530H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Goorley, FSE CPT Crawford, G-3 Air SFC Ross, AAE LT Golofski.
53	1450	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dixon, C/39 Engr, BS785426 at 0810H, south mine sweep found 1 M16 mine 50m fm E side of road, covered w/3-4 pieces of concertina, destroyed & cont'd mine sweep. (Info only).
54	1500	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dixon, D/19 Engr, BS795405 at 1059H, north mine sweep found 2 mines approx 40 lbs each buried in the road. Mines had pressure type firing device, destroyed, road is passable. (Info only).
55	1530	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4/31, AT935275 at 1300H, detained 4 VN, neg mil equip, age fm 40 to 60, evac to LZ West.
56	1531	(U) Quang Ngai, SSG Perez, BS784884 at 282130H Aug 69. 1) PF plat rec'd 8x82mm mort, res: 1 PF WIA. 2) 282130H, BT612021, PSDF made contact w/UNSEF, res: found 2 KIA & 3 WIA. (Info only).
57	1545	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, B/4/31, AT944263 at 1315H, recovered 1 US MIA from yesterday's contact. Also found 4 reinforced bunkers, spider holes, 60mm mortar base plate, 2 packs w/personal gear, 1 carbine w/homemade stock, 4x60mm mort rds (destroyed), and misc equip belonging to D/4/31. It is est that an enemy plat had been in the area.
58	1550	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, A/1/1 Cav, BS812304 at 1320H, rec'd hvy SAF, withdrew to regroup & called A/S, neg res.
59	1605	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/1/46, LZ Siberia, (en) AT887233, AT873235 at 1500H, rec'd 2-3x82mm mort rds, res: 1 US WIA (M), ret'd fire w/4.2 mort & arty w/unk res. Notified III MAF SSG Dean.
60	1605	(U) 11th Bde, SP Dixon, D/19 Engr, BS840330 at 1534H, while working on Bridge #398, rec'd 15 to 25 rds of AWF fm W side of the road, NCD, cont'd to work. (Info only).
61	1610	(C) CLDC, SP Jensen, alert condition is CLDC code 4 effective 1800H.
62	1645	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/4/31, AT939279 at 1430H, obs 7 NVA moving into a bunker complex, adj arty w/unk res.
63	1650	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/3, BS654404 at 1630H, ambushed 1 NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, captured 1 AK-47 and 6 Chicom H/G's.
64	1700	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3/1, BS477723 at 1650H, found 48 primers for AK-47 ammo, 1 NVA compass & 1 NVA mess kit.
65	1700	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/3, BS581384 at 1645H, found 3 huts, uncovered tunnels & cleared with H/G's, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 secondary explosion.
66	1700	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, B/1/52, BS562803 at 1500H, detained 1 MAM (15 yrs old) in same area where 1 M-16 & documents were found this morning. Results of questioning: possible VC observer, evac to LZ Stinson.
67	1731	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/3/21, BT090222 at 1645H, found 6 bunkers 4' x 6' w/overhead cover. Also found 1 grave w/1 NVA killed by SAF. Grave 2 to 3 days old.
68	1150	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/4/3, BS815308 at 1135H. 1) Made contact w/UNSEF, rec'd mort & SAF. G/S on station. 2) A/S were called. 3) 1455H, res: 2 US WIA (E) & 1 US KIA. 4) 1840H, contact broken. Notified G-3 LTC Davis, G-2 LTC Nerone, III MAF SSG Dean, USARV SGT Geigel.
69	1220	(U) Co G, 75th Ranger, SGT Young, Tms Oklahoma & Georgia, BS360990 at 1530H. 1) Found old VC base camp at BS351989 (destroyed by VC). 2) Found a recently used wat station at BS340989. 3) Found a recently used base camp area at BS338987. 4) Made contact w/2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA. Also obs 1 VC moving down trail, eng'd & wounded the VC. Element is following wounded VC at this time. The team captured 1 PW & detained 3 other personnel (1 woman & 2 children). 5) Element found a fenced-in area about 600m x 600m. 6) 1755H, BS360990. Tm s were extracted. Notified 198th Bde PFC Cephos, G-2 LTC Nerone, FSE CPT Crawford.
70	1345	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, C/1/1 Cav, BS828319 at 1312H. 1) M-48 tank hit by RPG, also rec'd SAF & mortars, res: 5 US WIA (E). 2) 2 US NBC, vehicle combat loss. 3) 1735H, BS815307, found numerous med supplies, 8 RPG rds w/boosters, 5x75mm RR rds, 1 AK-47, 9 NVA KIA, and 1 pack of documents. 4) 1840, contact broken. Notified G-3 LTC Davis, G-2 LTC Nerone, III MAF SSG Dean, USARV SGT Geigel.
71	1435	(U) 9th Engr, MSG Smith, D/9, BT102511 (bridge), (en) BT104515 at 282331H Aug 69, found 250 lb bomb at N end of Bridge #19. (Command detonated type, Lot #1366-066M081 MOD). It was disarmed & turned over to EOD fm Amcal.
72	1745	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/1 Cav, BS827327 at 1720H, tank detonated a large mine, res: 3 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1755H. Tank combat loss (caught on fire & blew up).

## CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOCLocation  
CHU LAI, RVNFrom To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 29 Aug 69 2400 29 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
73	1820	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/20, BS780457 at 1745H, detained 1 female, neg ID, will be evac to LZ Bronco.
74	1905	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D-C/3/21, BT096225 at 1715H. 1) Rec'd hvy SAF, res: 1 US WIA (E), CC/3/21 comp D/O at 1830H. 2) 1830H, rec'd sporadic SAF. 1845H, res: 1 US WIA (E) fm D/3/21.
75	1915	(C) G-3, MAJ Wagner, Msg to 196th Bde. Initial force for land clearing is alright. During land clearing op, will have as a minimum of 1 rifle Co and 2 Cav plats. Passed to G-3 CPT Pate, 196th Bde CPT Russell.
76	1920	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, CAP 145, BS732780 at 280145H Aug 69. 1) Obs 12 VC & eng'd w/SAF, VC ret'd fire, res: 2 USMC WIA & 1 PF WIA (E). A/S called w/neg res. 2) RF Co #933, rec'd 2 VC Hoi Chanh's fm 48th VC Bn at 281800H Aug 69, BS695776. 3) PF #44 detonated 1 M14 mine (B/T), res: 1 OF KIA, 2 PF's WIA. (Info only). Notified IPW LT Butler.
77	1920	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, Helix 15, AT884256 at 240822H Aug 69 (delayed), Helix 15 processed an A/S for 4/31 Inf, res: 1x.50 cal MG destroyed.
78	2000	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McKeague, A/1/1 Cav, BS823322 at 1000H, found & destroyed 6x57mm RR rds.
79	2000	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, B/1/52, BS565791 at 1850H, rec'd 60 rds SAF & 4 rds M-79 fire w/NCD, eng'd w/artly w/unk res.
80	2000	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, C/1/52, BS547777 at 1900H, cleared 19,000 sq meters of land & found 1 M26 H/G B/T (destroyed), 1 M-16 & 1 AK-47 mag (destroyed), 25 bunkers 4' x 6', 5 bunkers 8' x 10', 10 bunkers 5' x 10', 1 tunnel 6' high, 7' deep & 75m to 100m long (destroyed), and 500 lbs of rice (destroyed).
81	2000	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, B/1/6, An Tan at 1800H, obs 1 VC on bridge, tried to apprehend, VC threw a H/G, neg cas. PF's eng'd w/SAF & VC evaded. B/1/6 eng'd w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA.
82	2030	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/4/31, AT942261 at 1830H, found old type carbine (neg SN).
83	2030	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McKay, E/1st Cav, BS930226 at 282100H Aug 69 (delayed), eng'd 10 to 15 VC w/.50 cal & M-60 MG fire & minigun fire, res: 4 VC KIA.
84	2045	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 1/5 ARVN, BT218145 at 1855H, detained 1 indiv (male, age 24), evac to LZ Hawk Hill. (Info only).
85	2045	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McKay, C/1/1 Cav, BS804308 at 1815H, eng'd 2 NVA w/.50 cal fire, res: 2 NVA KIA.
86	2045	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 3/5 ARVN, AT986206 at 1710H, eng'd UNSEF, res: 2 NVA KIA, 2 ARVN WIA (E). (Info only).
87	2045	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 3/5 ARVN, AT975227 at 1900H, rec'd 12-15 rds unk type mort fire & SAF, eng'd w/SAF & arty, res: 4 VC/NVA KIA, 2 ARVN WIA (E), 2 ARVN MIA, and 3 AK-47's CIA. Obs 1 secondary explosion. (Info only). Notified III MAF CPT Thompson.
88	2100	(U) 198th Bde, CPT Lange, C/5/46, request 1 tunnel dog tm, pick up at LZ Hurricane Pad at 300800H Aug 69. Passed to 60th PISD SGT Williams. Approved by G-3 CPT Nichol. Passed to 198th Bde, CPT Lange.
89	2100	(U) 198th Bde, C-D/1/52, request 2 mine dog tms for 3 days, pick up at LZ Hurricane Pad at 300715H Aug 69. Passed to 60th PISD SGT Williams. Approved by G-3 CPT Nichol. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Lange.
90	2100	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/3/21, LZ East, 2025H, obs 10 lights moving E 2500m NW of pos, called 4.2" mort w/unk res. (Lights went out).
91	2110	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, A/4/31, AT933267 at 1640H, found & extracted 6 MIA (KIA) fm C/4/31 (reported MIA on 26 Aug 69). Notified III MAF CPT Thompson.
92	2110	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, 4/6 ARVN, BS687818 at 1655H-1990H, 4/6 Bn rec'd unk no. of mort rds, res: 14 ARVN WIA (E), 1 US Advisors WIA (E). (Info only). Notified III MAF CPT Thompson.
93	2110	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/4/31, AT944262 at 1650H, found 3 US MIA fm 28 Aug 69, extracted fm area (KIA), belong to B/4/31 (not previously reported as MIA). Notified III MAF CPT Thompson.
94	2200	(U) 198th Bde, SP Jellen, 1/6 Inf, request grid sq BS3795 for 2-day ops 30-31 Aug 69. Passed to LRRP TOC SP Mosely, approved by CPT McWilliams. Approved by G-3 CPT Nichol. Passed to 198th Bde SP Thacker. Notified G-2 CPT Moore.
95	2255	(C) Quang Ngai, SP Shipp, III Corps TOC, I Corps rec'd a msg fm III Corps TOC stating that indications are that VC will conduct nationwide sapper attacks against US installations tonight. ARVN rating: A/1. Notified G-2 LTC Nerone, FSE CPT Scibelli, III MAF CPT Thompson, CLDC CPT Benson.
96	2300	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, B/1/52, BS563799 at 2150H, 1 US WIA by friendly fire, D/O on station at 2210H, however indiv was DOW. Body not D/O. Indiv was shot in stomach w/M-16. Neg enemy contact at time. XO of 1/52 Inf will investigate at first light.
97	2310	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, 3/5 ARVN, AT977236 at 2200H, 4.2" mort fired on enemy movement, checked area, res: 4 NVA KIA, 3 AK-47's CIA. (Info only).
98	2310	(C) 196th Bde, SP Linton, R/2/1, BT208339 at 2020H. 1) Eng'd 2 VC at 50m, VC ret'd fire fm 12 different pos, res: 1 US WIA (M). Called 81mm mort w/unk res. 2) 2050H, on closing at LZ Hawk Hill, Recon obs unk no. of VC 400m-500m in front of bunker #25.
99	2320	(C) CLDC, CPT Benson, alert condition is CLDC code 3 effective immediately (as a res of ARVN A/1 intel report).



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 30 Aug 69 2400 30 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0505	(U) CLDC, SP Codey, alert condition is CLDC code 5 effective 0640H.
3	0535	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, C/1/52, BS529782 at 0400H, eng'd 4 VC, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, neg packs or wpns. Notified IPW SGT Mong.
4	0740	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, C/1/6, BT429089 at 0530H, eng'd movement around pos. 0600H, swept area, found 2 VN children KIA, one 13 yrs old (in shorts & blue shirt) had ID card. One 9 yrs old. Also found 1 child (approx 7 yrs old) wounded in knee. D/O at 0659H to 27th Surg. 1/6 Inf S-5 on way to investigate.
5	0740	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, B/1/52, BS563799, (en) BS559794 at 0700H, rec'd 10 rds SAF w/neg cas, arty fired, will sweep area.
6	0755	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/21, BS928269 at 0545H, eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA.
7	0800	(U) Div TOC, CPT Newkirk, G-2, request time ext on LRRP OZ for OP Pineapple fm present until 302400H Sep 69, area: UL BS3498. LR BS3895. Passed to 198th Bde, SP Naradzay, approved by MAJ Lee. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate. Notified G-2 CPT Newkirk, FSE CPT Crawford, Ranger TOC SGT Young.
8	0805	(U) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, based on enemy sightings W of LZ Hawk Hill, 196th Bde will be prepared to commit ACAV or G/G for convoy moving fm Chu Lai to LZ Baldy. Passed to 196th Bde, SP Letoueneau.
9	0845	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, BS719472 at 0710H, C/1/20 eng'd 3-4 VC w/SAF, checked area & found blood trails, 60 lbs of rice, cans of C-rations, & canteens. Followed blood trails into a cave, found 1 US First Aid pack, 5 lbs of tobacco, clothes, and documents (NFI), flashlights, 1 clip AK-47 ammo & pith helmet. Enemy evaded out a rear entrance. Notified IPW SP McLaughlin.
10	0855	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, A/4/3, BS652409 at 0845H, found an NVA wallet containing a rice resupply list, 1 NVA pass & a love letter, evac to LZ Bronco. Notified IPW SSG Mong.
11	0930	(U) 11th Bde, PFC Billings, R/4/21, BS901208 at 0830H, eng'd 3 NVA, res: 3 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 (SN 10080707) CIA.
12	0945	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, R/4/3, BS586385 at 0925H, ambush eng'd 4 VC, res: 4 VC KIA, 8 Chicom H/G's CIA. At 0930H, obs 4-6 indiv 200m W of pos, ambush is moving to try and capture individuals.
13	0950	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, Helix 28, BS682895 at 0845H, destroyed 7 structures w/a sustained fire in one structure.
14	1025	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Helix 14, BT225082 at 0920H, called A/S on 3 VC/NVA w/unlk res.
15	1030	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 3/7 Marines, AT952278 at 281500H, CP element found 7 VN civ bodies, apparently killed by the NVA. All were shot in the head, laying side by side. 3 children, 1 baby, 2 males, & 1 female. Also found large bunkers & connecting tunnels, destroyed. (Info only). 7th Marines are investigating this incident.
16	0835	(U) 11th Bde, SP Antencio, CS drop 291330H01430H Aug 69, dropped 98 type 158 drums at BS652458. Arty fired into the area to disperse CS.
17	0930	(C) 11th Bde, PFC Billings, B/4/21, BS895267 at 0910H, 2 men detonated mine (believed to have been 1x105mm rd) rigged w/trip wire, res: 2 US WIA (E).
18	0955	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1/1, BS804312 at 0950H, found 8 NVA KBA, neg wpns. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SSM Skytta, III MAF SSG Deam, USARV LTC Mills, G-2 MAJ Doms.
19	1010	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Oregon, BS775265 at 0945H, obs 4 NVA moving W, 2 NVA had wpns, cont'd to obs.
20	1015	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/3, BS599399 at 1000H, found 5 camouflaged huts, each had tunnels & bunkers. Also found 1 wood shed w/freshly cut wood, destroyed everything.
21	1030	(C) 26th Engr, LT Whitworth, S-3, request 1 mine dog for 1 Sep 69 (1day msn), purpose: land clearing. Pick up at LZ Hurricane Pad at 0600H. Passed to 60th PISD LT Smith. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 26th Engr SGT Saine.
22	1045	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, C/1/52, BS560765 at 0945H, detained 1x20 yr old male w/o ID, he will be evac to LZ Stinson.
23	1050	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/4/31, AT935275 at 0701H, detained 6 indiv. Detainees have been evac to LZ West.
24	1140	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, Helix 31, BS677393 at 1130H, results of A/S: 1 large secondary explosion & a large secondary fire.
25	1050	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/4/31, AT939276 at 1000H, eng'd 1 VC hiding in spider hole, res: 1 VC WIA (E), evac to LZ Baldy, has been classified as a VC PW. PW died at 1055H, res: 1 VC KIA. Notified IPW SP Lutzke. VC was unconscious at all times & was unable to interrogate.
26	1050	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, F/17 Cav, BT249169 at 0850H, rec'd sniper fire, res: 1 PF WIA (E)
27	1105	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, D/1/20, BS765436 at 1040H, access road to LZ Liz, 1x1/4-ton truck detonated mine, res: 1 US KIA & 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1050H. (1/4-ton truck combat loss). Mine was not frag type & believed to have been command detonated, 40-50 lb composition B charge. Left hole 3' deep & 4' wide. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SSM Skytta, G-2 LTC Nerone, III MAF CPT Williams.
28	1135	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, 4/21 Inf, BS912198 at 1205H, EOD tm destroyed 1x500 dud bomb.



**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour

Date

Hour

Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

30 Aug 69

2400

30 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1155	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 1/15 RF's, BT258224 at 0930H, on sweep op detonated unk size AP pressure type mine, res: 1 RF KIA, 2 RF WIA (E). RF Co #723, BT240225 at 1045H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 5 Chicom H/G's, 4 RPG rds, and 4 M16 mines CIA. (Info only).
30	1235	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, A/1/1 Cav, BS835325 at 1221H, rec'd SAF w/neg cas or damage, sweeping area.
31	1300	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, R/1/6, NS381945 at 1040H, found 1 large hut w/13 units for 7 men. Also livestock pens in area.
32	1300	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, D/1/6, BS390950 at 1230H, found 1 tunnel 6' x 5' camouflaged, destroyed.
33	1305	(C) 198th Bde, SP Hill, A/5/46, BS721955, (en) BS713956 at 1033H. 1) Rec'd SAF, ret'd w/neg res. 1 VN woman was WIA while helping A/5/46. 2) 1105H, tunnel dog handler detonated M14 mine at BS721955, res: 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1114H.
34	1320	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, C/1/1 Cav, BS838305 at 1322H, found 1 NVA pack & 2 uniforms.
35	1330	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, AT975227 at 0830H, recovered 2 ARVN MIA fm 29 Aug 69. Also found 2 NVA KIA. (Info only).
36	1330	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1/1 Cav, BS838305 at 1315H, found 2x60mm mort rds, destroyed.
37	1330	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, BT256024 at 1000H-1100H. 1) Obs 1 foot bridge. 2) At BT243042, eng'd 1 dam w/neg res. (27th Chem).
38	1235	(U) 11th Bde, S-2, request LRRP OZ for Tm Nevada, area (box): UL BS7326, LR BS7624. Cancelled by MAJ Cox, 11th Bde.
39	1350	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT972231, AT975230 (en) at 1055H, found 6 graves w/4 NVA KIA, & 2 graves were empty. Also found 1x82mm mort pos, bunker complexes & foxholes (facing N). (Info only).
40	1340	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 1/82 Arty, LZ Dragon at 1315H, on access road to LZ Dragon, 1x3/4-ton truck moving at a fast rate hit a 5-ton truck causing the 3/4 to bounce off the road & go thru a hut, res: 1 VN civ injured & 1 VN child killed. Driver of the 3/4-ton rec'd a broken nose. S-5 & MP's have been notified.
41	1355	(U) 11th Bde, SP Billings, A/4/21, Sa Huynh at 1345H, reported 1 large explosion w/NCD. They believe the explosion was a large mine.
42	1415	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, LRRP Tm Oregon, BS775265 at 1410H, obs 1 NVA who appeared to be wounded, moving W w/neg pack or wpn.
43	1420	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, B/1/1 Cav, BS735865 at 1350H, found 1x16" dud rd, destroyed.
44	1545	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1/1 Cav, BS838305 at 1335H, found 30 NVA uniforms, 30 canteens, 30 packs & supplies.
45	1800	(C) G-3, MSJ Wagner. 1) Employment of Cav, west of QL-1 is approved. 2) Plat reaction force in support of Rail Road Can ops in on 30 min alert effective 010700H Sep 69. Notified 198th Bde MAJ Borg.
46	0730	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, TOC, Air Cav request, time: BMNT-EENT 31 Aug 69, msn: VR. Report to LZ Baldy, call sign: Mastic Basin, freq: 62.50. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE MAJ White, 196th Bde, SP Reese.
47	1355	(C) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 2/1 Inf, LZ Hawk Hill, (en) BT199292 at 1340H, rec'd 8x122mm rkts, 2 inside perimeter & 5 outside perimeter, 1 in 5th Regt area, res: 2 US WIA (E), fm A/3/16 Arty, arty fired w/unk res. Notified III MAF CPT Berry.
48	1420	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, req LRRP Alabama OZ, time: 310600H Aug-032400H Sep 69. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate. Notified 196th Bde SP Parks, G-2 SGT Piraino, FSE SFC Schmitt. Box: UL BT1222, LR BT1421.
49	1420	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, R/1/52, BS517770, (en) BS518767 at 1240H, rec'd SAF w/NCD, ret'd fire, A/S called w/neg res.
50	1450	(U) 198th Bde, SP Burnett, CAP 146, BS718788, BS710790, BS721794 (en) at 292005H Aug 69, rec'd 100 rds AWF & 20 rds 60mm mort, ret'd fire w/M-16 & M-60 and called arty, swept area w/neg res.
51	1500	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 3/5 ARVN, AT969227 at 1430H, found 4 NVA KBA & several ammo pouches. (Info only).
52	1500	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1/1 Cav, BS837301 at 1445H, rec'd 3 rds RPG fire w/NCD.
53	1500	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/1 Cav, BS818328 at 1455H, 1 track hit AP mine, neg cas or damage.
54	1610	(U) 198th Bde, LT Whitworth, B/26 Engr, BS545784 at 1600H, dozer uncovered grave w/1 VC KIA (cause of death unk), 1 week old.
55	1620	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/4/3, BS661410 at 1600H, pinned down by UNSEF fm high ground to their front & unable to eng w/arty because of crest of hill in view of target. G/S on station. Unit rec'd SA & AWF, enemy broke contact at 1630H.
56	1630	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1/1 Cav, BS830300 at 1545H, eng'd 5 NVA, res: 4 NVA KIA, 1 NVA CIA, captured: 1 RPG-7. NVA CIA says there are 2 NVA Bn's & 1 VC Bn in vic of above grid. Arty & A/S called on suspected enemy target. Will conduct sweep after msn is comp.
57	1635	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, RF #238, BS235225 at 1200H, QT-155 Op eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA. (Info only).
58	1640	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, RF #723, BT252214 at 0715H, Op QT-155 detonated M16 pressure type mine, res: 1 RF KIA. (Info only).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation

Location

From	To
Hour Date	Hour Date
0001 30 Aug 69	2400 30 Aug 69

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	1640	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, 3/5 ARVN, AT970213 at 1435H, found 1 NVA KIA by SAF. 2) AT969202, found 2 NVA KBSAF. (Info only).
60	1650	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, CC/3/21, BT061195 at 1600H, rec'd SA & AWF, res: NCD. Acft at 2800' & 80 knots. Arty processed w/unlk res.
61	1700	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/3/1, BS479687 at 1635H, obs 5 VC w/packs, called arty w/neg res.
62	1710	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, CAP 145, BS730775-BS734794 at 1330H-1700H 29 Aug 69, element rec'd SAF fm BS730773, BS731777, res: 2 USMC WIA (E), 2 PF WIA (E), D/O comp at 1600H, broke contact at 1515H. (Info only).
63	1710	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, C/5/46, BS692805, (en) BS700804 at 1425H, rec'd 3x60mm mort rds approx 150m fm perimeter w/neg cas. Called arty w/unlk res. Moved out of area.
64	1710	(U) 198th Bde, SP Hill, H/17 Cav, BS692926 at 1525H. 1) Detained 4 females w/parts M-60 MG and 81mm mort & documents. 2) Detained 3 females, one is asst in Women's Association Comm. Two were members of same Comm. All evac to LZ Bayonet.
65	1500	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, BS775265, LRRP Oregon, at 1435H-1745H, obs 25 NVA in the vic of above grid, w/packs & wpns, moving east & west. Also, obs 2 NVA WIA being carried on litters. At 1905H obs 7 VC, they were a carrying party, they were moving west.
66	1800	(C) Americal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly msn, 130200H-310400H. Passed to 198th Bde SP Cephas, G-3 Air SP Ross, FSE CPT Crawford, AAE MAJ White.
67	1830	(C) 11th Bde, SGT Henderson, 4/3 Inf, LZ San Juan Hill at 1820H, rec'd 2 rds of 140mm or 120mm rkts fm grid BS636357, 4.2" mort being fired at this time, res: NCD. Notified III MAF CPT Thompson.
68	1850	(U) 11th Bde, SGT Henderson, A/1/1 Cav, BS825325 at 1840H, found 1 NVA pack & 2x60mm mort rds, blown in place.
69	1920	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, Aero Scouts, BS480813, BS427821, BS481837 at 1600H-1715H, obs fresh trails, eng'd NVA, res: 1 NVA KIA, also found tunnel entrance. 2) Obs new trails off a main trail, also 5 resting pos. 3) Obs 1 hut w/a ammo can & 2 baskets of green uniforms outside it. Also spider holes. Eng'd 2 VC w/wpns, res: unk. Also found several tunnel entrances, dropped H/G in them w/neg res.
70	1935	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, D/3/21, BT089222 at 1710H, eng'd 1 NVA w/unlk res. CIA 2 NVA packs, 4 green uniforms, 2 AK mags w/80 rds ammo, 2 ponchos, 4 RPG-2 rds, ID card of NVA SGT fm 430th Co. 196th Bde OB states probable element of 2d NVA Div HQ.
71	1935	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, C/3/82 Arty, LZ Siberia, (en) AT873235 at 1850H, rec'd 10x82mm recoilless gun rds, res: 6 WIA (E), 4 WIA (M) fm C/3/82 Arty. Arty fired w/unlk res.
72	2115	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, B/1/1 Cav, BS723844 at 1430H, eng'd 6 VC evading into village, res: 1 VC KIA, CIA 3 bags of rice, detained 1 VN w/no ID card, no wpn, evac to LZ Bayonet.
73	2115	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, D/1/52, BS512784 at 1805H, rec'd SAF fm est 8-10 VC, eng'd w/SA & M-79 fire. G/S support at 1820H. 1845H, rec'd SAF, sporadic contact to 1925H, G/S support 2015H, neg cas & unk res.
74	2120	(U) 11th Bde, SGT McKeague, E/1st Cav, BS930226 at 2100H, eng'd 10-15 VC, res: 4 VC KIA.
75	2205	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, C/1/20, BS724467 at 2140H, 2 US WIA (E) fm H/G w/trip wire.
76	2300	(C) 1st CAG, David, CAP 134, BT621017, (en) BT628016-BT626015 at 2015H, CP & OP rec'd 3x60mm mort rds, 3 M-79 rds, and SA fire fm est 40-50 enemy, neg cas, arty fired, will sweep at first light.
77	2000	(C) 11th Bde, TWX, S-2 TOC, request LRRP AO as follows: Area bounded by BS7829, 8129, 8127, 7827, time: 310600H Aug-041600H Sep, msn: area recon. Team Nevada. Approved by G-3 CPT Nichol, passed to 11th Bde LT Hotary 302145H. Passed to FSE CPT Scibelli.
78	1020	(C) Tra Bong, SF LNO, AO request #10, dtg: 020001H-072400H Sep 69, purpose: RIF & search & clear, area: BS3685, BS4185, BS3679, BS4179. Passed to 198th Bde SP Cephas, approved by CPT Goorley. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to SF LNO SFC Johnson. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
79	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
80	2400	(C) Ops Summary: Light contact was reported from the Americal/2d ARVN Div TAOI as recon in force and detailed search ops cont'd against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units. US/GVN forces participated in a total of 15 combined ops in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program. Americal units accounted for a total of 13 VC & 16 NVA KIA w/1 indiv & 1 CSWC. US cas were 1 KIA, 14 WIA (E) & 5 WIA (M). Tac Air, arty, & naval gunfire supported tactical ops by engaging known & suspected enemy locations & base areas. C/5/46 CA'd fm vic BS753836 to a cold LZ vic BS715833, comp at 0800H. R/3/1 CA'd fm FSB 411 to a cold LZ vic BS504676, comp at 1215H.
81	2400	(U) Journal Closed.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 31 Aug 69 2400 31 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.
2	0515	(C) CLDC, SP Codey, alert condition is CLDC code 5 effective 0645H.
3	0525	(C) 198th Bde, SP Jellen, 1/6 ARVN, BS497784 at 301820 Aug 69, hit unk type mine, res: 1 ARVN KIA & 3 ARVN WIA (E). (Info only).
4	0555	(U) 196th Bde, SP Linton, 3/21 Inf, LZ Center, BT052253 at 0510H, rec'd 8-10x82mm mort rds w/NCD, fired arty and 4.2" mort at suspected enemy location (BT072264, BT072255, BT075268) w/unk res. Notified III MAF SGT Martin.
5	0640	(C) 11th Bde, LT Hotary, LRRP Nevada, 0620H, BS764278, LRRP Tm Nevada was inserted at above time & grid & extracted at 0625H due to knee injury to one of the team members. Will attempt to reinsert later today.
6	0825	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, D/3/21, BT084205 at 0750H, obs 5 VC evading fm a hut area 600m S of their loc, arty fired w/unk res.
7	0835	(U) 1st CAG, PFC Glass, CAP 141, BS620808 at 0001H, adjusted arty on VC burning bamboo gates, swept area, res: 1 M-1 carbine CIA. (Info only).
8	0845	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, B/1/6, BS529930 at 0730H, found a tunnel 2' x 2' x 6'. Will destroy.
9	0850	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, F/17 Cav, BS513918 at 0730H, found enemy day laager, used in the last 2 days by an est 10 VC.
10	0900	(C) 11th Bde, SP Antencio, BS764278 at 0840H, LRRP Nevada was inserted at above time & coord. Notified G-2 SP Robbins, FSE CPT Crawford. Ref DJF entry #5.
11	0900	(C) Co G, 75th Ranger, BS357962 at 0845H, LRRP Oklahoma inserted & LRRP Hawaii extracted at above time & coord. Notified G-2 SP Robbins, FSE CPT Crawford, 198th Bde PFC Cephas.
12	0905	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, 3/4 ARVN Bn, BS735596 at 0620H, VC ambushed ARVN's, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 rucksack & 2 AK-47 mags CIA. (Info only).
13	0925	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, C/26 Engr, BS775440 at 0900H, found 1x30 lb mine, will evac to LZ Bronco.
14	0955	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1/1 Cav, BS833301 at 0935H, found 3x57mm RR rds, destroyed.
15	1010	(C) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, B/5/46, BS759841 at 0905H, while on patrol, 1 US detonated 81mm mort rd, rigged as pressure type mine, res: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 0915H. Notified C/S PFC Galvan, G-3 SP Henn, G-2 LTC Nerone.
16	1030	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 1/46 Inf, LZ Siberia, 0930H, ref DJF entry #71, 30 Aug 69, add: 6x82mm mort rds. Passed to III MAF SSG Dean & CPT Williams III MAF. (Original report was not passed to III MAF).
17	0800	(C) 1st Mar Div, MAJ Townsend, AO request #11, dtg: 010001H-092400H Sep 69, purpose: combat ops, area: AT880280, S to AT880260, W to AT815260. Passed to 196th Bde SP Letourneau, approved by 1/46Inf MAJ Reimner, 4/31 Inf CPT Whitaker. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate. Notified 1st Mar Div LTC Burke, FSE CPT Crawford.
18	0855	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 19th Engr, BS878308 at 0735H, removed enemy flag lying at above grid. Flag was B/T with H/G, destroyed. (Info only).
19	0955	(C) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Nevada, BS764278 at 0945H, made contact w/7 NVA, all had AK-47's, wearing light green uniforms, res: 3 NVA KIA, 1 US WIA (E). Team was extracted at 1010H at above grid. Notified G-2 LTC Nerone, FSE SFC Schmitt.
20	1030	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, H/17 Cav, BS530920 at 1010H, detained 2 indiv 16-18 yrs old w/bad date on ID, evac to IPW.
21	1110	(U) 11th Bde, SP Antencio, CS Report. Time: 310720H-0805H, dropped 220 E-158 at BS8229, BS8329, BS8730, BS8330. Drop followed by 105mm, CS naval gunfire, & sweep by 1/1 Cav.
22	1115	(C) Minh Long, SFC Rosmussen, AO request #13, dtg: ASAP-050400H Sep 69, purpose: RIF, search & clear (Co size CIDG op), area: BS4751, 4747, 5051, 5047. Passed to 11th Bde SP Antencio, approved by CPT Maxhum. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to SFC Johnson SF. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
23	1125	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3/21, BT089223 at 1630H, found 7 bunkers big enough for 2-3 men, they were 3' to 4' deep, will be destroyed.
24	1145	(C) 11th Bde, SP Gieger, C/1/82 Arty, BS767437 at 1125H, convoy on access road to LZ Liz, 1x5-ton truck detonated mine, res: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA (E), D/O comp at 1130H. 1x5-ton truck combat loss. Notified PFC Galvan, G-3 SP Henn, G-3 CPT Young.
25	1150	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, F/8 Air Cav, 0730H-0830H. 1) BT144310, eng'd 1 NVA evading, res: 1 NVA KIA. 2) BT149318, destroyed 1 lean-to 5' x 5', had rice underneath it. 3) BT144327, destroyed 9 huts & 1 permanent structure. Also, eng 1 tunnel entrance w/unk res. 4) BT 119310, eng'd 1 VC/NVA evading into a hut, res: destroyed 1 hut. 5) BT118304, destroyed 1 hut.
26	1205	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, LRRP Oregon, BS775265 at 0840H. 1) Obs 1 NVA w/pack & wpn moving E. Also 1 NVA moving W. 2) 311130H, BS775265, captured 2 NVA PW w/Chicom H/G & misc documents (NFI). 1 NVA PW was WIA. Requested extraction. 3) Extracted fm BS795265 at 1155H. PW's & documents at LZ Bronco. Preliminary interrogation reveals 1 NVA to be a senior NCO or Officer fm 300th Arty. Notified G-2 MAJ Doms, FSE SFC Schmitt, IPW SP McLaughlin.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

From To

Organization or Installation

Location

Hour Date Hour Date

Americal Division TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 31 Aug 69 2400 31 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1230	(U) 11th Bde, SP Wallace, R/4/3, BS612399, BS614400 (en) at 1200H, found 1 sewing machine, documents, penicillin, 1 can of fish, 1x5 gal can of seeds, 1x10 lb bag of sugar, 50 lbs of rice, 50 lbs of peanuts, 50 lbs of potatoes, 10 lbs of corn & 1 complete stove,
28	1250	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, A/4/31, AT939276 at 1025H, detained 3 VN, will be extracted to LZ Baldy.
29	1245	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/4/3, BS599405 at 1120H, found 30 baskets, 1 concrete bunker, 2 NVA packs, 950 lbs of rice, engr stakes, sand bags, plastic, 3 boxes of pants & 3 huts. While burning huts, had 1 large explosion.
30	1159	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, 27th Chem, BT063231 at 0910H, Bde Avn rec'd SAF fm a camouflaged bunker, eng'd & destroyed 1 bunker, NCD. Arty fired w/unlk res.
31	1205	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, C/3/21, BT087228 at 1020H, found 1 NVA KIA by Shadow, approx 2 days old.
32	1220	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, A/1/1 Cav, BS837285 at 1205H, found bunker complex, checking area, will destroy complex.
33	1220	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Tam Ky, BT200341 at 302045H Aug 69 (delayed), RF plat #134, eng'd est VC sqd, res: 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. (Info only).
34	1310	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/3/21, BT093211 at 1140H, FO adjusted arty on 4 VC w/packs, res: 1 VC KBA (B/2/82 Arty).
35	1330	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, D/1/52, BS525793 at 1115H, found 900 lbs of rice hidden in concrete crocks (200 lbs polished & 700 lbs unpolished), evac 200 lbs to LZ Stinson & left 700 lbs for villagers.
36	1350	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, A/1/52, BS538824 at 1200H, sweeping perimeter of LZ Stinson, found & destroyed 1 ChiCom H/G.
37	1355	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, H/17 Cav, BS695955 at 1000H, obs & adjusted arty on 10 VC digging -in w/unlk res. 1030H, BS718925, obs & adjusted arty on 15 VC w/wpns w/unlk res.
38	1355	(U) 198th Bde, SP Fuller, D/1/52, BS523796 at 1125H, eng'd 1 VC w/pack, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 pack of rice CIA. Rice evac to LZ Stinson.
39	1400	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, TMF, BT160082 at 1210H, adjusted arty on sensor activation near LZ Professional w/unlk res.
40	1400	(U) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Arty LNO, AT911208 at 1115H. 1) Adjusted arty & destroyed 1 concrete reinforced bunker. 2) 1130H, AT921200, adjusted arty & destroyed 2 sampans.
41	1410	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, 1/20 Inf, BS778444 at 1350H, 19th Engr were digging up mine, 1 indiv watching them was detained & taken to LZ Liz. Initial interrogation indicates he is member of Farmer's Association, will be evac to LZ Bronco.
42	1425	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, C/1/1 Cav, BS819297 at 1400H, found 1 pile of 20 NVA bodies, all in NVA uniforms, less than 25 hrs old. (10 KBA, 10 KBA/S). Notified C/S SFC Drosdick, G-3 SP Baucum, G-3 LTC Nerone, III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer, USARV MAJ Rolls.
43	280750	(delayed entry) (C) DTOC, CPT Sox, Div Chem, G-2, request clearance for an APD msn in the area bounded by BS5647-5656-6056-6047, time: 010800H-011030H Sep 69. Request clearance for free fire but will accept fire for fire. Upon clearance of target area, request the following acft assets: 1 Slick, 1 LOH (Slick), & 2 G/S. Passed to 11th Bde MSG Henderson, approved by S-3 CPT Maxhum. Passed to Minh Long, approved fire for fire, SF LNO SFC Johnson. Notified Div Chem MSG Groat.
44	0830	(C) 196th Bde, SP Boquard, Air Cav request, time: BMNT-EENT 01 Sep 69, purpose: VR. Report to LZ Hawk Hill for briefing, call sign: Mastic Basin, freq: 62.50. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner. Notified AAE LT Golofski, 196th Bde SP Reese.
45	1100	(C) 198th Bde, CPT Goorley, AO request #12, dtg: ASAP-152400H Sep 69, purpose: combat ops, area: BT3419, BT4119, BT4018, BT3414. Passed to 196th Bde SP Letourneau, must get political clearance. Disapproved by Tam Ky CPT Rawlinson. Disapproved by S-2 196th Bde SP Letourneau. Disapproved by G-3 CPT Pate. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Goorley.
46	1400	(C) Tra Bong, SF LO, cancel AO ext #10 effective 1500H. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Chermol. Approved by G-3 CPT Pate. Notified FSE CPT Crawford.
47	1220	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/3/1, BS496677 at 1210H. 1) Found base camp, moving into area at this time. 2) 1300H, believed to be hospital area, found NVA mil equip & med supplies, 4 huts 20' x 20', numerous bunkers & tunnels. Neg signs of recent activity.
48	1430	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, C/1/52, BS534764 at 1115H, detained 5 males, ages 18-20, 1 age 29. Found 3 rucksacks & a cave in sane vic. Found 1 poncho, 1 M26 H/G inside cave. Destroyed 1x15-man sampan. Packs & Detainees taken to C Co CP. Will be interrogated by SAP Tm. (SAP, Special Action Pacification Team, made up of National Police and ARNN's).
49	1430	(C) Amcal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, Fire Fly msn, time: 1) 010230H-010430H Sep 69. Passed to 198th Bde SP Fuller, G-3 Air SFC Ross, AAE LT Golofski, FSE SFC Waldrun.
50	1520	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, D/4/31, AT922272 at 1030H, found & destroyed 2 huts, 1 bunker, and 1 AP mine.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Period Covered

Organization or Installation  
Americal Division TOC

Location  
CHU LAI, RVN

From To  
Hour Date Hour Date  
0001 31 Aug 69 2400 31 Aug 69

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1555	(U) 196th Bde, SP Parks, Helix 15, BT030206 at 1500H, obs 5 VC evading, adjusted arty w/unk res.
52	1605	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/2/1, BT230245 at 1520H, detonated AP mine, res: 5 US WIA (E), center element of land clearing team.
53	1645	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, 3/21Inf, BT033254 at 1600H, Nui Loc Son PF's found 10 NVA KIA, 4-6 days old. Found 1 AK-47. (Info only).
54	1823	(U) 11th Bde, MSG Henderson, B/1/20, BS803420 at 1750H, utility acct rec'd SAF w/NCD. Notified AAE MAJ White.
55	1835	(U) Americal, MAJ Wagner, G-3 Ops, cancel request for 5/46 Inf to become OPCON to 196th Bde effective 311800H Aug 69. Passed to 198th Bde CPT Goorley.
56	1850	(U) A/5/46 Inf at 1030H, XO reported that unit found a mine field, BS723955 is center of mass-150m radius.
57	1920	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, H/17 Cav, BS717923 at 1815H, found & destroyed 2 Chicom H/G, 3 blasting caps, 1x81mm mort rd. 8 folders of documents found (NFI), will be evac to LZ Bayonet.
58	1920	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, C/5/46, BS704846 at 1730H, VN boy, Ho Ta Tham, with bullet wound in mouth & back of neck was brought to CP by mother. She claims boy was shot by track fm B/1/1 Cav on 30 Aug 69, D/O comp 1815H.
59	1920	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Petrella, 123d Avn Aero Scouts, BS706911 at 1730H, found 6 tunnel entrances 4' x 4' & 1x.50 cal pos. BS689912, one detainee brought to LZ Bayonet IPW. BS689891, obs 1 large tunnel entrance 4' x 6', also 1 male engaged, res: 1 VC KIA. BS689895, detained 2 females, evac to LZ Bayonet IPW.
60	1945	196th Bde, SP Reese, A/4/31, AT936274 at 0730H, found 6 fresh graves w/1 NVA body in each, over 24 hrs old.
61	1950	(U) 198th Bde, SP Gilmore, 3/4, BS7660, at 1855H, obs 3 VC setting one M16 mine, eng'd and VC evaded, CIA 1 M16 mine. (Info only).
62	2100	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, LRRP Alabama, BT127210 at 1800H, LRRP Alabama walked into their OZ fm LZ East. Night laager at above coordinates.
63	2105	(C) 1st CAG, SGT Davis, CAP 116, BT232247 at 1645H, Marine detonated AT mine, res: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA (E). (Info only).
64	2120	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, B/2/1, AT947238 at 1800H, called arty on 5 VC, res: 1 VC KBA.
65	2120	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese. E Mort/4/31, AT921259 at 1850H, eng'd 1 VC w/SAF, res: 1 VC KIA.
66	2120	(C) 196th Bde, SP Reese, R/2/1, BT232247 at 1615H, USMC detonated AT mine, res: 1 USMC KIA, 2 US fm R/2/1 WIA (E), crater 4' x 4' x 4'.
67	2120	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, RF, Nui Loc Son, BT041261 at 1400H, ref DJF entry #53, 31 Aug 69, delete ref DJF # as erroneous. Should read: obs & eng'd 10 VC, res: 7 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA, 1 B-40 rkt rd CIA.
68	2120	(U) 196th Bde, SP Reese, F/8 Air Cav, 0915H, BT232245, 1 VC KIA. 0920H, BT233245, 1 VC KIA. 0930H, BT215257, 1 VC KIA. 0935H, BT213255, 2 VC KIA. 1550H, BT236246, 1 VC KIA. 1630H, BT234259, 3 VC KIA. 1640H, BT236216, 1 VC KIA.
69	2325	(U) 198th Bde, SGT Sauer, D/5/46, BS557987 at 2220H, obs & eng'd 2 VC trying to cut security wire at Tri Binh (1), VC fired back with SA, fired illum, swept area, neg res.
70	1300	(C) DTOC, CPT Sox, Div Chem, G-2, request clearance for APD msn in the area bounded by BT0902-BT1800-BS0994-BS1794, time of msn: 020800H-021030H Sep 69. Request clearance for free fire but will accept fire for fire. Upon clearance of target area, request the following acct assets: 1 Slick, 1 LOH (Slick), 2 G/S. Passed to 198th Bde SP Hill 1329H, approved by CPT Goorley 1400H. Passed to Tien Phuoc: BT0901, N to BT0902, SE to BT1101, clear, R. Rymers, free fire loc. Approved by G-3 MAJ Wagner (Aero Scouts). Notified AAE MAJ White, Div Chem MSG Carrier.
71	2400	(U) Inclosure #1: Americal Unit Locations.
72	2400	(C) Ops Summary: Cont'd light contact was reported fm the Amcal/2d ARVN Div TAOI as RIF & search ops cont'd against elements of the 2d & 3d NVA Divs & VC MF/LF units. Americal units accounted for a total of 15 VC & 31 NVA KIA. US cas for the 24 hr reporting period were 2 KIA & 10 WIA (E). Tac Air, arty, & naval gunfire cont'd to support tactical ops by engaging known & suspected enemy locations & base areas. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 13 ops in support of the 1969 Accelerated Pacification Program.
73	2400	(U) Journal Closed.